

# **Attachment Five**

Urban Services Report

799 & 815 Hendy Main Road Moriac

ingre !

Servicing Report

February 2016

TGM GROUP PTY. LTD. Level 1, 27-31 Myers Street Geelong, Victoria 3220 Phone: (03) 5202 4600

Reference: 11811-01 February 2016



| Prepared for: | John & Wendy Earl and Adrian & Patricia Farrall |  |
|---------------|---|--|
|---------------|---|--|

Prepared by: TGM Group Pty Ltd

#### Quality Information

| Document:     | Service Report   |
|---------------|------------------|
| Reference No. | 11811-01         |
| Date          | February 2016    |
| Revision No.  | 1                |
| Prepared by   | . Chris Marshall |
| Reviewed by   | Chris Marshall   |

#### Copyright

The information contained in this document produced by TGM Group Pty Ltd is solely for the use of the Client identified on the cover sheet for the purpose for which it has been prepared and TGM Group Pty Ltd undertakes no duty to or accepts any responsibility to any third party who may rely upon this document.

All rights reserved...

No section or element of this document may be removed from this document, reproduced, electronically stored or transmitted in any form without the written permission of TGM Group Pty Ltd

TGM Group Pty Ltd ABN 11 125 568 461 27-31 Myers Street Geelong Vic 3220 Telephone – (03) 5202 4600 Fax – (03) 5202 4691 Web – www.tgmgroup.com



### **ATTACHMENTS**

| Attachment 1 | Geotechnical Report |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Attachment 2 | Barwon Water Report |
| Attachment 3 | Powercor Report     |
| Attachment 4 | Telstra Report      |
| Attachment 5 | Vic Track Report    |



### 1. SERVICE REPORTS

Schedule 14 of the Development Plan Overlay requires "An Urban Services report that details how physical infrastructure will be provided. As reticulated sewerage is not provided in Moriac, minimum requirements as to how each lot shall treat and retain wastewater on site in accordance with existing regulatory requirements should be documented."

TGM Group has conducted a Dial before you Dig investigation in relation to 799 – 815 Hendy Main Road, Moriac to determine the services available to supply the future subdivision of the land.

The results of such investigation are attached in this Service Report. Each individual Service Report indicates all services on or in the area of 799 – 815 Hendy Main Road, Moriac.

This report also indicates in particular which services are capable of being connected at 799 - 815Hendy Main Road, Moriac and demonstrates in the Land Capability Assessment Report that each lot proposed will be capable of managing on-site sewerage.

Yours sincerely TGM GROUP PTY. LTD. Per:

Chris Marshall Group Manager – Town Planning



## Job No 10272918

#### **Caller Details**

| Caller L                         | vetans   |                                    |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Contact:<br>Company:<br>Address: | Miss Nicole Dixon<br>TGM Group<br>Level 1, 27 - 31 Myers Street<br>Geelong VIC 3220  | Caller Id:<br>Mobile:<br>Email:    | 1549826<br>Not Supplied<br>nicoled@tgmgrou   | Fax:                                     | 0352024600<br>0352024691                             |
| Dig Site                         | and Enquiry Details  |                                    |  |  |  |
|                                  | hap below only displays the location of the project of the project of the project of the participation of the project |                                    |  |  |  |
|                                  | 4 and a second s | User Refe                          | r <b>ence:</b> 118   | 11-01                                    |  |
|                                  | No. of Concession, Name  | Working o                          | n Behalf of:   |  |  |
|                                  |  | Private                            |  |  |  |
|                                  | T MACING   | Enquiry D                          | ate: Sta   | rt Date:                                 | End Date:  |
| Cane Otway No                    |  | 12/02/201                          | 6 22/  | 02/2016                                  | 07/03/2016   |
| Cans                             | C136   | Address:                           |  |  |  |
|                                  |  |                                    | Main Road  |  |  |
|                                  |  | Moriac VIC<br>Job Purpo            |  | oolan                                    |  |
| 1                                |  | Onsite Act                         |  | esign<br>Ianning & De                    | sian   |
| 1                                | _  |                                    |  | oth                                      | sign   |
| line                             |  | Location i                         | •  |  | Footpath,Nature Strip                                |
|                                  |  | submit a<br>• Should ti<br>you mus | at the location of the new enquiry.<br>The scope of works of the scope of works of the scope of works of the submit a new enq                          | ne dig site is<br>hange, or pla<br>uiry. | correct. If not you mus<br>an validity dates expire, |
| Coogle                           | Map data ©2016 Google  | If you do                          | <ul> <li>Do NOT dig without plans. Safe excavation is your responsibility.<br/>If you do not understand the plans or how to proceed safely,</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Notes/Descripti                  | on of Works:   | please co                          | ontact the relevant  | asset owners                             |  |

Not Supplied

#### **Your Responsibilities and Duty of Care**

- If plans are not received within 2 working days, contact the asset owners directly & quote their Sequence No.
- ALWAYS perform an onsite inspection for the presence of assets. Should you require an onsite location, contact the asset owners directly. Please remember, plans do not detail the exact location of assets.
- Pothole to establish the exact location of all underground assets using a hand shovel, before using heavy machinery.
- Ensure you adhere to any State legislative requirements regarding Duty of Care and safe digging requirements.
- If you damage an underground asset you MUST advise the asset owner immediately.
- By using this service, you agree to Privacy Policy and the terms and disclaimers set out at www.1100.com.au
- For more information on safe excavation practices, visit www.1100.com.au

#### **Asset Owner Details**

The assets owners listed below have been requested to contact you with information about their asset locations within 2 working days. Additional time should be allowed for information issued by post. It is **your responsibility** to identify the presence of any underground assets in and around your proposed dig site. Please be aware, that not all asset owners are registered with the Dial Before You Dig service,

- so it is **your responsibility** to identify and contact any asset owners not listed here directly. **\*\*** Asset owners highlighted by asterisks **\*\*** require that you visit their offices to collect plans.
- # Asset owners highlighted with a hash require that you call them to discuss your enquiry or to obtain plans.

| Seq. No. | Authority Name     | Phone      | Status   |
|----------|--------------------|------------|----------|
| 50795530 | Barwon Water       | 1300656007 | NOTIFIED |
| 50795528 | Powercor - Geelong | 132206     | NOTIFIED |
| 50795529 | Telstra VICTAS     | 1800653935 | NOTIFIED |
| 50795527 | Victrack Access    | 0396198078 | NOTIFIED |

END OF UTILITIES LIST

# **ATTACHMENT 1**

**Geotechnical Report** 

A.B.N. 88 090 400 114

PRINCIPALS: ANDREW P. REDMAN BSc



#### GEELONG

91 Nicholas Street, NEWTOWN VIC 3220 P.O. BOX 1161, GEELONG VIC 3220 Phone: (03) 52 231566 Fax: (03) 52 224560

#### BALLARAT

P. O. BOX 1124, BAKERY HILL VIC 3354 Phone: (03) 53 381770 Fax: (03) 53 396598

E-MAIL: admin@pgvic.com.au

## LAND CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT REPORT

## PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL SUB-DIVISION No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road MORIAC

| Prepared for: | J & W EARL & A & P FARRALL   |   |
|---------------|--|---|
| Prepared by:  | Andrew Redman<br>Provincial Geotechnical Pty Ltd<br>91 Nicholas Street<br>NEWTOWN VIC 3219 |   |
| Reference No. | E4142  |   |
| Date:         | 11 <sup>th</sup> July 2014   | - |

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Description of the Development
- 3. Site and Soil Assessment
  - 3.1 Site Key Features
  - 3.2 Table 1: Risk Assessment of Site Characteristics
  - 3.3 Site Assessment Results
  - 3.4 Soil Key Features
  - 3.5 Soil Survey and Analysis
  - 3.6 Table 2: Risk Assessment of Soil Characteristics
  - 3.7 Overall Land Capability Rating
- 4. Wastewater Management System
  - 4.1 Treatment System
  - 4.2 Effluent Management System
  - 4.2.1 Description of the Irrigation System
  - 4.2.2 Sizing of the Irrigation System
  - 4.2.3 Sizing the Disposal System: Wick Trench & Bed System
- 5. Siting and Configuration of the Irrigation System
- 6. Buffer Distances
- 7. Monitoring, Operation and Maintenance
- 8. Stormwater Management
- 9. Conclusions
- 10. References

#### Appendices:

- i. Property Reports
- ii. Proposed Plan of Subdivision
- iii. Geovic Map
- iv. Bureau of Meteorology Climate Report for Buckley (Balliwindi)
- v. Test Site Location Plan
- vi. Borelog Descriptions
- vii. Aerial and Site Photographs

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

#### THE CONSULTANTS

Provincial Geotechnical Pty Ltd has been engaged to undertake a Land Capability Assessment (LCA) for a site on the east side of Hendy Main Road, bounded by a railway easement to the north, a government road to the east and adjoining properties to the south. The property reports for the site are appended (Appendix i). The field investigation and report have been undertaken and prepared by suitably experienced staff. Provincial Geotechnical Pty Ltd has appropriate professional indemnity insurance for this type of work. Our professional indemnity insurance certificate is available on request.

#### **REPORT SUMMARY**

We understand that this report may accompany applications for a Septic Tank Permit to Install submitted to Surfcoast Shire Council for onsite wastewater management systems . A 51 lot residential sub-division to allow construction of private residences with on-site wastewater systems on each of the newly created lots is proposed.

At the time of reporting a proposed sub-division plan containing 51 lots sized at 4000m<sup>2</sup> plus was proposed. This total area is referred to in this report as "the site". The proposed plan of subdivision is appended (Appendix ii).

This document provides information about the site and soil conditions present during our investigation. It also provides a detailed LCA and includes a conceptual design for a suitable onsite wastewater management system, including recommendations for monitoring and management requirements.

#### **SITE OVERVIEW**

The site has been cleared of all original vegetation and has cover in the form of thick grasses. Scattered mature trees are present as well as boundary windbreaks.

The site slope is considered very slight to slight which reflects the local geology and geography which is remnant volcanic (lava) plains.

There is sufficient land available for sustainable onsite effluent management that maintains appropriate buffers to protect sensitive receptors on each proposed allotment.

#### SITE OVERVIEW CONTINUED:

We have considered a number of options for both the treatment system and Land Application Area.

This site **cannot** sustain conventional septic tank systems with primary treated waste distributed by absorption trenches.

Effluent must be treated to secondary level by an AWTS, single-pass sand filter or sultable alternative, with land application by sub-surface irrigation or a Wick Trench and Bed system recommended.

### 2. Description of the Development

Site Address: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, Moriac.

Owner/Developer: J & W Earl & A & P Farrall

Postal Address: C/- 815 Hendy Main Road, MORIAC VIC 3240

**Contact:** Wendy Earl 5266 1540 or 0428 661 540

Council Area: Surfcoast Shire Council

Zoning: Farming Zone (FZ)

Proposed Allotment Size: 4000m<sup>2</sup> +

**Domestic Water Supply:** Assume reticulated supply available.

**Anticipated Wastewater Load:** Assume as a minimum a 3 bedroom residence with full water-reduction fixtures @ 4 people per max. occupancy. Wastewater generation = 150 L/person/day; total design load = 600 L/day (source Table 4 of the EPA Code of Practice 891.3).

**Availability of Sewer:** The area is unsewered and highly unlikely to be sewered within the next 10-20 years, due to low development density in the area and the considerable distance from existing wastewater services.

### 3. SITE AND SOIL ASSESSMENT

Andrew Redman and David Horwood undertook a site investigation on the 10<sup>th</sup> June, 2014.

#### 3.1 SITE KEY FEATURES

Table 1 summarises the key features of the site in relation to effluent management proposed for the site.

#### NOTE:

- The site is within the declared Corangamite water supply catchment area.
- The site experiences negligible stormwater run-on.
- There is no evidence of a shallow watertable.
- The risk of effluent transport offsite is considered low.

Land Channel Property Reports provide a locality plan and indicates the location of the site of the proposed development (Appendix i). An aerial and site photographs are appended to provide recent and current site context (Appendix ii). A proposed plan of subdivision was supplied.

## **3.2** Table 1: Risk Assessment of Site Characteristics

| Feature               | Description   | Level of<br>Constraint | Mitigation<br>Measures   |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Buffer<br>Distances   | All relevant buffer distances in Table 5<br>of the Code (2013) are achievable<br>from possible effluent management<br>area.   | Minor                  | Specific location of<br>Land Application<br>Area   |
| Climate               | Average annual rainfall 628.3mm<br>Buckley (Balliwindi) No.087124.<br>Average annual pan evaporation is<br>1200-1300mm.   | Minor                  | NN   |
| Drainage              | No visible signs of surface dampness,<br>spring activity or hydrophilic vegetation<br>in proposed effluent management area<br>or surrounds. Mottling was observed<br>in the assessed soil profiles. | Moderate               | <ol> <li>Secondary<br/>treatment</li> <li>Disposal via<br/>specific<br/>means</li> </ol> |
| Erosion &<br>Landslip | No evidence of sheet or rill erosion;<br>the erosion hazard is low. No evidence<br>of landslip and landslip potential is low.   | Minor                  | NN   |
| Exposure<br>& Aspect  | Site cleared, with an all round aspect<br>and has a very good sun and wind<br>exposure.   | Minor                  | NN   |

\*NN: not needed

#### 3.2 Table 1: Risk Assessment of Site Characteristics Continued:

| Flooding                     | We understand the proposed effluent management area is located above the 1:100 year flood level.                  | Minor | NN |
|------------------------------|---|-------|----|
| Groundwater                  | No signs of shallow groundwater tables to 1.5 m depth.  | Minor | NN |
| Imported Fill                | No imported fill material was observed<br>anywhere on the proposed Land<br>Application Area site.                 | Nil   | NN |
| Land<br>Available for<br>LAA | Considering all the constraints and buffers, the site has suitable land for land application of treated effluent. | Nil   | NN |
| Landform                     | Slightly undulating plains.   | Nil   | NN |
| Rock<br>Outcrops             | No evidence of surface rocks or outcrops.   | Nil   | NN |
| Run-on &<br>Runoff           | Minor stormwater run-on and minor run-off hazard.   | Minor | NN |
| Slope                        | The possible effluent management areas have negligible slope.   | Nil   | NN |
| Surface<br>Waters            | The site does not contain any surface water features or shallow drainage depressions.                             | Nil   | NN |
| Vegetation                   | Predominantly a mixture of grasses ie<br>– pasture (occasional mature trees).                                     | Nil   | NN |

\*NN: not needed

#### 3.3 SITE ASSESSMENT RESULTS

Based on the most constraining site feature-buffer distances the overall land capability of the site to sustainably manage all effluent onsite is satisfactory. The possible effluent management areas are located above the 1:100 flood level and by using secondary treatment and disposal via irrigation or a Wick trench and Bed system, there will be ample protection of surface waters and groundwater.

#### 3.4 SOIL KEY FEATURES

The site's soils have been assessed for their suitability for onsite wastewater management by a combination of soil survey and desktop review of published soil survey information.

#### 3.5 SOIL SURVEY AND ANALYSIS

A soil survey was carried out at the site to determine suitability for application of treated effluent. Soil investigations were conducted at all possible 51 allotments with a borehole in areas that may be potential Land Application Areas, as shown in the Test Site Location Plan (Appendix v), using a hydraulic drilling rig to 2.0m maximum depth. This was sufficient to adequately characterise the soils as only minor variation would be expected throughout the area of interest. Two soil types were encountered in these investigations. Full profile descriptions are provided in the Borelogs (Appendix vi). Samples of all discrete soil layers for each soil type were collected for subsequent laboratory analysis of pH, electrical conductivity and Emerson Aggregate Class where it was deemed necessary. Table 2 describes the soil constraints in detail for each of the soils encountered.

Soils in the vicinity of possible Land Application Areas are characterised as light clay topsoils overlying heavy clay, which becomes heavier with depth. The A1 horizon has a moderate structure.

Table 2 below provides an assessment of the physical and chemical characteristics of each soil type.

#### **3.6 TABLE 2: RISK ASSESSMENT OF SOIL CHARACTERISTICS**

| Feature                              | Assessment  | Level of<br>Constraint | Mitigation<br>Measures                          |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Cation<br>Exchange<br>Capacity (CEC) | Laboratory test not deemed necessary. No evidence on site of restricted plant growth.   | Nil                    | NN  |
| Electrical<br>Conductivity           | Soil conditions do not appear to be restricting plant growth.   | Nil                    | NN  |
| Emerson                              | Topsoil: 4  | Minor                  | NN  |
| Aggregate<br>Class                   | Subsoil: 7  | Moderate               | Prohibit use of<br>absorption trench<br>system. |
| рН                                   | Soil conditions do not appear to be restricting plant growth.   | Nil                    | NN  |
| Rock<br>Fragments                    | <5% coarse fragments throughout the soil profile.   | Minor                  | NN  |
| Sodicity (ESP)                       | Laboratory test not deemed necessary. No evidence on site of restricted plant growth.   | Nil                    | NN  |
| Sodium<br>Absorption<br>Ratio (SAR)  | Laboratory test not deemed necessary. No evidence on site of restricted plant growth.   | Nil                    | NN  |
| Soil Depth                           | Topsoil: <600 mm  | Minor                  | NN  |
|                                      | Subsoil: >300 mm. Total soil depth<br>generally greater than 1.5 m and<br>no hardpans occur. * Scattered<br>floaters throughout profiles. | Minor                  | NN  |

NN: not needed

#### **3.6 TABLE 2: RISK ASSESSMENT OF SOIL CHARACTERISTICS CONTINUED:**

| Soil<br>Permeability &<br>Design Loading<br>Rates | Topsoil: Moderately structured<br>Light Clay; 0.06-0.12mm /day<br>saturated conductivity (Ksat) to<br>3.0 mm/day Design Loading Rate<br>(DLR) for irrigation system and<br>8.0mm/day for Wick System<br>(Code, 2013). | Moderate | <ol> <li>Secondary<br/>Treatment</li> <li>Disposal via<br/>specific<br/>means</li> </ol> |
|---|---|----------|--|
|   | Subsoil: Moderately structured<br>Heavy Clay; <0.6mm/day<br>saturated conductivity (K <i>sat</i> );2<br>mm/day DLR for irrigation system<br>and 5mm/day for Wick System<br>(Code of Practice, 2013).                  | Major    | <ol> <li>Secondary<br/>Treatment</li> <li>Disposal via<br/>specific<br/>means</li> </ol> |
| Soil Texture &<br>Structure                       | Topsoil (<600mm): Moderately structured Light Clay (Category 5)   | Minor    | NN   |
|   | Subsoil (>300 mm): Moderately<br>structured Heavy Clay (Category<br>6) in accordance with<br>AS/NZS/NZS 1547:2012   | Minor    | NN   |
| Watertable<br>Depth                               | Groundwater not encountered,<br>boreholes terminated at 0.6m -1.5<br>m.   | Minor    | NN   |

NN: not needed

#### 3.7 OVERALL LAND CAPABILITY RATING

For the soils in the proposed land application area no features present a major constraint that cannot be mitigated. Soil permeability is the major constraint but treatement and method of disposal mitigate this feature.

Based on the results of the site and soil assessment tabled above and provided in the Appendices, the overall land capability of the proposed effluent management area is not constrained to a degree that a suitable wastewater system cannot be installed on this site.

### 4. WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The following sections provide an overview of a suitable onsite wastewater management system, with sizing and design considerations and justification for its selection. Detailed design for the system should be undertaken at the time of the building application and submitted to Council.

#### 4.1 TREATMENT SYSTEM

The secondary effluent quality required is:

- BOD < 20 mg/L;</li>
- SS < 30 mg/L;</li>

Refer to the EPA website for the list of approved options that are available <u>http://www.epa.vic.gov.au/en/your-environment/water/onsite-wastewater</u>. Any of the secondary treatment system options are capable of achieving the desired level of performance. The property owner has the responsibility for the final selection of the secondary treatment system and will include the details of it in the Septic Tank Permit to Install application form for Council approval.

#### 4.2 EFFLUENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A range of possible land application systems have been considered, such as absorption trenches, evapotranspiration/absorption (ETA) beds, subsurface irrigation and mounds.

The preferred system is either pressure compensating subsurface irrigation or a Wick Trench and Bed system. Subsurface irrigation will provide even and widespread dispersal of the treated effluent within the root-zone of plants. This system will provide beneficial reuse of effluent, which is desirable given that the site is not serviced by town water. It will also ensure that the risk of effluent being transported off-sile will be negligible.

#### 4.2.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM

A detailed irrigation system design is beyond the scope of this report, however a general description of subsurface irrigation is provided here for the information of the client and Council.

Subsurface irrigation comprises a network of drip-irrigation lines that is specially designed for use with wastewater. The pipe contains pressure compensating emitters (drippers) that employ a biocide to prevent build-up of slimes and inhibit root penetration. The lateral pipes are usually 1.0 to 1.5 m apart for clay loams, installed parallel along the contour. Installation depth is 1.5m in accordance with AS/NZS 1547:2012. It is critical that the irrigation pump be sized properly to ensure adequate pressure and delivery rate to the irrigation network.

A filter is installed in the main line to remove fine particulates that could block the emitters. This must be cleaned regularly (typically monthly) following manufacturer's instructions. Vacuum breakers should be installed at the high point/s in the system to prevent air and soil being sucked back into the drippers when the pump shuts off. Flushing valves are an important component and allow periodic flushing of the lines, which should be done at six monthly intervals. Flush water can be either returned to the treatment system, or should be released to a small dedicated gravel-based trench.

All trenching used to install the pipes must be backfilled properly to prevent preferential subsurface flows along trench lines. Irrigation areas must not be subject to high foot traffic movement, and vehicles and livestock must not have access to the area otherwise compaction around emitters can lead to premature system failure.

#### 4.2.2 SIZING THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM

Example: 3 bedroom dwelling – Four occupants.

#### 1. Water Balance:

To determine the necessary size of the irrigation area water balance modelling has been considered using the method and water balance tool in the Victorian Land Capability Assessment Framework (2014) and the EPA Code (2013). The final sizings of the irrigation system has been undertaken adopting a DIR from Table 9 of the EPA code (2013). The results show that the required irrigation area is 200m<sup>2</sup>. The calculations are summarised below.

#### 4.2.2 SIZING THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM CONTINUED:

The sizings equation can be expressed as:

A = Q/DIR

A = irrigation area m<sup>2</sup> Q = daily flow (L/day) DIR = Design irrigation rate (m/day)

A = 600/3.0= 200m<sup>2</sup> (for a 3 bedroom dwelling)

#### 2. Nutrient Balance:

As well as water balance modelling a preliminary nutrient balance has been considered to check that the Land Application Area is of sufficient size to ensure nutrients are assimilated by the soils and vegetation. It is acknowledged that a proportion of nitrogen will be retained in the soil through processes such as mineralisation and volatilisation.

Hypothetical Nitrogen (N) Balance using design factors from Model LCA Report Water Balance

1. Determine the daily N load

Total Nitrogen (TN) effluent concentration: 25 mg/l (EPA Publication 464.2 cites TN range of 10-30 mg/L for secondary systems)

Daily Hydraulic load: 600 L/day

Daily N load:  $25 \text{ mg/L} \times 600 \text{ L/day} = 15,000 \text{ mg/day}$ 

#### 2. Determine the annual N load

15,000 mg/day x 365 days/year = 5,475,000 mg/year

Annual N load = 5.48 kg/year

#### 4.2.2 SIZING THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM CONTINUED:

- 1. <u>Allow 20% loss through denitrification, volatilization, microbial digestion and other processes</u>
- 5.48 kg/year x 0.8 = 4.38 kg/year

Annual N load = 4.38 kg/year

#### 2. Allow for N uptake by plants of 220 kg/year

Where available, plant uptake rates that relate specifically to the site should be utilized. This figure is suitable for a regularly maintained grass cover. Refer Appendix F of EPA Publication 464.2 (2003).

Divide the annual N load by the N uptake rate

4.38 kg/year ÷ 220 kg/ha/year = 0.0199

multiply by 10,000 m<sup>2</sup>/ha

0.0199 ha x 10,000 m<sup>2</sup>/ha = 199

Minimum area required for N uptake =  $199 \text{ m}^2$ 

Using a nominated area of 200 m<sup>2</sup> (minimum area based on water balance) the nutrient balance shows a negligible nitrogen deficit based on an annual balance.

#### 4.2.3 Sizing the Disposal System: Wick Trench & Bed System

The Wick Trench and Bed land application system was developed by Kerry Flanagan of 'Kerry Flanagan Wastewater' (<u>www.kerryflanaganwastewater.com.au</u>) for use in clay soils for primary and secondary effluent. The Wick System may also be used in other soil categories and on small blocks (where applicable), as the system is designed to maximize the movement of effluent up through the soil to plant roots and the atmosphere.

The Wick System is a series of trenches with adjacent evapo-transpiration (EVT) beds that are underlain and joined by a layer of geotextile. The EVT bed may be installed on either side of the trench. The surface of the combined trench and EVT bed, which is approximately three times the width of a conventional trench, is planted with herbaceous vegetation to maximize the wicking effect over the large surface area. The geotextile acts as the 'wick' to continuously draw liquid upwards through capillary action. Plant roots and leaves, the sun and the wind act as 'pumps' to draw the liquid upwards out of the soil and into the atmosphere.

#### Design and Installation:

Photographs of the Wick Trench and Bed System installation procedures can be found on pp. 137-141 of the Sydney Catchment Authority's manual *Designing and Installing On-Site Wastewater Systems* (SCA 2012). The manual can be downloaded at <u>http://www.sca.nsw.gov.au/publications/designing-and-installingon-site-wastewater-systems</u>. The design and installation procedures to be followed in Victoria, particularly in regard to the geotextile component of the system, are listed below.

#### Design:

- The Wick Trench and Bed System must be installed on flat land. Where the available land is not flat, it must be terraced to provide a flat platform.
- The trench must have uniform depth to provide uniform performance along its length.
- For effective gravity flow from the septic tank to the Wick Trench the surface level of the Wick Trench must be at least 150mm below the invert of the septic tank outlet (e.g. where the tank outlet invert is 400mm below the top of the tank, the ground level of the Wick Trench must be at least 550mm lower). On sites where it is not possible to have a 550mm height difference between the septic tank outlet invert and the Wick Trench, a suitably-sized distribution pump must be used.

#### Sizing calculations:

#### Legend:

- **Q** = Daily design flow rate in L/day
- **W** = Width of trench and bed
- **DLR =** Design Loading Rate in mm/day in <u>Table 9</u> (adapted from AS/NZS 1547:2012). The loading rate is the same for primary and secondary effluent.
- **F** = factor of 1.2

Arch trench refers to a plastic self-supporting arch 410mm wide x 1.5m long.

#### **Secondary Treated Effluent:**

Length of Wick Trench System for a standard 3-bedroom house on heavy clay soil:

Length of Trench/Bed = Q/ [DLR x (W/F)] = [(3 bedrooms + 1) x 150 L/day] / [10L/m<sup>2</sup> x 1.6m / 1.2] = 600L/ [10L/m<sup>2</sup> x 1.6m / 1.2] = 600L/ 13.3 L/m = 45.1m (say 45m)

This would be built with two 22.5m Wick Trench/Beds or three 15m long systems.

Area of the Wick Trench and Bed System = Length x Width =  $45m \times (600mm + 1000mm)$ =  $45m \times 1.6m$ =  $72m^2$  (plus spacing between the Trench/Bed units).

#### Installation:

- 1. Peg out the trench and pan areas
- 2. Remove the topsoil and stockpile. Where this is a friable, loamy soil it can be reused as the final layer of the Wick Trench and Bed. Otherwise neither the topsoil nor lower soil horizons are to be reused in the system, and suitable loamy soil must be imported.
- 3. Excavate the trench to a depth of 600mm and the adjacent pan to 130mm for secondary effluent and 180mm for primary effluent systems.
- 4. Continuously check the level of the bed of the trench and the pan with a laser level to ensure they are flat.
- 5. Lay the 'A12 grade' geotextile fabric (with dry pore size 230 μm) in a continuous length across the trench and pan i.e. down the outer side wall of the trench, across the base of the trench, up the inner side wall of the trench, across the base of the pan and up the outer side wall of the pan.
- 6. Ensure the geotextile extends at least 50mm further than the top of the side walls
- 7. Overlap the edges of the geotextile down the length of the trench and pan system until all bases and side walls are covered.
- 8. Place the plastic self-supporting arch in sections 410mm wide and 1500mm long, into the trench on top of the geotextile.
- 9. Install inspection ports at trench entry points and the connection points to other trenches.
- 10. Install a mica-flap vent at the end of the each trench to facilitate air being drawn into the trench, up the pipe line into the septic tank, through the pipe line into the house drainage system and up through the roof vent. The mica-flap acts as a marker for the end of the trench.
- 11. Spread clean 20-30mm gravel over the arch in the trench and across the pan to a depth of 30mm. Ensure the top of the gravel layer is level.
- 12. Lay overlapping lengths of geotextile across the top of the gravel layer, ensuring the geotextile extends at least 50mm further than the side walls of the trench and pan.
- 13. Spread good quality friable and permeable loamy soil over the top of the geotextile to a depth of 100mm for secondary effluent and 150mm for primary effluent systems. Never use soil from lower soil horizons.
- 14. Slightly mound the surface of the topsoil across the trench and bed to help shed rainwater off the system (see the diagram below).
- 15. Plant the topsoil with a suitable grass of plants that thrive when their roots are continuously wet, especially those with large leaves as they will transpire more water than plants with small leaves.
- 16. Install stormwater diversion drains to direct stormwater away from the Wick System.

#### Maintenance:

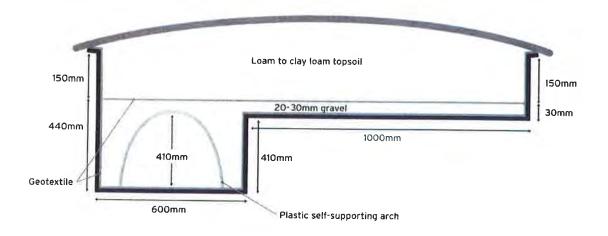
The septic tank must be periodically desludged to ensure proper functioning of the Wick Trench and Bed System.

## PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY. LTD. CONSULTING GEOLOGISTS A.B.N. 88 090 400 114

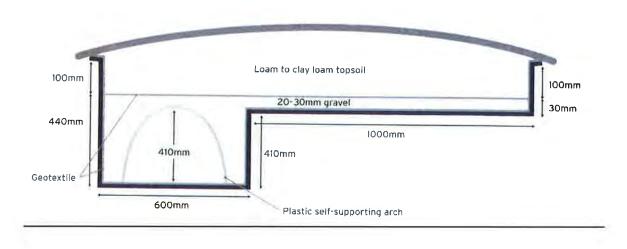




Wick Trench & Bed System For primary treated effluent



For secondary treated effluent



#### Summary and Discussion

It is worth noting that modeling of both methods of disposal includes several significant factors of conservatism:

• Hydraulic load. This assumes a maximum occupancy of the residence at a rate of 150 Litres/person/day.

It is likely that the actual occupancy and water usage will be less than this;

• From the nutrient balances, in the absence of site specific data very conservative estimates of crop nutrient uptake rates and total nitrogen lost to soil processes are considered.

#### 5. Siting and Configuration of the Land Application Area

Whilst there is ample area for application of effluent, it is important that buffer distances be adhered to. It is important to note that buffers are measured as the overland flow path for run-off water from the effluent irrigation area.

The main constraint on this subdivision site is the setback requirements for future boundaries and buildings.

Provincial Geotechnical can confirm specific scaled Land Application Areas shown on a provided site plan if required but considering the proposed allotment sizes and the lack of sensitive environmental receptors this may not be needed.

#### 6. **BUFFER DISTANCES**

Setback buffer distances from effluent land application areas and treatment systems are required to help prevent human contact, maintain public amenity and protect sensitive environments. The relevant buffer distances for this site, taken from Table 5 of the Code (2013) are:

- 20 metres from groundwater bores.
- 30 metres from non-potable watercourses; and
- 3 metres if area up-gradient and 1.5 metres if area down-gradient of property boundaries, swimming pools and buildings (conservative values to be adopted).

All buffer distances are achievable.

### 7. MONITORING, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Maintenance is to be carried out in accordance with the EPA Certificate of Approval of the selected secondary treatment system and Council's permit conditions. The treatment system will only function adequately if appropriately and regularly maintained.

To ensure the treatment system functions adequately, residents must:

- Have a suitably qualified maintenance contractor service the secondary treatment system at the frequency required by Council under the permit to use;
- Use household cleaning products that are suitable for septic tanks;
- Keep as much fat and oil out of the system as possible; and
- Conserve water (AAA rated fixtures and appliances are recommended).

To ensure the land application system functions adequately, residents must:

- Regularly harvest (mow) vegetation within the LAA and remove this to maximise uptake of water and nutrients;
- Monitor and maintain the subsurface irrigation system following the manufacturer's recommendations, including flushing the irrigation lines;
- Regularly clean in-line filters;
- Not erect any structures and paths over the LAA;
- Avoid vehicle and livestock access to the LAA, to prevent compaction and damage; and
- Ensure that the LAA is kept level by filling any depressions with good quality topsoil (not clay).

#### 8. Stormwater Management

As mentioned above, stormwater run off may be a concern on this subdivision site. However, the construction and maintenance of surface diversion drains would provide precaution against surface water flow onto the Land Application Area. Roof stormwater must not be disposed in the Land Application Area.

### 9. Conclusions

As a result of our Investigations we recommend that sustainable onsite wastewater management systems can be built to meet the needs of a new residences on the proposed residential sub-division.

This report addresses many of the physical and environmental factors that require investigation. Social factors fall outside our field of expertise and are best addressed at planning stages.

Physical factors addressed include Lot size, slope, soil permeability rate, depth to rock/springwater and annual rainfall.

Based on investigation of these features, the subdivision area is regarded as suitable for conventional secondary treatment and disposal systems.

Environmental Factors that require attention are:

- Declared Special Water Supply Area
- Flood Plain (frequency) of Annual Exceedance Probability
- Discharge of waste water

These factors require consultation with the relevant local authorities to determine their relevance.

# In respect to allotment size (4000m<sup>2</sup> plus), our investigation indicates that with 600m<sup>2</sup> at most required for effluent disposal envelopes for say a 5 bedroom dwelling, a low density development is possible.

Specifically, we recommend the following as a minimum requirement:

- Secondary treatment of wastewater.
- Land application of wastewater into either shallow subsurface irrigation systems or Wick Trench and bed system.
- Installation of water saving devices in the new residences to reduce the effluent load for onsite disposal.
- Use of low phosphorus and low sodium (liquid) detergents to improve effluent quality and maintain soil properties.

## 9. Conclusions Continued

- Operation and management of the treatment and disposal system in accordance with the recommendations made in this report.
- Construction of diversion drains on the upslope side of the LAA to divert stormwater.
- Provincial Geotechnical Pty Ltd be consulted to either determine or confirm Land Application Area's for the proposed allotments.

ANDREW REDMAN BSc. SENIOR GEOLOGIST.

C.E.T. ACCREDITED

AR: bc

## **10. REFERENCES**

Environment Protection Authority (2003). *Guidelines for Environmental Management: Use of Reclaimed Water* Publication 464.2.

Environment Protection Authority (1991). *Guidelines for Wastewater Irrigation* Publication 168.

Environment Protection Authority (2013). Publication 891.3 Code of Practice for Onsite Wastewater Management.

Geary, P. and Gardner, E. (1996). On-site Disposal of Effluent. In Proceedings from the one day conference *Innovative Approaches to the Management of Waste and Water*, Lismore 1996.

Isbell, R.F. (1996). The Australian Soil Classification. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Municipal Association of Victoria, Department of Environment and Sustainability and EPA Victoria (2013) Victorian Land Capability Assessment Framework.

Sargeant and Imhof (2000). *Major Agricultural Soils of the Maffra Region*. Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Victoria, Australia.

Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand (2012). AS/NZS 1547:2012 On-site domestic-wastewater management.

USEPA (2002). *Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual*. United States Environmental Protection Agency.

## **11. APPENDICES**

- i. Property Reports
- ii. Proposed Plan of Subdivision
- iii. Geovic Map
- iv. Bureau of Meteorology Climate Report for Buckley (Balliwindi)
- v. Test Site Location Plan
- vi. Borelog Descriptions
- vii. Aerial and Site Photographs

**APPENDIX** i

**PROPERTY REPORTS** 

Page **24** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

#### Property Report from www.land.vic.gov.au on 29 May 2014 01:16 PM

Address: 799 HENDY MAIN ROAD MORIAC 3240 Lot and Plan Number: Lot 2 PS341009 Standard Parcel Identifier (SPI): 2\PS341009 Local Government (Council): SURF COAST Council Property Number: 156110 Directory Reference: VicRoads 93 D5

## This property is in a designated bushfire prone area. Special bushfire construction requirements apply. Planning provisions may apply.

vic.gov.au

Further information about the building control system and building in bushfire prone areas can be found in the Building Commission section of the Victorian Building Authority website <u>www.vba.vic.gov.au</u>

#### **State Electorates**

Legislative Council: WESTERN VICTORIA (2005) Legislative Assembly: SOUTH BARWON (2001) The following electorates using the 2013 boundaries will not apply until the election in November 2014 Legislative Council(2013): WESTERN VICTORIA (2013) Legislative Assembly(2013): SOUTH BARWON (2013)

#### Utilities

Regional Urban Water Business: Barwon Water Rural Water Business: Southern Rural Water Melbourne Water: outside drainage boundary Power Distributor: POWERCOR (Information about choosing an electricity retailer)

#### **Planning Zone Summary**

Planning Zone: FARMING ZONE (FZ) SCHEDULE TO THE FARMING ZONE

Planning Overlay: None

Planning scheme data last updated on 22 May 2014.

A planning scheme sets out policies and requirements for the use, development and protection of land. This report provides information about the zone and overlay provisions that apply to the selected land. Information about the State, local, particular and general provisions of the local planning scheme that may affect the use of this land can be obtained by contacting the local council or by visiting <u>Planning Schemes Online</u>

This report is NOT a Planning Certificate issued pursuant to Section 199 of the Planning & Environment Act 1987. It does not include information about exhibited planning scheme amendments, or zonings that may abut the land. To obtain a Planning Certificate go to Titles and Property Certificates

The Planning Property Report includes separate maps of zones and overlays

For details of surrounding properties, use this service to get the Reports for properties of interest

To view planning zones, overlay and heritage information in an interactive format visit Planning Maps Online

For other information about planning in Victoria visit www.dpcd.vic.gov.au/planning

Copyright @ - State Government of Victoria

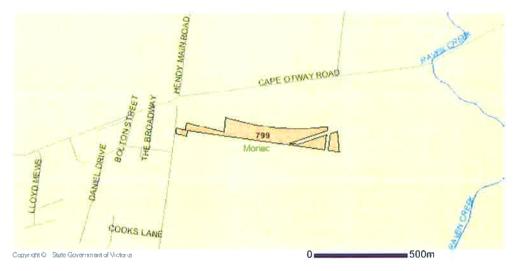
Disclaimer: This content is provided for information purposes only. No claim is made as to the accuracy or authenticity of the content. The Victorian Government does not accept any liability to any person for the Information provided. Read the full disclaimer at <u>www.land.vic.gov.au/home/copyright-and-disclaimer</u>

799-HENDY-MAIN-ROAD-MORIAC-BASIC-PROPERTY-REPORT

Page 1 of 2



#### Area Map



Copyright © - State Government of Victoria Disclaimer: This content is provided for information purposes only. No claim is made as to the accuracy or authenticity of the content. The Victorian Government does not accept any liability to any person for the information provided. Read the full disclaimer at www.land.vic.gov.au/home/copyright-and-disclaimer

799-HENDY-MAIN-ROAD-MORIAC-BASIC-PROPERTY-REPORT



Page 2 of 2

Page **26** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

#### Property Report from www.land.vic.gov.au on 29 May 2014 01:17 PM

Address: 815 HENDY MAIN ROAD MORIAC 3240 Lot and Plan Number: Lot 1 TP582044 Standard Parcel Identifier (SPI): 1\TP582044 Local Government (Council): SURF COAST Council Property Number: 8990 Directory Reference: VicRoads 93 D5

.vic.gov.au

This property is in a designated bushfire prone area. Special bushfire construction requirements apply. Planning provisions may apply. Further information about the building control system and building in bushfire prone areas can be found in the Building Commission section of the Victorian Building Authority website www.vba.vic.gov.au

#### **State Electorates**

Legislative Council: WESTERN VICTORIA (2005) Legislative Assembly: SOUTH BARWON (2001) The following electorates using the 2013 boundaries will not apply until the election in November 2014 Legislative Council(2013): WESTERN VICTORIA (2013) Legislative Assembly(2013): SOUTH BARWON (2013)

#### Utilities

Regional Urban Water Business: Barwon Water Rural Water Business: Southern Rural Water Melbourne Water: outside drainage boundary Power Distributor: POWERCOR (Information about choosing an electricity retailer)

#### Planning Zone Summary

Planning Zone: FARMING ZONE (FZ) SCHEDULE TO THE FARMING ZONE

Planning Overlay: None

Planning scheme data last updated on 22 May 2014.

A planning scheme sets out policies and requirements for the use, development and protection of land. This report provides information about the zone and overlay provisions that apply to the selected land. Information about the State, local, particular and general provisions of the local planning scheme that may affect the use of this land can be obtained by contacting the local council or by visiting Planning Schemes Onlin

This report is NOT a Planning Certificate issued pursuant to Section 199 of the Planning & Environment Act 1987. It does not include information about exhibited planning scheme amendments, or zonings that may abut the land. To obtain a Planning Certificate go to Titles and Property Certificates

The Planning Property Report includes separate maps of zones and overlays

For details of surrounding properties, use this service to get the Reports for properties of interest

To view planning zones, overlay and heritage information in an interactive format visit Planning Maps Online

For other information about planning in Victoria visit www.dpcd.vic.gov.au/planning

Copyright © - State Government of Victoria Disclaimer: This content is provided for information purposes only. No claim is made as to the accuracy or authenticity of the content. The Victorian Government does not accept any liability to any person for the Read the full disclaimer at www.land.vic.gov.au/home/copyright-and-disclaimer



815-HENDY-MAIN-ROAD-MORIAC-BASIC-PROPERTY-REPORT

Page 1 of 2

#### Area Map



STR

vic.gov.au

815-HENDY-MAIN-ROAD-MORIAC-DASIC-PROPERTY-REPORT

Copyright © - State Government of Victoria Disclaimer: This content is provided for information purposes only. No claim is made as to the accuracy or authenticity of the content. The Victorian Government does not accept any liability to any person for the information provided. Read the full disclaimer at www.land.vic.gov.au/home/copyright-and-disclaimer



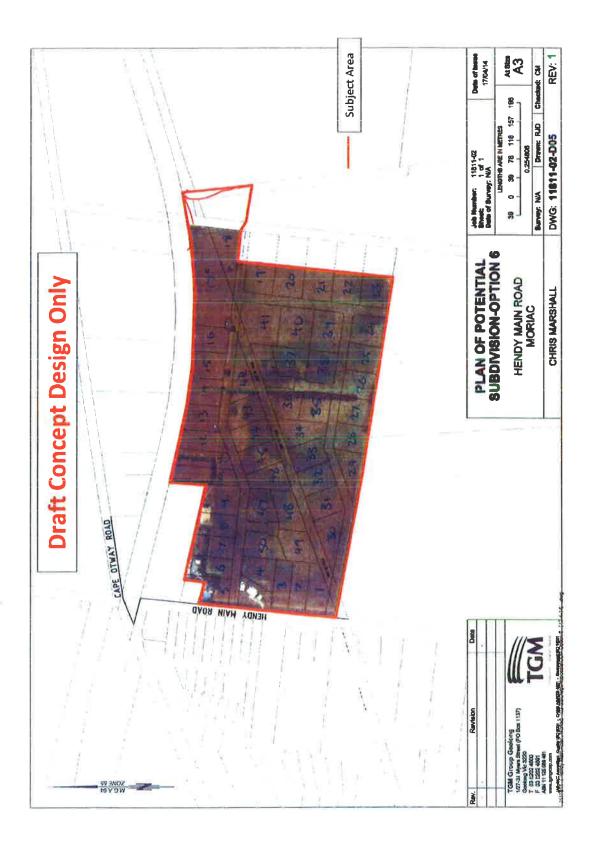
Page 2 of 2

Page 28 of 58 Ref Number: E4142

**APPENDIX** ii

**PROPOSED PLAN OF SUBDIVISION** 

Page **29** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

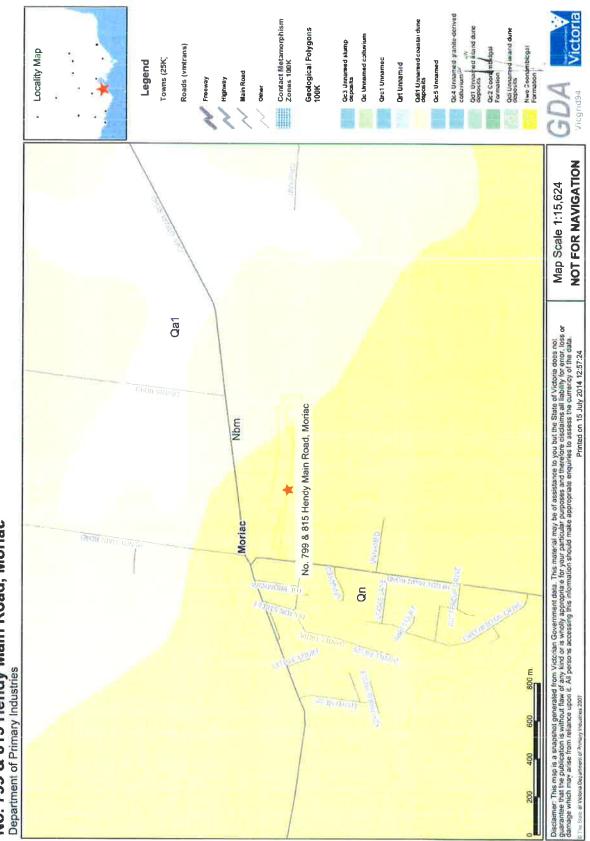


Page **30** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

**APPENDIX** iii

**GEOVIC MAP** 

Page **31** of 58 Ref Number: E4142



No. 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, Moriac Department of Primary Industries

Page **32** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

### **APPENDIX** iv

### BUREAU OF METEOROLOGY CLIMATE REPORT FOR BUCKLEY (BALLIWINDI)

Page **33** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

#### Monthly Rainfall (millimetres)

#### **BUCKLEY (BALLIWINDI)**

Station Number: 087124 - State: VIC - Opened: 1968 - Status: Open - Latitude: 38 25°S - Longitude: 144.09°E - Elevation: 135 m

|                 | Jan   | Feb   | Mar  | Apr   | May   | Jun   | Jul   | Aug   | Sep   | Oct   | Nov   | Dec   | Annual |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Mean            | 41.2  | 35.2  | 33.9 | 44.1  | 53.3  | 54.2  | 56.9  | 64.0  | 62.6  | 64.9  | 54.3  | 40.7  | 612.3  |
| Lowest          | 0.8   | 0.0   | 1.6  | 8.0   | 9.2   | 19.6  | 13.6  | 20.6  | 17.4  | 13.4  | 11.4  | 1.3   | 323.6  |
| 5th percentile  | 4.8   | 0.9   | 4.0  | 9.1   | 16.1  | 25.0  | 19.3  | 28.8  | 26.4  | 20.0  | 18.9  | 5.4   | 423.3  |
| 10th percentile | 7.9   | 2.5   | 7.8  | 13.4  | 17.3  | 28.5  | 23.7  | 31.6  | 31.6  | 29.7  | 22.7  | 11.9  | 473.8  |
| Median          | 34.7  | 22.0  | 32.2 | 39.4  | 56.6  | 47.8  | 60.6  | 64.1  | 54.6  | 68.4  | 47.8  | 34.4  | 602.6  |
| 90th percentile | 71.4  | 79.6  | 57.9 | 80.8  | 88.9  | 91.8  | 86.8  | 93.1  | 96.9  | 102.0 | 95.4  | 88.6  | 763.0  |
| 95th percentile | 115.6 | 108.9 | 72.8 | 90.3  | 93.2  | 102.9 | 103.8 | 97.9  | 117.2 | 122.2 | 108.7 | 100.9 | 776.6  |
| Highest         | 142.4 | 175.8 | 89.4 | 175.8 | 128.2 | 119.2 | 116.6 | 107.0 | 133.2 | 141.0 | 160.0 | 112.0 | 951.2  |

Statistics for this station calculated over all years of data

Statistics calculated over the period 1961-1990

|                 |       |       |      |      |       |       | Police |       |       |       |       |       |        |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
|                 | Jan   | Feb   | Mar  | Apr  | May   | Jun   | Jul    | Aug   | Sep   | Oct   | Nov   | Dec   | Annual |
| Mean            | 41.5  | 32.1  | 42.0 | 48.3 | 63.3  | 50.4  | 56.2   | 64.5  | 63.5  | 69.9  | 52.5  | 44.0  | 628.3  |
| Lowest          | 5.8   | 0.6   | 5.0  | 12.2 | 16.4  | 19.6  | 13.6   | 20.6  | 17.4  | 19.5  | 11.4  | 1.3   | 323.6  |
| 5th Percentile  | 6.7   | 1.0   | 15.7 | 17.4 | 19.6  | 22.5  | 18.7   | 30.2  | 24.4  | 22.9  | 18.3  | 4.8   | 425.4  |
| 10th percentile | 9.6   | 2.1   | 16.9 | 17.7 | 23.6  | 28.5  | 22.8   | 32.6  | 26.6  | 32.5  | 21.9  | 7.7   | 469.7  |
| Median          | 39.4  | 13.0  | 39.4 | 47.8 | 66.0  | 45.4  | 60.6   | 63.2  | 59.2  | 76.4  | 47.6  | 36.8  | 634.9  |
| 90th percentile | 64.8  | 66.7  | 73.3 | 86.4 | 92.7  | 68.2  | 83.2   | 95.1  | 94.6  | 99.0  | 87.8  | 93.9  | 761.5  |
| 95th percentile | 77.3  | 110.9 | 80.4 | 91.3 | 121.3 | 96.1  | 106.2  | 98.5  | 118.2 | 120.6 | 108.3 | 102.2 | 779.9  |
| Highest         | 112.7 | 175.8 | 89.4 | 93.8 | 128.2 | 103.8 | 116.6  | 100.6 | 133.2 | 141.0 | 160.0 | 110.4 | 951.2  |

1) Calculation of statistics

Summary statistics, other than the Highest and Lowest values, are only calculated if there are at least 20 years of data available.

2) Gaps and missing data

Gaps may be caused by a damaged instrument, a temporary change to the site operation, or due to the absence or illness of an observer.

3) Further information

http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/cdo/about/about-rain-data.shtml.



Product code: IDCJAC0001 reference: 15557942 Created on Thu 29 May 2014 11:28:58 AM EST

© Copyright Commonwealth of Australia 2014, Bureau of Meteorology. Prepared using Climate Data Online, Bureau of Meteorology http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data. Contact us using details on http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/how/contacts.shtml. We have taken all due care but cannot provide any warranty nor accept any liability for this information http://www.bom.gov.au/other/copyright.shtml

Page 2 of 2

**APPENDIX v** 

**TEST SITE LOCATION PLAN** 

Page **35** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

## PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY. LTD.

CONSULTING GEOLOGISTS

A.B.N. 88 090 400 114



## TEST SITE LOCATION PLAN

 Client:
 J & W EARL & A & P FARRALL

 Ref. Number:
 E4142

 Date:
 25/06/2014

 Site:
 No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, MORIAC



**APPENDIX vi** 

**BORELOG DESCRIPTIONS** 

Page **37** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

CAT n ø 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger l **DATE:** 10/06/2014 500 dark grey/orange/brown 200 grey/brown dry & hard 300 & ferruginous gravels SOIL PROFILE **TEST SITE 3** 1600 END BORE HOLE 700 dry & very stiff Andrew Redman 100 SILTY CLAY 600 mottle 400 CLAY E4142 800 900 1200 1700 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 1000 1100 1300 1400 1500 1800 1900 2000 2600 2700 2800 Fill CAT Depth E **REFERENCE NUMBER:** DRILLING METHOD: ø n GEOLOGIST: 1100 dark grey/orange/brown 1900 UNABLE TO PENETRATE SOIL PROFILE **TEST SITE 2** 300 dry & medium dense 100 SILTY CLAYEY SAND 1800 END BORE HOLE 1300 dry & very stiff 500 orange/brown 200 yellow/brown 800 grey/brown 700 SILTY CLAY 600 dry & stiff 900 dry & firm PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD 2000 BASALT 1200 mottle PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, 400 CLAY 1000 CLAY 1400 1500 1600 2100 2200 2300 2500 1700 2400 2600 2700 2800 CAT Depth шШ J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALI IN ø i MORIAC 500 dark grey/orange/brown 600 mottle 1100 slightly moist & very stiff 100 SILTY CLAY (Light Clay) SOIL PROFILE **TEST SITE 1** 400 CLAY (Heavy Clay) 2100 END BORE HOLE 700 dry & very stiff 1000 yellow/brown 200 grey/brown 300 dry & hard CLIENT: 800 2200 900 1200 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2300 2400 2500 1300 2000 2600 2700 2800 Depth шш

CAT 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger n 9 E 10/06/2014 600 dark grey/orange/brown 200 grey/brown moist & firm 1200 UNABLE TO PENETRATE 300 & ferruginous gravels SOIL PROFILE **TEST SITE 6** 800 dry & hard & highly DATE: 900 weathered basalt 1100 END BORE HOLE Andrew Redman 100 SILTY CLAY 1300 BASALT 700 mottle 500 CLAY E4142 400 1000 1400 1500 1600 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 1700 1800 1900 2500 2600 2700 2800 Depth E **REFERENCE NUMBER:** CAT DRILLING METHOD: S ø Fill GEOLOGIST: 200 grey/brown moist & firm 900 UNABLE TO PENETRATE SOIL PROFILE 300 & ferruginous gravels TEST SITE 5 500 orange/brown mottle 600 dry & hard & highly 700 weathered basalt 800 END BORE HOLE 400 CLAY dark grey/ 100 SILTY CLAY PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD 1000 BASALT PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, 1100 1200 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2400 1300 2300 2500 2600 2800 2700 Depth шШ CAT J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALL n ø Ē MORIAC 500 dark grey/orange/brown 200 grey/brown moist & firm 1400 UNABLE TO PENETRATE SOIL PROFILE **TEST SITE 4** 700 moist & firm & highly 800 weathered basalt 1300 END BORE HOLE 1000 yellow/brown 1100 moist & stiff 100 SILTY CLAY 300 & gravels 1500 BASALT 600 mottle 400 CLAY CLIENT: 900 1200 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 Depth 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2800 2700 шШ

Page **39** of 58 Ref Number: E4142 PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD

| CLIENT: J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALI          | FARR   | ALL  |           |                           | <b>REFERENCE NUMBER:</b> | N    | <b>HBER</b> | : E4142            | <b>DATE:</b> 10/06/2014                | 014   |      |
|---|--------|------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|--|-------|------|
| PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main | (815   | Henc | dy Main   | Road,                     | GEOLOGIST:               |      |             | Andrew             | Andrew Redman                          |       |      |
| MORIAC                                      |        |      |           |                           | DRILLING METHOD:         | IET! | :dol        | 100mm              | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | nd au | ıger |
| TEST SITE 7                                 |        |      |           | TEST S                    | SITE 8                   |      |             |                    | <b>TEST SITE 9</b>                     |       |      |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE                          | Fill ( | CAT  | Depth     | SOIL PROFILE              | ROFILE                   | lli  | CAT         | CAT Depth          | SOIL PROFILE                           | III   | CAT  |
| mm  |        |      | mm        |                           |                          |      |             | mm                 |  |       |      |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                              | -      | ы    | 100 5     | 100 SILTY CLAY            | oict & firm              |      | 'n          | 100 CLAY           | drev                                   |       | ø    |
| 300 & ferruginous gravels                   |        |      | 300 80 40 | 300 & ferruginous gravels | gravels                  |      |             | 300 moist & firm   | t & firm                               |       |      |
| 400 CLAY                                    |        | v    | 400       |                           |                          |      |             | 400                |  |       |      |
| 500 yellow/brown/grey mottle                |        |      | 500 C     | 500 CLAY                  |                          |      | 9           | 500 grey           |  |       |      |
| 600 moist & stiff                           | -      |      |           | ellow/brown/              | /grey mottle             |      |             | 600<br>700         |  |       |      |
| 800   |        |      | 800       |                           |                          |      |             | 800                |  |       |      |
| 006   |        |      | 006       |                           |                          |      |             | 006                |  |       |      |
| 1000  |        |      | 1000      |                           |                          |      |             | 1000               |  |       |      |
| 1100 END BORE HOLE                          |        |      | 1100 E    | 1100 END BORE HOLE        | щ                        |      |             | 1100               |  |       |      |
| 1200 UNABLE TO PENETRATE                    | _      |      | 1200 U    | JNABLE TO PENETRATE       | NETRATE                  |      |             | 1200 yellow/brown  | w/brown                                |       |      |
| 1300 BASALT                                 |        |      | 1300      | 1300 BASALT               |                          |      |             | 1300 moist & stiff | t & stiff                              |       |      |
| 1400  |        |      | 1400      |                           |                          |      |             | 1400               |  | _     |      |
| 1500  | _      |      | 1500      |                           |                          |      |             | 1500               |  |       |      |
| 1600  |        |      | 1600      |                           |                          |      |             | 1500               |  |       |      |
| 1/UU<br>1800                                |        |      | 1800      |                           |                          |      |             | 1800               |  |       |      |
| 1900  |        |      | 1900      |                           |                          |      |             | 1900               |  |       |      |
| 2000  |        |      | 2000      |                           |                          |      |             | 2000               |  |       |      |
| 2100  |        |      | 2100      |                           |                          |      |             | 2100 END           | 2100 END BORE HOLE                     | _     |      |
| 2200  |        |      | 2200      |                           |                          |      |             | 2200               |  |       |      |
| 2300  |        |      | 2300      |                           |                          |      |             | 2300               |  |       |      |
| 2400  |        |      | 2400      |                           |                          |      |             | 2400               |  |       |      |
| 2500  |        |      | 2500      |                           |                          |      |             | 2500               |  |       |      |
| 2600  |        |      | 2600      |                           |                          |      |             | 2600               |  |       |      |
| 2700  |        |      | 2700      |                           |                          |      |             | 2700               |  |       |      |
| 2800  |        |      | 2800      |                           |                          |      |             | 7800               |  |       |      |

| CLIENT: 1 /W EARLALL     REFERENCE NUMBER: E4142     DATE: 10/06/2014       PROJECT ADDRESS: No.5 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road,<br>MORIAC     REFORMALL     FIII (247 Depth     SOIL PROFILE     FIII (247 Depth     SOIG PROFILE <th colspan="2" profile<<="" soig="" th=""><th>PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY</th><th>HNIC,</th><th>AL PT</th><th>Y LTD</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th>   | <th>PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY</th> <th>HNIC,</th> <th>AL PT</th> <th>Y LTD</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> |          | PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY | HNIC,                 | AL PT            | Y LTD   |       |                   |                         |       |     |  |  |
|--|---|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----|--|--|
| No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road,<br>MORIAC     GEOLOGIST:<br>IDOmm diameter drill rig or hand au<br>TE 10     Andrew Redman       TF 10     TEST SITE 11     TEST SITE 11     TEST SITE 12       TF 10     TEST SITE 11     TICAT Depth     SOIL PROFILE     Fill       0FILE     Fill     CAT Depth     SOIL PROFILE     Fill       00     SILTY CLAY     SOIL PROFILE     Fill     CAN Depth       000     NABLE TO PERFIL     TO UNABLE TO PERFIL     TO UNABLE TO PERFIL       000     1100     1100     1100       1100     1100     1200     1200       1100     1200     1200     2300       1200     2300  |   | FARRAL   |                             |                       | REFERENCE        | N       | HBER: | E4142             |                         | 014   |     |  |  |
| MORIAC         DERLLING METHOD:         IODmm diameter drill rig or hand au<br>TEST SITE 10           TEST SITE 10         TEST SITE 11         TEST SITE 12           SOIL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULTY CLAY         SOIL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULTY CLAY         SOIL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULTY CLAY         SOIL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           SULTY CLAY         SOIL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           AT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill         CAT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill           AT Depti         SOIL PROFILE         Fill         SOID PROFILE         Fill         SOID PROFILE         Fill           AT DEPTI         Fill         SOID PROFILE         Fill                         |   | k 815 He | ndy Mair                    | n Road,               | <b>GEOLOGIS7</b> | <i></i> |       | Andrew Re         | dman                    |       |     |  |  |
| TEST SITE 10       TEST SITE 10       SOIL PROFILE     FIII     CAT     Depth     SOIL PROFILE     FIII     CAT       SUL PROFILE     FIII     CAT     Depth     SOIL PROFILE     FIII     SOIL PROFILE     FIII       SILTY CLAY     s     mm     mm     mm     SOIL PROFILE     FIII       SILTY CLAY     s     mm     mm     mm     SOIL PROFILE     FIII       SILTY CLAY     s     mm     mm     mm     SOIL PROFILE     FIII       SILTY CLAY     s     200 grey/brown moist & firm     s     200 grey/brown moist & firm     s       dark grey/brown     300 GRAVEL (Basalt Scora     300 GRAVEL (Basalt Scora     400 Floater)     SOID Gravel     s       CLAY     500 grey     moist & medium dense     700 UNABLE TO PREFRATE     900 END BORE HOLE     700 UNABLE TO PREFRATE       Sighthy moist & stiff     500 grey     point dense     700 UNABLE TO PREFRATE     900 END BORE HOLE       1100     1100     1100     1100     1100     1200       1100     1100     1200     1200     1200       1100     1200     1200     1200     1200       1100     1200     1200     1200     1200       1   | MORIAC  |          |                             |                       | DRILLING A       | ИЕТН    | :00:  | 100mm dia         | ameter drill rig or han | id au | ger |  |  |
| SOIL PROFILE       Fill       CAT       Depth       SOIL PROFILE       Fill       CAT       Depth       SOIL PROFILE       Fill         SILTY CLAY       mm       mm       mm       mm       mm       soil SILTY CLAY         SILTY CLAY       s       200 grey/brown moist & firm       s       300 GRAVEL (Basalt Scora       mm         SILTY CLAY       s       200 grey/brown moist & firm       s       200 grey/brown moist & firm       s         dark grey/brown       50 grey       GRAVEL (Basalt Scora       a       300 GRAVEL (Basalt Scora       a         dark grey/brown       500 grey       500 grey       Bore Houte       700 UNABLE TO PENETRATE       a       a         Sighthy moist & stiff       800 END BORE HOLE       800 END SC E LOATERS       a       a       a       a         1100       ELAY       800       END ENC       800 END SC E LOATERS       a   | TEST SITE 10  |          |                             |                       | TE 11            |         |       |                   |                         |       |     |  |  |
| MIL         MIL         MIL         MIL           SILTY CLAY         5         100         SILTY CLAY         5         100           Brev/brown         grev/brown         300         GRAVEL (Basalt Scora         5         100           Gray & fitm         300         GRAVEL (Basalt Scora         300         GRAVEL (Basalt Scora         5           Gray & fitm         300         GRAVEL (Basalt Scora         300         GRAVEL (Basalt Scora         5           Signity moist & stiff         600         moist & medium dense         500         Gravet Scora         500         Gravet Scora           Signity moist & stiff         800         ND BORE HOLE         700         NOMABLE TO PENETRATE         700         1000           DEND BORE HOLE         1100         DENSE FLOATERS         900         DENSE FLOATERS         900         1100           UNABLE TO PENETRATE         1000         DENSE FLOATERS         1200         1200         1200           DEND BORE HOLE         1000         DENSE FLOATERS         1200         1200         1200           Stant         2000         DENSE FLOATERS         1000         1200         1200           Stant         2000         DENSE FLOATERS         1000   |   | -        | 1                           | SOIL PR               | OFILE            | Eill    |       |                   | OIL PROFILE             | E     | CAT |  |  |
| Stirty CLAV         5         100 Sirty CLAV         5         100 Sirty CLAV         5         100 Sirty CLAV           ger/ynown         300 gery/nown         300 gery/nown         300 gry moist & firm         1           & y a firm         300 gry moist & firm         300 gry moist & firm         1           & gravels         300 gry         300 gry         300 gry         300 gry           & gravels         500 gry         500 gry         500 gry         500 gry         500 gry           & 500 gry           att A gry/brown         500 gry         500 gry | шш  |          | mm                          |                       |                  |         | F     | E                 |                         |       | 1   |  |  |
| grey/brown     200 grey/brown moist & firm       dry & firm     300 GRAVEL (Basalt Scora       ag gravels     300 GRAVEL (Basalt Scora       C& gravels     400 Floater)       Cat A     500 grey       Gary brown     700       Filohtly moist & stiff     800 END BORE HOLE       1100     1100       1200     1100       1300     1400       1300     1200       1400     1200       1500     1200       1600     1200       1600     1200       1700     1200       1800     1200       1900     2300       2200     2300       2300     2500       2500     2600       2800     2800  | 100 SILTY CLAY  | 'n       | 100                         | SILTY CLAY            |                  |         | S     | 100 SILTY C       | LAY                     |       | ы   |  |  |
| dry & firm     300     GRAVEL (Basalt Scora       & gravels     400     Floater)       & gravels     400     Floater)       CLAY     500     grey       CLAY     600     moist & medium dense       slightly moist & stiff     700     UNABLE TO PENETRATE       900     UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1100       1100     1200     1300       1100     1500     1300       1100     1500     1200       1200     1300     1300       1300     1300     1300       1400     2000     2200       2200     2200     2200       2300     2300     2200       2500     2500     2500       2500     2500     2500       2800     2800     2800   | 200 grey/brown  |          | 200                         | grey/brown mo         | oist & firm      |         |       | 200 grey/br       | own moist & firm        |       |     |  |  |
| & gravels         400         Floater           CLAY         500         grey           CLAY         500         grey           dark grey/brown         500         grey           dark grey/brown         600         moist & medium dense           slightly moist & stiff         800         END BORE HOLE           1100         UNABLE TO PENETRATE         1100           1200         11100         1200           1100         1200         1300           1200         1300         1400           1200         1300         1200           1200         1200         1200           1200         1200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200 <t< th=""><th>300 dry &amp; firm</th><th>_</th><th>300</th><th><b>GRAVEL (Basalt</b></th><th>: Scora</th><th>-</th><th></th><th>300 <b>GRAVEL</b></th><th>. (Basalt Scora</th><th></th><th></th></t<>  | 300 dry & firm  | _        | 300                         | <b>GRAVEL (Basalt</b> | : Scora          | -       |       | 300 <b>GRAVEL</b> | . (Basalt Scora         |       |     |  |  |
| CLAY         6         500         grey           dark grey/brown         600         moist & medium dense           slightly moist & stiff         700         BORE HOLE           700         UNABLE TO PENETRATE         1100           1100         1200         1300           11100         1200         1300           11200         1300         1300           1200         1200         2000           1200         1200         2000           2000         2000         2200           2000         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200           2200         2200         2200 <tr< th=""><th>400 &amp; gravels</th><th></th><th>400</th><th>Floater)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>400 Floater)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>   | 400 & gravels   |          | 400                         | Floater)              |                  |         |       | 400 Floater)      |                         |       |     |  |  |
| dark grey/brown         600 moist & medium dense           slightly moist & stiff         700           800 END BORE HOLE         900 UNABLE TO PENETRATE           1100         11100           11100         11100           11100         11100           11100         11100           11100         11100           11100         11100           11100         11100           11200         11100           11200         11100           11200         11100           11200         1200           1200         1300           11000         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           2000         2000           2200         2300           2300         2300           2300         2300           2300         2300           2300         2300   | 500 CLAY  | 9        | 500                         | grey                  |                  |         |       | 500 grey ma       | oist & medium dense     |       |     |  |  |
| Slightly moist & stiff         700           800 END BORE HOLE         900 UNABLE TO PENETRATE           1100         1100           11100         11200           11200         11300           11200         11400           11200         11400           11200         11400           11200         11400           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           1200         1200           2200         2200           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200         2300           2200  | 600 dark grey/brown   |          | 600                         | Ε                     | n dense          |         | -     | 600 END BO        | RE HOLE                 |       |     |  |  |
| 800     END BORE HOLE       900     UNABLE TO PENETRATE       1100     1100       1100     1200       1100     1300       1100     1300       1100     1400       1100     1200       1200     1300       1300     1400       1000     1200       1100     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       1200     1200       2000     2000       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200   | 700 slightly moist & stiff  | _        | 700                         |                       |                  |         |       | 700 UNABLE        | E TO PENETRATE          |       |     |  |  |
| 900     UNABLE TO PENETRATE       1000     DENSE FLOATERS       1100     1200       1200     1300       1300     1400       1500     1500       1600     1700       2000     2000       2100     2000       2300     2400       2500     2700       2800     2700  | 800   |          | 800                         | END BORE HOLE         | u                |         | 1     | 800 DENSE I       | FLOATERS                |       |     |  |  |
| 1000     DENSE FLOATERS       1100     1100       1200     1200       1200     1300       1200     1400       1400     1400       1500     1500       1600     1700       1700     1200       2000     2200       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200  | 006   |          | 006                         | UNABLE TO PEN         | <b>JETRATE</b>   |         | 1     | 006               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 1100     1200       1200     1300       1300     1400       1500     1500       1500     1700       1000     1200       2000     2200       2200     2200       2300     2200       2500     2700       2800     2800  | 1000  | _        | 1000                        | DENSE FLOATER         | RS               |         |       | 000               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 1200       1300       1300       1400       1500       1500       1500       1500       1500       1500       1600       1700       1700       1700       1800       2000       2100       2200       2300 <th>1100</th> <th>_</th> <th>1100</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th>100</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>   | 1100  | _        | 1100                        |                       |                  | _       |       | 100               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 1300       END BORE HOLE     1400       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1700       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1700       2000     2200       2100     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2200     2200       2300     2200       2300     2200       2500     2500       2500     2500       2500     2500  | 1200  | _        | 1200                        |                       |                  |         |       | 200               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 1400       END BORE HOLE     1500       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1700       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1800       2000     22000       2100     22000       2300     2300       2500     2500       2500     2500       2500     2500       2500     2500       2500     2500  | 1300  |          | 1300                        |                       |                  |         |       | 300               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| END BORE HOLE     1500       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1700       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1800       22000     2000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       22000     22000       28000     2600   | 1400  | _        | 1400                        |                       |                  |         |       | 400               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| END BORE HOLE     1700       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1700       UNABLE TO PENETRATE     1800       2000     2000       2000     2100       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300       2200     2300   | 1500  | _        | 1500                        |                       |                  |         |       | 500               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| END BORE HOLE       1700         UNABLE TO PENETRATE       1800         UNABLE TO PENETRATE       1900         22000       2000         2300       2300         2400       2600         2500       2700         2800       2800  | 1600  |          | 1600                        | -                     |                  |         |       | 600               |                         |       | _   |  |  |
| UNABLE TO PENEIRATE 1800<br>BASALT 2000<br>22000<br>22000<br>22000<br>22000<br>22000<br>27000<br>27000<br>27000<br>27000   |   |          | 1700                        |                       |                  |         |       | 200               |                         |       | _   |  |  |
| 2000<br>2100<br>2100<br>2200<br>2300<br>2400<br>2500<br>2500<br>2700<br>2700<br>2700   | 1800 UNABLE TO PENETRATE  |          | 1800                        |                       |                  |         |       | 800               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2100<br>2100<br>2200<br>2300<br>2400<br>2500<br>2600<br>2700<br>2700   |   |          | 1900                        |                       |                  |         |       | 006               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2100<br>2200<br>2300<br>2400<br>2500<br>2600<br>2700<br>2800   |   |          | 2000                        |                       |                  |         |       | 000               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2300<br>2300<br>2400<br>2500<br>2600<br>2700<br>2700   |   |          |                             |                       |                  |         |       |                   |                         | -     |     |  |  |
| 2400<br>2400<br>2500<br>2600<br>2700<br>2700   | 2300  |          |                             |                       |                  |         |       |                   |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2500<br>2500<br>2600<br>2700<br>2800   | 2000  | _        |                             |                       |                  |         |       | 300               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2600<br>2700<br>2800   | 2500  |          | 2500                        |                       |                  |         |       |                   |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2800   | 2600  |          | 2600                        |                       |                  |         | 2     | 600               |                         |       |     |  |  |
| 2800   | 2700  |          | 2700                        |                       |                  |         | 5     | 700               |                         |       | Î   |  |  |
|  | 2800  |          | 2800                        |                       |                  |         | 2     | 800               |                         |       |     |  |  |

Page **41** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

|                         | /2014                         |   | and auger                              |                     | Fill CAT     |     | 'n                        |   | 9                    |                     |                         |                 |                  |               |                     | _      |      |                    |                          |                    |      |      |      |      |      | _    |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                         | DATE: 10/06/2014              | Andrew Redman                               | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | <b>TEST SITE 15</b> | SOIL PROFILE |     | Y CLAY                    | 200 moist & firm                                  |                      | 500 dark grev/black | 600 moist & stiff       |                 |                  |               |                     |        |      | 1300 END BORE HOLE | 1400 UNABLE TO PENETRATE | ALT                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                         | E4142                         | Andrew                                      | 100mm                                  |                     | oth          | F   | 100 SILTY CLAY            | 200 <b>aark grey</b><br>300 <b>moist &amp; fi</b> | 400 CLAY             | 00 dark             | 00 mois                 | 700             | 800              | 006           | 1000                | 1100   | 1200 | 300 END            | 100 UNA                  | 1500 <b>BASALT</b> | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |
|                         | ER:                           |   | ÷                                      |                     | T Depth      | E E | _                         | <b>v</b> ("                                       |                      | <u>п</u>            | •                       |                 | <u></u>          |               | 10                  | 믑      | 12   | е<br>Г             | 14                       | -1<br>-1           | 16   | 1    | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22   | 23   | 24   | 25   |
|                         | UMB                           |   | THOL                                   |                     | Fill CAT     |     | n                         | _   | _                    | _                   | -                       | 9               | -                |               |                     |        |      |                    | _                        |                    | _    | _    |      |      | _    |      |      |      |      | _    |
|                         | ICE N                         | IST:  | G ME                                   |                     |              |     | 1                         |   |                      |                     |                         |                 |                  |               | -                   |        | -    |                    | -                        |                    | -    |      |      | -    |      | -    | -    |      |      | -    |
|                         | REFERENCE NUMBER:             | CEOLOGIST:                                  | DRILLING METHOD:                       | SITE 14             | SOIL PROFILE |     |                           |   |                      |                     |                         | rown            | iff              | DLE           | ENETRATE            |        |      |                    |                          |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Y LTD                   |                               | Road,                                       |  | TEST                | SOIL         |     | SILTY CLAY                | grey/brown<br>moist & firm                        | & aravels            |                     |                         | CLAY grey/brown | dry & very stiff | END BORE HOLE | UNABLE TO PENETRATE | BASALT |      |                    |                          |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| F                       |                               | dy Main                                     |  |                     | Depth        | mm  | 100                       | 300   |                      |                     | 600                     | 200             | 800              | 006           | 1000                | 1100   | 1200 | 1300               | 1400                     | 1500               | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |
| ICA                     | RALL                          | 5 Hen                                       |  |                     | CAT          |     | 2                         | 9   |                      |                     |                         |                 |                  |               |                     |        |      |                    |                          |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| NH                      | P FAR                         | & 81  |  |                     | Fill         |     |                           |   | _                    | -                   |                         |                 |                  |               |                     |        |      |                    |                          |                    |      |      |      |      | _    | _    |      |      |      |      |
| PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL | 17: J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRAL | PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main | MORIAC                                 | TEST SITE 13        | SOIL PROFILE |     | 100 SILTY CLAY grey/brown | 200 moist & Tirm                                  | 400 drv & verv stiff | 500 END BORE HOLE   | 600 UNABLE TO PENETRATE | 700 BASALT      |                  |               |                     |        |      |                    |                          |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PRO                     | CLIENT:                       | PROJE                                       |  |                     | Depth        | шШ  | 100                       | 200   | 400                  | 500                 | 600                     | 700             | 800              | 006           | 1000                | 1100   | 1200 | 1300               | 1400                     | 1500               | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |

Page **42** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| CLIENT: J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALI            | FARRALI  |               |                                | <b>REFERENCE NUMBER:</b> | NC :     | <b>MBER:</b> | E4142             | <b>DATE:</b> 10/06/2014                | 14       |
|---|----------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|--|----------|
| PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main R | 1815 He  | ndy Mair      | n Road,                        | GEOLOGIST:               | <u>.</u> |              | Andrew Redman     |  |          |
| MORIAC  |          |               |                                | DRILLING METHOD:         | ЧЕТІ     | : aoh        | 100mm (           | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | d aug    |
| TEST SITE 16                                  |          |               | TEST SI                        | SITE 17                  |          |              |                   | <b>TEST SITE 18</b>                    |          |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE                            | Fill CAT | - Depth       | SOIL PROFILE                   | OFILE                    | Ē        | CAT Depth    | pth               | SOIL PROFILE                           | Fill CAT |
| mm  |          | ШШ            |                                |                          |          | E            | mm                |  |          |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                                | ſ        | 100           | 100 SILTY CLAY                 |                          |          | ы            | 100 SILTY CLAY    | r CLAY                                 |          |
| 200 dark grey/brown                           |          | 200           | 200 dark grey/brown moist &    | vn moist &               | _        |              | 200 dark <u>c</u> | 200 dark grey/brown                    | _        |
| 300 moist & firm                              |          | 300           | 300 firm & ferruginous gravels | ous gravels              |          |              | 300 moist         | 300 moist & firm & gravels             | _        |
| 400 & gravels                                 |          | 400           | 400 CLAY yellow/               |                          |          | 9            | 400 and b         | 400 and basalt floaters                |          |
| 500 CLAY yellow/                              | v        | 500           | 500 orange/brown               |                          |          |              | 500               |  |          |
| 600 orange/brown dry & stiff                  |          | 600           | 600 dry & stiff                |                          | _        |              | 600 CLAY          |  |          |
| 700 & highly weathered basalt                 |          | 700           | -                              |                          | _        |              | 700 vellow        | 700 vellow/brown/arev                  |          |
| 800 rock fragments                            |          | 800           | 800 END BORE HOLE              | u                        |          |              | 800 mottle        |  |          |
| 900 END BORE HOLE                             |          | <b>IN</b> 006 | UNABLE TO PENETRATE            | VETRATE                  |          |              | 900 drv & stiff   | stiff                                  |          |
| 1000 UNABLE TO PENETRATE                      |          | 1000          | 1000 BASALT                    |                          | _        |              | 1000              |  |          |
| 1100 BASALT                                   |          | 1100          |                                |                          |          |              | 1100              |  | _        |
| 1200  |          | 1200          |                                |                          | _        |              | 1200              |  | _        |
| 1300  |          | 1300          |                                |                          |          |              | 1300              |  | -        |
| 1400  |          | 1400          |                                |                          |          |              | 1400              |  | -        |
| 1500  |          | 1500          |                                |                          |          |              | 1500              |  | _        |
| 1600  |          | 1600          |                                |                          |          |              | 1600              |  | _        |
| 1700  |          | 1700          |                                |                          |          |              | 1700              |  | _        |
| 1800  |          | 1800          |                                |                          | _        |              | 1800              |  | -        |
| 1900  |          | 1900          |                                |                          | _        |              | 1900              |  |          |
| 2000  |          | 2000          |                                |                          | _        | 2            | 2000              |  |          |
| 2100  |          | 2100          |                                |                          | _        |              | 100 END B         | 2100 END BORE HOLE                     |          |
| 2200  |          | 2200          |                                |                          | _        | ~            | 2200              |  |          |
| 2300  |          | 2300          |                                |                          | _        | 7            | 2300              |  |          |
| 2400  |          | 2400          |                                |                          | _        | N            | 2400              |  | _        |
| 2500  |          | 2500          |                                |                          | _        | N            | 2500              |  |          |

Page **43** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

|                         |                              |                                  | ıger                                   |                     | CAT          |    | 'n                        |   | 1        | 9                |                      |                      |                         |                           |                    |                     |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------|----|---------------------------|---|----------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                         | 014                          |                                  | ld al                                  |                     | l            |    |                           |   |          |                  |                      |                      |                         |                           |                    |                     |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                         | DATE: 10/06/2014             | Andrew Redman                    | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | <b>TEST SITE 21</b> | SOIL PROFILE |    | 100 SILTY CLAY dark grey/ | 200 <b>brown ary &amp; tirm</b><br>300 <b>&amp; ferruainous aravels</b> |          |                  | 600 yellow/brown     | 700 dry & very stiff | 800 & highly weathered  | 900 basalt rock fragments |                    | 1100 END BORE HOLE  | 1200 UNABLE TO PENETRATE | ALT         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                         | E4142                        | drew                             | 0mm                                    |                     |              |    | SILT                      | brov<br>& fei   |          | 500 CLAY         | yello                | dry 8                | & hig                   | basa                      |                    | END                 | UNA                      | 1300 BASALT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | _    |      |      |
|                         |                              | Αn                               | 10                                     |                     | Depth        | mm | 100                       | 300   | 400      | 500              | 600                  | 700                  | 800                     | 006                       | 1000               | 1100                | 1200                     | 1300        | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |
|                         | MBER                         |                                  | :qof                                   |                     | CAT Depth    |    | 'n                        |   | 9        |                  |                      |                      |                         |                           |                    | _                   |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                         | NN                           | Ľ,                               | ЧЕТІ                                   |                     | L            |    |                           |   |          |                  |                      | _                    |                         |                           |                    |                     |                          |             |      |      |      |      | _    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                         | REFERENCE NUMBER:            | GEOLOGIST:                       | DRILLING METHOD:                       | <b>TEST SITE 20</b> | SOIL PROFILE |    | SILTY CLAY dark grey/     | 200 brown dry & tirm<br>300 & ferrindinous gravels                      |          | rown             | ry stiff             |                      |                         |                           | LE HOLE            | UNABLE TO PENETRATE |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| L РТҮ LTD               |                              | No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, |  | T                   | Depth S(     | mm | 100 SILTY CL              | 200 brown dry & firm  | 400 CLAY | 500 yellow/brown | 600 dry & very stiff | 700                  | 800                     | 006                       | 1000 END BORE HOLE | 1100 UNABLE         | 1200 BASALT              | 1300        | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |
| CA                      | ALL                          | Hend                             |  | 1                   | CAT          |    | LO                        |   | v        |                  |                      |                      |                         |                           |                    |                     |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| INT                     | FARR                         | 815                              |  |                     | Fill         |    |                           |   | T        |                  |                      |                      |                         |                           |                    |                     |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | _    |
| PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL | T: J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRAL | PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 &     | MORIAC                                 | TEST SITE 19        | SOIL PROFILE |    | 100 SILTY CLAY dark grey/ | 200 brown dry & firm<br>300 & ferringing gravels                        | 400 CLAY | 500 yellow/brown | 600 dry & very stiff | 700 END BORE HOLE    | 800 UNABLE TO PENETRATE | 900 BASALT                |                    |                     |                          |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PRO                     | CLIENT:                      | PROJE                            |  |                     | Depth        | шш | 100                       | 200   | 400      | 500              | 600                  | 700                  | 800                     | 006                       | 1000               | 1100                | 1200                     | 1300        | 1400 | 1500 | 1600 | 1700 | 1800 | 1900 | 2000 | 2100 | 2200 | 2300 | 2400 | 2500 |

CAT n ø 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger Fill 10/06/2014 **TEST SITE 24** SOIL PROFILE 400 & ferruginous gravels 700 grey/orange mottle DATE: 100 SILTY CLAY 200 dark grey/brown 2100 END BORE HOLE 1500 yellow/brown Andrew Redman 300 moist & firm 1600 moist & stiff 800 moist & stiff 600 CLAY E4142 500 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1700 1800 1900 2000 2200 2300 2400 2500 Fill | CAT | Depth шш **REFERENCE NUMBER:** DRILLING METHOD: ŝ GEOLOGIST: 1200 UNABLE TO PENETRATE **TEST SITE 23** 600 GRAVEL (Dense basalt SOIL PROFILE 900 dry & medium dense 200 dark grey/brown 300 moist & firm 1100 END BORE HOLE 800 grey/brown 100 SILTY CLAY PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD 700 floaters) 1300 BASALT PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, 400 500 1000 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 Depth шш CAT J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALL 9 n E 900 & highly weathered basalt MORIAC 1300 UNABLE TO PENETRATE **TEST SITE 22** SOIL PROFILE 400 & ferruginous gravels 200 dark grey/brown 1200 END BORE HOLE 1000 rock fragments 800 dry & very stiff 700 orange/brown 300 moist & firm 100 SILTY CLAY 1400 BASALT 600 CLAY CLIENT: 500 1100 Depth 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2500 2300 2400 шш

Page **45** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| CLITENT: 17 W FARI & A & P FARRALL | RALL     |                              | REFERENCE NUMBER: | NUMBE    | <b>R:</b> E4142 | 2 DATE: 10/06/2014                     | 014   |      |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|--|-------|------|
| T ADD                              | L5 Hendy | / Main Road,                 | GEOLOGIST:        |          |                 | v Redman                               |       |      |
|                                    |          |                              | DRILLING METHOD   | ETHOD    |                 | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | nd aı | ıger |
| TEST SITE 25                       |          | TEST 9                       | SITE 26           |          |                 | <b>TEST SITE 27</b>                    |       |      |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE Fill            | CAT      | Depth SOIL P                 | SOIL PROFILE      | Fill CAT | - Depth         | SOIL PROFILE                           | Hid   | CAT  |
| mm                                 |          | mm                           |                   |          | шш              |  |       |      |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                     | 'n       | 100 SILTY CLAY               |                   | 'n       | 100 <b>SII</b>  | 100 SILTY CLAY                         |       | 'n   |
| 200 grey/brown                     |          |                              |                   | _        | 200 gre         | 200 grey/brown                         |       |      |
| 300 dry & firm                     |          | 300 dry & firm               |                   |          | 300 dr          | 300 dry & firm                         |       |      |
| 400 light grey & ferruginous       |          | 400 light grey & ferruginous | erruginous        |          | 400             |  |       |      |
| 500 gravels                        |          | 500 gravels                  |                   |          | 500             |  |       |      |
| 600 CLAY                           | 9        | 600 CLAY                     |                   | 9        | 600 CLAY        | AY                                     |       | ø    |
| 700 orange/brown/grey              |          | 700 orange/brown/grey        | n/grey            | _        | 700 ore         | 700 orange/brown/grey                  |       |      |
| 800 mottle                         |          | 800 mottle                   |                   |          | 800 mottle      | ottle                                  |       |      |
| 900 moist & stiff                  |          | 900 moist & stiff            |                   |          | 900 <b>mg</b>   | 900 moist & stiff                      |       |      |
| 1000                               |          | 1000                         |                   |          | 1000            |  |       |      |
| 1100                               |          | 1100                         |                   |          | 1100            |  |       |      |
| 1200                               |          | 1200                         |                   |          | 1200            |  |       |      |
| 1300                               |          | 1300                         |                   | -        | 1300            |  |       |      |
| 1400                               |          | 1400                         |                   | -        | 1400            |  |       |      |
| 1500 yellow/brown                  |          |                              |                   |          | 1500            |  |       |      |
| 1600                               |          | 1600 END BORE HOLE           | CLE               | _        | 1600 END        | ID BORE HOLE                           |       |      |
| 1700                               |          | 1700 UNABLE TO PENETRATE     | ENETRATE          | -        | 1700            |  |       |      |
| 1800                               |          | 1800 BASALT                  |                   | _        | 1800            |  |       |      |
| 1900                               |          | 1900                         |                   | _        | 1900            |  |       |      |
| 2000 END BORE HOLE                 |          | 2000                         |                   |          | 2000            |  |       |      |
| 2100 UNABLE TO PENETRATE           |          | 2100                         |                   |          | 2100            |  |       |      |
| 2200 BASALT                        |          | 2200                         |                   |          | 2200            |  |       |      |
| 2300                               |          | 2300                         |                   |          | 2300            |  |       |      |
| 2400                               |          | 2400                         |                   |          | 2400            |  |       |      |
| 10042                              |          | 10047                        |                   |          |                 |  |       |      |

Page **46** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| <b>CLIENT:</b> J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALL         | FARR   | ALL  |          | <u>×</u>             | <b>REFERENCE NUMBER:</b> | N   | <b>ABER:</b> | E4142              | DATE:                                  | 10/06  | 10/06/2014 |      |
|---|--------|------|----------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------------|--|--------|------------|------|
| PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, | 1815 × | Henc | Jy Main  |                      | GEOLOGIST:               | _   |              | Andrew Redman      | sedman                                 |        |            |      |
| MORIAC  |        |      |          | 7                    | DRILLING METHOD:         | ETH | :qo          | 100mm c            | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | rig or | and a      | uger |
| TEST SITE 28                                      |        |      |          | TEST SI              | SITE 29                  |     |              |                    | <b>TEST SITE 30</b>                    | 30     |            |      |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE                                | Eill   | CAT  | Depth    | SOIL PROFILE         |                          | Ē   | Fill CAT D   | Depth              | SOIL PROFILE                           | Ш      | Ē          | CAT  |
| mm  |        |      | шш       |                      |                          |     |              | mm                 |  |        |            |      |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                                    |        | ю    | 100      | 100 SILTY CLAY       |                          |     | Ś            | 100 SILTY          | CLAY                                   |        | Ĺ          | S    |
| 200 dark brown                                    |        |      | 200      | 200 dark brown       |                          |     |              | 200 dark t         | 200 dark brown/grey                    |        |            |      |
| 300 moist & firm                                  |        |      | 300      | 300 moist & firm     |                          |     |              | 300 moist & firm   | & firm                                 |        |            |      |
| 400 & ferruginous gravels                         |        |      | 400      | 400 CLAY             |                          |     | 9            | 400 & ferr         | 400 & ferruginous gravels              | els    |            |      |
| 500 CLAY  | -      | v    | 500      | dark grey/orang      | je mottle                |     |              | 500 CLAY           |  |        |            | ø    |
| 600 dark grey/orange mottle                       |        |      | 600      | 600 moist & stiff    |                          |     |              | 600 orang          | 600 orange/brown/grey                  | ۲.     |            |      |
| 700 moist & stiff                                 |        |      | 700      |                      |                          |     |              | 700 mottle         | 1<br>                                  | •      |            |      |
| 800   |        |      | 800      |                      |                          |     | -            | 800 moist & stiff  | & stiff                                |        | _          |      |
| 006   |        | -    | 006      |                      |                          |     |              | 006                |  |        |            |      |
| 1000  |        |      | 1000     |                      |                          |     |              | 1000               |  |        | _          |      |
| 1100  |        |      | 1100     |                      |                          |     |              | 1100 brown         | -                                      |        |            |      |
| 1200  |        |      | 1200     |                      |                          |     |              | 1200               |  |        |            |      |
| 1300 yellow/brown                                 |        |      | 1300     |                      |                          |     |              | 1300               |  |        |            |      |
| 1400  |        |      | 1400     |                      |                          |     | -            | 1400               |  |        | _          |      |
| 1500  |        |      | 1500     |                      |                          |     |              | 1500               |  |        |            |      |
| 1600 END BORE HOLE                                | 1      |      | 1600 END | <b>END BORE HOLE</b> |                          |     |              | 1600 END BORE HOLE | <b>JORE HOLE</b>                       |        |            |      |
| 1700  |        |      | 1700     |                      |                          |     |              | 1700               |  |        |            |      |
| 1800  |        |      | 1800     |                      |                          |     |              | 1800               |  |        |            |      |
| 1900  |        |      | 1900     |                      |                          |     | -            | 1900               |  |        | _          |      |
| 2000  |        |      | 2000     |                      |                          |     |              | 2000               |  |        | _          |      |
| 2100  |        |      | 2100     |                      |                          |     |              | 2100               |  |        |            |      |
| 2200  |        |      | 2200     |                      |                          |     |              | 2200               |  |        |            |      |
| 2300  |        |      | 2300     |                      |                          |     |              | 2300               |  |        | _          |      |
| 2400  |        |      | 2400     |                      |                          |     |              | 2400               |  |        | _          |      |
| 2500  | I      |      | 2500     |                      |                          |     |              | 2500               |  |        |            |      |

Page **47** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

CAT 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger S ø III. DATE: 10/06/2014 **TEST SITE 33** SOIL PROFILE 600 grey/brown/orange 800 moist & very stiff 900 1600 END BORE HOLE Andrew Redman 300 moist & firm 100 SILTY CLAY 200 grey/brown 700 mottle 500 CLAY E4142 400 1700 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 Fill CAT Depth E **REFERENCE NUMBER:** DRILLING METHOD: n σ GEOLOGIST: 900 slightly moist & very stiff 1500 UNABLE TO PENETRATE **TEST SITE 32** SOIL PROFILE 400 & ferruginous gravels 700|orange/brown/grey 200 dark brown/grey 1400 END BORE HOLE 300 moist & firm 100 SILTY CLAY PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD 1600 BASALT 800 mottle PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, 600 CLAY 500 1000 1700 1200 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2500 1100 1300 2400 CAT Depth шш J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALL ø ŝ il MORIAC **TEST SITE 31** SOIL PROFILE 700 orange/brown/grey 200 dark brown/grey 1600 END BORE HOLE 300 moist & firm 900 moist & stiff 100 SILTY CLAY 800 mottle 600 CLAY CLIENT: 400 500 1000 1700 2000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1800 1900 2100 2200 2300 Depth 2400 2500 mm

Page **48** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PT | HNIC    |               | - РТУ LTD              | REFERENCE NIIMBED. | MIN      | RED.           | E4147                 | <b>DATE:</b> 10/06/2014                |       | ſ   |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|--|-------|-----|
|                            |         | р<br>риф<br>Г |                        |                    |          |                | 54142<br>Androw Dodn  |  | 114   |     |
|                            |         |               | y Malli Ruau,          |                    | ļ        | 1              |                       |  |       |     |
| MURIAC                     |         |               |                        | DRILLING METHOD:   | ETH      | :00            | 100mm diam            | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | id ar | ger |
| TEST SITE 34               |         |               | TEST S                 | SITE 35            |          |                | TES                   | TEST SITE 36                           |       |     |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE         | Fill C/ | CAT           | Depth SOIL PI          | SOIL PROFILE       | Fill CAT | CAT De         | Depth SO              | SOIL PROFILE                           | Ē     | CAT |
| mm                         |         |               | mm                     |                    |          | E              | mm                    |  |       |     |
| 100 SILTY CLAY             |         | ы             | 100 SILTY CLAY         |                    | -        | ſ              | 100 SILTY CLAY        | 7                                      |       | S   |
| 200 grey/brown             | -       |               | 200 grey/brown         |                    |          |                | 200 grey/brown        | r,                                     |       | _   |
| 300 moist & firm           |         |               | 300 moist & firm       |                    |          |                | 300 moist & firm      | Ę                                      |       |     |
| 400<br>Foo                 |         |               | 400                    |                    |          |                | 400                   |  |       |     |
|                            |         | _             |                        |                    | 1        | +              | 500                   |  |       |     |
| 600 CLAY                   | _       | 0             | 600 CLAY               |                    |          | ٥              | 600 CLAY              |  |       | 9   |
| 700 grey/brown/orange      | _       |               | 700 grey/brown/orange  | range              |          |                | 700 grey/brown/orange | vn/orange                              |       | _   |
| 800 mottle                 |         | _             | 800 mottle             |                    |          | _              | 800 mottle            |  |       |     |
| 900 moist & very stiff     |         |               | 900 moist & very stiff | tiff               | _        |                | 900 moist & stiff     | iff                                    |       |     |
| 1000                       |         | _             | 1000                   |                    | _        | Ē.             | 1000                  |  |       |     |
| 1100                       |         |               | 1100                   |                    |          |                | 1100                  |  |       |     |
| 1200                       |         |               | 1200 orange/brown      |                    |          | +i             | 1200                  |  |       |     |
| 1300                       |         |               | 1300                   |                    |          | <del>, i</del> | 1300                  |  |       |     |
| 1400                       |         |               | 1400                   |                    |          | <del>-</del>   | 1400                  |  |       |     |
| 1500                       |         | -             | 1500                   |                    |          | H              | 1500                  |  |       |     |
| 1600 END BORE HOLE         |         | -             | 1600 END BORE HOLE     | ш                  | -        | Ĥ              | 1600 END BORE HOLE    | HOLE                                   |       |     |
| 1700                       |         |               | 1700                   |                    |          |                | 1700                  |  |       |     |
| 1800                       | _       |               | 1800                   |                    |          | Ĥ              | 1800                  |  |       |     |
| 1900                       |         |               | 1900                   |                    |          | ÷-             | 1900                  |  |       |     |
| 2000                       |         | -             | 2000                   |                    |          | Ñ              | 2000                  |  |       |     |
| 2100                       |         |               | 2100                   |                    |          | 2              | 2100                  |  | -     |     |
| 2200                       |         |               | 2200                   |                    |          | 2              | 2200                  |  |       |     |
| 2300                       |         |               | 2300                   |                    |          | N              | 2300                  |  |       |     |
| 2400                       | _       |               | 2400                   |                    |          | Ň              | 2400                  |  |       |     |
| 0052                       |         |               | 2500                   |                    |          | 2              | 2500                  |  |       |     |

Page **49** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| CITENT: 17 W FARI & A & D FARRALI |          |                             | REFERENCE NUMBER: | NUMB    | SER:      | F4147             | DATE: 10/06/2014                       | 14    |     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|--|-------|-----|
| T ADD                             | 4 815 He | -<br>ndv Main Road.         | GEOLOGIST:        |         |           | Andrew Redman     |  | -     |     |
| MORIAC                            |          |                             | DRILLING METHOD:  | ETHO    | ä         | 100mm d           | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | nd ar | ger |
| TEST SITE 37                      |          | TEST S                      | TEST SITE 38      |         | -         |                   | <b>TEST SITE 39</b>                    |       |     |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE                | Fill CAT | Depth                       | SOIL PROFILE      | Fill C/ | CAT Depth |                   | SOIL PROFILE                           | Ē     | CAT |
| mm                                |          | mm                          |                   |         | mm        | Ę                 |  |       |     |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                    | 'n       | 100 SILTY CLAY              |                   |         | 5         | 100 SILTY CLAY    | CLAY                                   |       | 'n  |
| 200 dark grey/brown               |          | 200 dark grey/bro           | UMU               | _       | (N        | 200 dark brown    | rown                                   |       |     |
| 300 moist & firm                  |          | 300 moist & firm            |                   |         |           | 300 moist & firm  | & firm                                 |       |     |
| 400 & ferruginous gravels         |          | 400 CLAY                    |                   |         | 9         | 400 CLAY          |  |       | ø   |
| 500                               |          | 500 dark grey/orange mottle | inge mottle       |         |           | 500 dark gi       | 500 dark grey/orange mottle            |       |     |
| 600 CLAY                          | 9        | 600 moist & very stiff      | stiff             | _       | Ð         | 600 moist & stiff | & stiff                                |       |     |
| 700 orange/brown/grey             |          | 700                         |                   | _       |           | 700               |  |       |     |
| 800 mottle                        |          | 800 orange/brown            | E                 | _       | 3         | 800               |  |       |     |
| 900 dry & very stiff              |          | 900                         |                   |         | 01        | 006               |  |       |     |
| 1000                              |          | 1000                        |                   |         | 10        | 1000              |  |       |     |
| 1100                              |          | 1100                        |                   |         | <b>H</b>  | 1100              |  |       |     |
| 1200                              |          | 1200                        |                   | _       | 1,1       | 1200              |  |       |     |
| 1300                              |          | 1300                        |                   | _       | H -       | 1300              |  |       |     |
| 1400                              | -        |                             |                   | _       | 1         | 1400              |  |       |     |
| 1500 yellow/brown                 | _        | 1500 yellow/brown           | _                 |         | ÷         | 1500              |  |       |     |
| 1600 moist & very stiff           | _        |                             | gravels           | -       | 16        | 500 END B4        | 1600 END BORE HOLE                     |       |     |
| 1700                              |          |                             | hered             |         | 11        | 1700              |  |       |     |
| 1800                              |          | 1800 basalt fragments       | nts               |         | 18        | 1800              |  |       |     |
| 1900                              |          | 1900 moist & stiff          |                   | _       | 10        | 1900              |  |       |     |
| 2000                              |          | 2000                        |                   |         | 2(        | 2000              |  |       |     |
| 2100 END BORE HOLE                |          | 2100 END BORE HOLE          | LE                |         | 21        | 2100              |  |       |     |
| 2200                              |          | 2200                        |                   |         | 22        | 2200              |  |       |     |
| 2300                              | _        | 2300                        |                   |         | 2:        | 2300              |  |       |     |
| 2400                              | _        | 2400                        |                   |         | 24        | 2400              |  |       |     |
| 2500                              |          | 2500                        |                   |         | 25        | 2500              |  |       |     |

Page **50** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

CAT 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger S ø 10/06/2014 Ē 1300 UNABLE TO PENETRATE 100 SILTY CLAY dark grey/ **TEST SITE 42** SOIL PROFILE 600 yellow/brown/grey 900 & highly weathered 200|brown moist & firm 1400 BASALT FLOATERS DATE: 1200 END BORE HOLE 1000 basalt floaters Andrew Redman 800 moist & stiff 300 & gravels 700 mottle 500 CLAY E4142 400 1100 1500 1600 1700 2000 2100 2200 2400 1800 1900 2300 2500 Depth E **REFERENCE NUMBER:** CAT DRILLING METHOD: n σ Ē GEOLOGIST: 600 dark grey/orange/brown 1100 UNABLE TO PENETRATE 100 SILTY CLAY dark grey, SOIL PROFILE **TEST SITE 41** 200 brown moist & firm 1200 BASALT FLOATERS 800 moist & very stiff 1000 END BORE HOLE 300 & gravels PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD 700 mottle No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, 500 CLAY 400 900 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 Depth EE CAT J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALI n ø Ē MORIAC 100 SILTY CLAY dark grey/ **TEST SITE 40** SOIL PROFILE 500 orange/brown/grey 200 brown moist & firm 1600 END BORE HOLE **PROJECT ADDRESS:** 700 moist & stiff 300 & gravels 600 mottle 400 CLAY CLIENT: 1700 800 900 1200 1300 1800 1900 2000 2200 Depth 1000 1100 1400 1500 2100 2300 2400 2500 E

Page **51** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PT                  | INH     | CAL   | - PTY LTD                    |                          |     |                |                                     |  |       |      |
|---|---------|-------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|------|
| CLIENT: J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRAL           | FARR/   | FL    |                              | <b>REFERENCE NUMBER:</b> | N   | ABER:          | E4142                               | DATE: 10/06/2014                       | 014   |      |
| PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main | k 815 I | Hend  | y Main Road,                 | GEOLOGIST:               |     |                | Andrew Redman                       | tedman                                 |       |      |
| MORIAC                                      |         |       |                              | DRILLING METHOD:         | ETH | :00            | 100mm c                             | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | nd aı | ıger |
| TEST SITE 43                                |         |       | TEST S                       | SITE 44                  |     | -              |                                     | TEST SITE 45                           |       |      |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE                          | Fill C  | CAT [ | Depth SOIL P                 | SOIL PROFILE             | Ē   | Fill CAT Depth | pth                                 | SOIL PROFILE                           | Ē     | CAT  |
| mm  |         | -     | mm                           |                          |     | E              | mm                                  |  |       |      |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                              |         | 'n    | 100 SILTY CLAY               |                          |     | Ŋ              | 100 SILTY CLAY                      | CLAY                                   |       | ъ    |
| 200 grey/ brown moist & tirm<br>300         | _       |       | 200 GLAY<br>300 CLAY         |                          |     | 9              | 200 grey/ prown<br>300 moist & firm | & firm                                 |       |      |
| 400 CLAY                                    |         | IJ    | 400 grey/brown/orange mottle | orange mottle            |     | -              | 400 CLAY                            |  |       | 9    |
| 500 grey/brown/orange mottle                |         | -     | 500 moist & very stiff       | stiff                    |     |                | 500 dark g                          | 500 dark grey/brown/orange             |       |      |
| 600 moist & very stiff                      |         | -     |                              |                          |     |                | 600 mottle                          |  |       |      |
| 700   | ~       | -     | 700                          |                          |     | -              | 700 moist                           | 700 moist & very stiff                 |       |      |
| 800   | _       |       | 800 yellow/brown             |                          |     |                | 800                                 |  |       |      |
| 006   |         |       | 006                          |                          |     |                | 006                                 |  |       |      |
| 1000  |         |       | 1000                         | 0                        |     |                | 1000                                |  |       |      |
| 1100 grey/brown                             |         |       | 1100                         |                          |     | -              | 1100 yellow/brown                   | r/brown                                |       |      |
| 1200 moist & stiff                          | _       | -     | 1200 END BORE HOLE           | Ш                        |     |                | 1200                                |  |       |      |
| 1300  |         |       | 1300 UNABLE TO PENETRATE     | ENETRATE                 |     |                | 1300                                |  |       |      |
| 1400  |         |       | 1400 BASALT                  |                          |     |                | 1400                                |  |       |      |
| 1500  |         |       | 1500                         |                          |     | 1              | 1500                                |  |       |      |
| 1600 END BORE HOLE                          |         | 1     | 1600                         |                          |     | -4             | 600 END B                           | 1600 END BORE HOLE                     |       |      |
| 1700  | _       |       | 1700                         |                          |     |                | 1700                                |  | _     |      |
| 1800  |         |       | 1800                         |                          |     |                | 1800                                |  |       |      |
| 1900  |         |       | 1900                         |                          |     |                | 1900                                |  |       |      |
| 2000  |         |       | 2000                         |                          |     |                | 2000                                |  |       |      |
| 2100  |         |       | 2100                         |                          |     |                | 2100                                |  | _     |      |
| 2200  |         |       | 2200                         |                          |     |                | 2200                                |  |       |      |
| 2300  | _       |       | 2300                         |                          |     |                | 2300                                |  |       |      |
| 2400  |         | -     | 2400                         |                          |     |                | 2400                                |  |       |      |
| 2500  |         |       | 2500                         |                          |     |                | 2500                                |  |       |      |

CAT 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger ŝ ຜ DATE: 10/06/2014 Ē 800 dark grey/brown/orange **TEST SITE 48** 500 & ferruginous gravels SOIL PROFILE 1000 moist & very stiff 1600 END BORE HOLE Andrew Redman 300 moist & firm 200 grey/brown 100 SILTY CLAY 900 mottle 700 CLAY E4142 400 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 Fill CAT Depth E **REFERENCE NUMBER:** DRILLING METHOD n ø GEOLOGIST: 500 dark grey/brown/orange 100 SILTY CLAY 200 grey/brown moist & firm **TEST SITE 47** SOIL PROFILE 700 moist & very stiff 1600 END BORE HOLE 1100 yellow/brown PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, 600 mottle 400 CLAY 300 800 900 1000 1200 1700 2000 1300 1400 1500 1800 1900 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 CAT | Depth E J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRALL S ø MORIAC 400 dark grey/brown/orange 200 grey/brown moist & firm **TEST SITE 46** SOIL PROFILE 600 moist & very stiff 1600 END BORE HOLE **PROJECT ADDRESS:** 1100 yellow/brown 100 SILTY CLAY 500 mottle 300 CLAY CLIENT: 700 800 1700 900 1000 1200 1300 1400 1500 1800 1900 2000 Depth 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 шШ

Page **53** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

| PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY LTD           | LN.   | CA   | L PT         | / LTD                       |                   |      | 1     |          |  |      |       |   |
|---|-------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------|-------|----------|--|------|-------|---|
| CLIENT: J 7 W EARL & A & P FARRAL         | FAR   | SALL |              | REFI                        | REFERENCE NUMBER: | NUN  | IBER. | E4142    | 42 <b>DATE:</b> 10/06/2014             | 2014 | •+    |   |
| PROJECT ADDRESS: No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Ma | k 815 | Hen  | dy Main      | in Road, GEO                | GEOLOGIST:        |      |       | Andr     | Andrew Redman                          |      |       |   |
| MORIAC                                    |       |      |              | DRI                         | DRILLING METHOD:  | IETH | :do   | 100r     | 100mm diameter drill rig or hand auger | and  | augei | L |
| TEST SITE 49                              |       |      |              | TEST SITE 50                | 50                |      |       |          | TEST SITE 51                           |      |       |   |
| Depth SOIL PROFILE                        | Eil   | CAT  | Depth        | SOIL PROFILE                | ш                 | III  | CAT [ | Depth    | SOIL PROFILE                           | Ē    | I CAT | F |
| mm  |       |      | mm           |                             |                   | 1    | 1     | mm       |  | -    | _     |   |
| 100 SILTY CLAY                            |       | 'n   | 100 5        | 100 SILTY CLAY              |                   | 1    | Ś     | 100 5    | 100 SILTY CLAY                         | -    | ŝ     |   |
| 200 grey/brown moist & firm               |       |      | 200 9        | 200 grey/brown moist & firm | k firm            |      |       | 200 0    | 200 dark grey/brown                    |      |       |   |
|   |       |      |              |                             |                   |      | 4     |          |  | +    | L.    |   |
| 400 CLAY                                  |       | ٥    | 400          |                             |                   |      |       | 400 CLAY | LAY                                    |      | 2     |   |
| 500 dark grey/brown/orange                |       |      | 500 CLAY     | LAY                         |                   |      | 9     | 500 d    | 500 dark brown                         |      |       |   |
| 600 mottle                                |       |      | 600 d        | 600 dark grey/brown/orange  | range             |      |       | 600 m    | 600 moist & stiff                      |      |       |   |
| 700 moist & very stiff                    |       |      | 200          | 700 mottle                  |                   |      | -     | 700      |  | -    |       |   |
| 800 orange/brown                          |       |      | 800          | 800 moist & very stiff      |                   |      |       | 800      |  | _    |       |   |
| 006                                       |       |      | <b>0</b> 006 | 900 orange/brown            |                   |      |       | 006      |  | -    |       |   |
| 1000                                      |       |      | 1000         |                             |                   |      |       | 1000     |  | _    |       |   |
| 1100                                      |       |      | 1100         |                             |                   |      |       | 1100 V   | 1100 yellow/brown                      | -    |       |   |
| 1200                                      |       |      | 1200         |                             |                   |      |       | 1200     |  | -    |       |   |
| 1300                                      |       |      | 1300         |                             |                   |      |       | 1300     |  | -    |       |   |
| 1400                                      |       |      | 1400         |                             |                   |      |       | 1400     |  |      | _     |   |
| 1500                                      |       |      | 1500         |                             |                   |      |       | 1500     |  |      |       |   |
| 1600 END BORE HOLE                        |       |      | 1600 E       | 1600 END BORE HOLE          |                   |      |       | 1600 E   | 1600 END BORE HOLE                     | -    | _     |   |
| 1700                                      |       |      | 1700 L       | 1700 UNABLE TO PENETRATE    | ATE               |      |       | 1700     |  |      | _     |   |
| 1800                                      |       |      | 1800 E       | ASALT                       |                   |      |       | 1800     |  |      | _     |   |
| 1900                                      |       |      | 1900         | 1900                        |                   |      |       | 1900     |  | -    |       |   |
| 2000                                      |       |      | 2000         |                             |                   |      |       | 2000     |  |      |       |   |
| 2100                                      |       |      | 2100         |                             |                   |      |       | 2100     |  | -    |       |   |
| 2200                                      |       |      | 2200         |                             |                   |      |       | 2200     |  |      |       |   |
| 2300                                      |       |      | 2300         |                             |                   |      |       | 2300     |  |      | _     |   |
| 2400                                      |       |      | 2400         |                             |                   |      |       | 2400     |  | _    |       |   |
| 2500                                      |       |      | 2500         |                             |                   |      | 1     | 2500     |  | -    | -     |   |

Page **54** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

**APPENDIX vii** 

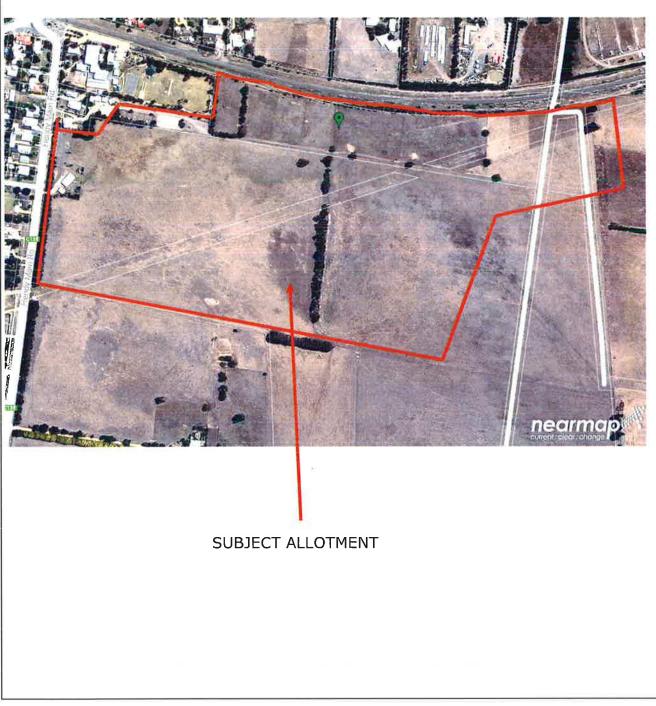
**AERIAL AND SITE PHOTOGRAPHS** 

Page **55** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

## **AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH**

Client:JRef. Number:EDate:2Site:N

J & W EARL & A & P FARRALL E4142 25/06/2014 No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, MORIAC



## SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

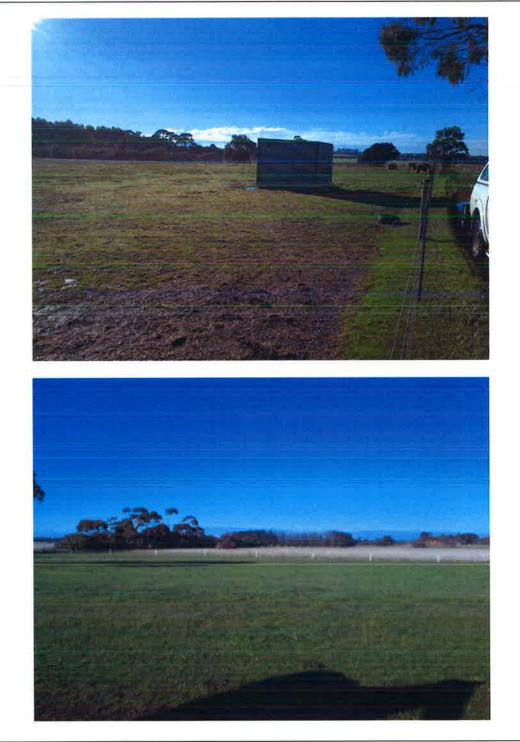
Client: Ref. Number: Date: Site: J & W EARL & A & P FARRALL E4142 25/06/2014 No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, MORIAC



Page **57** of 58 Ref Number: E4142

## SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Client: Ref. Number: Date: Site: J & W EARL & A & P FARRALL E4142 25/06/2014 No.'s 799 & 815 Hendy Main Road, MORIAC



Page **58** of 58 Ref Number: E4142



## PROVINCIAL GEOTECHNICAL PTY. LTD.

CONSULTING GEOLOGISTS

A.B.N. 88 090400 114

#### GEELONG

91 Nicholas Street, NEWTOWN VIC 3220 P.O. BOX 1161, GEELONG VIC 3220 Phone: (03) 52 231 566 Fax: (03) 52 224 560

#### BALLARAT

P. O. BOX 1124, BAKERY HILL VIC 3354 Phone: (03) 53 381 770 Fax: (03) 53 396 598

E-MAIL: admin@pgvic.com.au

PRINCIPAL: ANDREW P. REDMAN BSc.

### LAND CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT REPORT

### No.799 & 815 - Hendy Main Road MORIAC

ADDENDUM TO REPORT 27th June 2014

- Prepared for: J & W Earl and A & P Farrall
- Prepared by: Andrew Redman Provincial Geotechnical Pty Ltd PO Box 1124 BAKERY HILL VIC 3354
- Addendum by: John Lawrey, Senior Environmental Engineer EWS Environmental PO Box 4 BOX HILL VIC 3128
- Reference No. E4142
- Date: First Issue: 11/07/2014 Addendum Issue: 30/06/2016

Ref Number: E4142

#### ADDENDUM TO LCA REPORT

#### for No.799 & 815 - Hendy Main Road MORIAC Reference: E4142 Report dated 11 July 2014

#### Request for further information - Surf Coast Shire Council

The Surf Coast Shire Council has requested further information dated 16 May 2016 Planning Permit No. 16/0096 to support the planning application for subdivision.

The additional areas needing to be addressed for the above site are:

- 1. Review soil testing to determine soil type and design irrigation rates;
- 2. Hydrological impacts of on-site systems during wetter months;
- 3. Cumulative impacts of development on land and surface waters;
- 4. Determination of soil type considering soil layer clearance depth;
- 5. Impact of allotment size on cumulative impacts off-site;
- 6. Capability of different lot and dwelling sizes based on site characteristics;
- 7. Water and nutrient balance calculations to determine minimum land application areas;
- 8. Evaluate setbacks between land application areas and stormwater retention dams;
- 9. Upgrading of exiting septic tanks systems within the subdivision, and
- 10. Incorporate most recent subdivision plan into report.



#### Wisconsin Mound System

Delegates to 10<sup>th</sup> National Symposium on Individual and Small Community Sewage Systems, inspecting mound system serving winery domestic wastewater system.

Photo: JR Lawrey, Sonoma Valley, California USA. 21 March 2004

### CONTENTS

| Page |
|------|
|------|

| 1.   | REVIEW SOIL TESTING TO DETERMINE DESIGN IRRIGATION RATES    | 3  |
|------|---|----|
| 2.   | HYDROLOGIC IMPACTS DURING WETTER MONTHS                     | 5  |
| 3.   | CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF DEVELOPMENT                           | 6  |
| 4.   | DETERMINATION OF SOIL TYPE AND CLEARANCE DEPTH              | 11 |
| 5.   | IMPACT OF ALLOTMENT SIZE ON CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OFF-SITE     | 12 |
| 6.   | WATER AND NUTRIENT BALANCE CALCULATIONS FOR (LAA)           | 14 |
| 7.   | SETBACKS AND STORMWATER RETENTION DAMS                      | 15 |
| 8.   | LOT AND DWELLING SIZES BASED ON SITE CHARACTERISTICS        | 16 |
| 9.   | UPGRADING OF EXITING SEPTIC TANKS SYSTEM                    | 18 |
| 10.  | SUBDIVISION PLAN LAYOUT                                     | 19 |
| CONC | CLUSIONS  | 20 |
| REFE | ERENCES   | 21 |
| ACRC | DNYMS & DEFINITIONS   | 21 |
| APPE | NDIX A – SOIL ANALYSIS CHEMICAL TEST RESULTS – 3 SAMPLES    | 22 |
| APPE | NDIX B1 – WATER AND NUTRIENT BALANCES – DRIP IRRIGATION     | 24 |
| APPE | NDIX B 2 – WATER AND NUTRIENT BALANCES – MOUND SYSTEM       | 25 |
| APPE | NDIX B 3 -WATER BALANCES - MOUND SYSTEM - PRIMARY EFFLUENT  | 26 |
| APPE | NDIX B 4 – WATER BALANCES – LOW PRESSURE EFFLUENT DISPERSAL | 27 |
| APPE | NDIX C – GYPSUM ADDITION – SOIL AMELIORATION                | 28 |
| APPE | NDIX D – DEVELOPMENT – SUBDIVISION PLAN                     | 29 |

#### 1. REVIEW SOIL TESTING TO DETERMINE DESIGN IRRIGATION RATES

#### Issue:

Design irrigation rate DIR of 1.7 mm required by Moriac DWMP for medium to heavy clay.

#### **Objective:**

Soil categories are determined by criteria set-out in AS/NZS 1547:2012, C 5.2.3.1, where soil category is based on the most <u>restrictive soil layer within the clearance depth</u>. Clearance depth is taken to be 0.6 metre. For Mound system 0.6m is preferable and for SSDI 0.6m is desirable.

#### Criteria:

DIR determined from soil category within clearance depth by constant head hydraulic conductivity or by soil texture analysis as described in AS/NZS 1547:2012. Dosing rates prescribed in EPA Code of Practice –Onsite Wastewater Management, Appendix A, Table 9 vary from 2 mm/d for drip irrigation in medium clay up to 5 mm/day in sandy loam.

A further set of soil samples were obtained by EWS Environmental on 10 June 2016 and delivered to EML (CHEM) Pty Ltd. on the 14/6/16. Details of samples obtained and analysed are shown below:

| Three sample sets were | e taken at different o | depths from the site location: |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                        |                        |                                |

| Date      | Sample | Test site | Depth(mm) | Material   | Lab identification |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|
| 10/6/2016 | 1      | 1         | 400mm     | Light CLAY | N061320            |
| 10/6/2016 | 2      | 19        | 500mm     | Light CLAY | N061321            |
| 10/6/2016 | 3      | 27        | 600mm     | Med. CLAY  | N061322            |

The laboratory soil test results (see Attachment A.) included the following:

| ٠ | Cation Exchange Capacity       | 9.2, 19, 11meq/100g | no impact on pasture   |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| ٠ | Electrical Conductivity (EC)   | 74, 110, 100 μS/cm  | low salinity           |
| ٠ | pН                             | 6.2, 6.2, 6.6       | slightly acidic        |
| ٠ | Sodicity- ESP, and             | 5.8, 6.3, 7.6%      | < 8% minor risk        |
| ٠ | Sodium Absorption Ratio (SAR). | 2.3, 4.6, 2.8       | < 5 & EC < 500 is safe |

The results of the more accurate laboratory testing confirm most of the field observations. Importantly, sodicity rating at less than 8% is in the minor risk range and not a constraint. Other tests parameters, EC and pH are at optimum levels, as are the SAR values.<sup>4</sup>

Dispersiveness (Emerson Aggregate Class) in distilled water at 20<sup>0</sup> C exhibited only dispersion.

Soil tests which show strong dispersion in distilled water tests often do not disperse in wastewater such as treated sewage in which electrical conductivity is typically in the range 500 - 800  $\mu$ S/cm. *Reference:* EPA *Guidelines for Wastewater Irrigation*, Publication 168.

For 60% of the allotments, DIR of 1.7 mm/d applies for sites with less than 600mm clearance. Three (3) constant head permeability tests as per AS/NZS 1547 were conducted with results of 50mL/min, 8 mL/min and 7 mL/min. K<sub>sat</sub> = 0.06 m/day consistent with Light Clay.

Number of soil test holes observation satisfies Hazelton CSIRO<sup>4</sup>.

#### Mitigation measures:

Alternative dispersal methods available are:

- 1. Import soil to raise ground level for minor compliance with clearance distance.
- 2. Install Mound systems (600mm lift) for significance short fall of clearance distance.
- 3. Use a DIR of 3mm/d for dripper and DLR of 5mm/d for Mounds with clearance for Light CLAY.
- **4.** Recommend additional of liquid gypsum equal 1 kg/m<sup>2</sup> every three years, see Appendix C.

#### Table 1: Risk Assessment of Soil Characteristics

| Characteristic                                |  | Assessed Level of   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Characteristic                                | Nil or Minor   | Moderate  | Major   | Constraint for Site                                       |
| Electrical Conductivity                       | <0.8   | 0.8 - 2   | >2  | (ECe) 0.1 dS/m as a measure of soil salinity <sup>1</sup> |
| Emerson Aggregate<br>Class                    | 4, 5, 6, 8<br><mark>Top soil</mark>  | 7<br>Sub-soil   | 1, 2, 3   | Minor with gypsum<br>( in context of sodicity)            |
| Gleying<br>(see Munsell Soil Colour<br>Chart) | Nil  | Some evidence of<br>greenish grey / black<br>or bluish grey / black<br>soil colours         | Predominant greenish<br>grey / black, bluish<br>grey / black colours                              | Minor   |
| Mottling<br>(Munsell Soil Colour<br>Chart)    | Very well to well-<br>drained soils<br>generally have<br>uniform brownish or<br>reddish colour | Moderately well to<br>imperfectly drained<br>soils have grey and/or<br>yellow brown mottles | Poorly drained soils<br>have predominant<br>grey with yellow<br>brown or reddish<br>brown mottles | Minor   |
| рН<br>(range for plants)                      | 5.5 - 8 is the<br>optimum range for a<br>wide range of plants                                  | 4.5 - 5.5 suitable for<br>many acid-loving<br>plants  | <4.5, >8  | <mark>рН 6.3 - 6.6</mark><br>Minor                        |
| Rock Fragments<br>(size & volume %)           | 0 – 10%  | 10 – 20 %   | >20%  |   |
| Sodicity<br>(ESP %)                           | <6%  | <mark>6 – 8</mark> %  | >8%   | Moderate @ 7%   |
| Soil Depth to Rock or<br>impermeable layer    | >1.5 m   | 1.5 – 1 m   | <1 m  |   |
| Soil Structure<br>(pedality)                  | Highly or<br>Moderately<br>structured  | Weakly-structured   | Structureless,<br>Massive or hardpan  | Minor<br>- moderate structure                             |
| Soil Texture,<br>Indicative Permeability      | Cat. 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a  | Cat. 4b, 4c, 5a   | Cat. 1, 2a, 5b, 5c, <mark>6b</mark>   | Reduced to Cat. 6<br>below 600mm                          |
| Watertable Depth (m)<br>below base of the LAA | >2 m   | 2 – 1.5 m   | <1.5 m  |   |

#### Legend:

Nil or Minor: If all constraints are minor, conventional/standard designs are generally satisfactory.

**Moderate**: For each moderate constraint an appropriate design modification over and above that of a standard design, should be outlined.

**Major**: Any major constraint might prove an impediment to successful on-site wastewater management, or alternatively will require in-depth investigation and incorporation of sophisticated mitigation measures in the design to permit compliant onsite wastewater management.

#### Footnotes

- 1. pH <4.5 may lead to aluminum or manganese toxicity; pH>8 may reduce availability of trace elements and phosphate and make gypsum ineffective as an amendment to lower sodicity.
- 2. A value of ESP = 8% is taken as the threshold between a sodic and non-sodic soil but it depends on the type of clay mineral in the soil. Soils with elevated ESP are often very dispersive and have low permeability.
- 3. Shallow soil depth or a high seasonal water table may result in inadequate depth of aerobic soil to adequately treat and dissipate the wastewater.

## 2. HYDROLOGIC IMPACTS DURING WETTER MONTHS

#### Issue:

Combined hydrologic impacts of onsite systems in a subdivision development.

#### **Objective:**

To ensure soil structure does not become water logged during wetter months impacting on dispersal area.

#### Criteria:

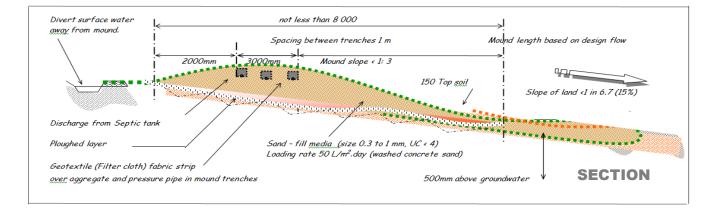
Where the soil category is determined to be a category 6, ie. medium to heavy clay, AS/NZS 1547:2012, requires water balance calculations based on soil category with the most restrictive soil layer <u>within</u> the clearance depth. Clearance depth is taken to be 600mm.

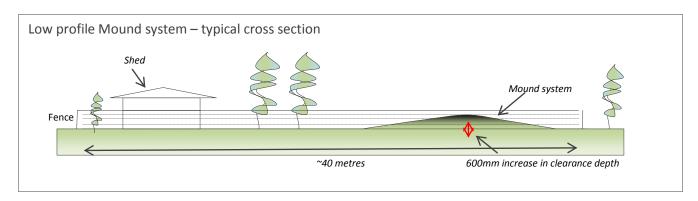
#### Mitigation measures:

- 1. Manage water usage by adopting best water conserving devices to reduce volume by 50%.
- 2. Design effluent dispersal management area using water balance analysis.
- 3. Adopt a Mound type system per Appendix N, AS/NZS 1547, where a 600mm clearance is not available to increase the clearance distance to the restrictive soil layer by raising depth by 0.6m.
- 4. Construct stormwater cut-off drain on upslope of LAAs.

See Table 8, for allotments that may be preferable to adopt Mound type systems as best practice.

#### Diagram of a combined treatment and dispersal "Mound" system from AS/NZS 1547:2012





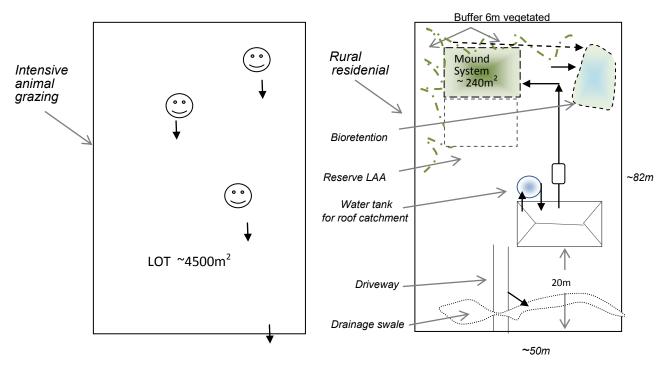
Note:

- 1. EPA Code<sup>3</sup> (Clause 2.3.5.1) Reducing wastewater in accordance with principles of the waste hierarchy.
- 2. EPA Code <sup>3</sup> (Clause 2.4) notes that Wick and bed systems with primary effluent allow for a *biomat* to grow and facilitate wastewater into the biological active topsoil layer thereby providing the groundwater with better protection.

Hydrologic analysis rural activity and rural residential.

Experimental evidence suggest that sewered areas with higher dwelling density will usually export more N and P per hectare than non-sewered rural residential areas.<sup>10</sup>

See below measures to reduce risk by a change in use from rural to residential may pose.



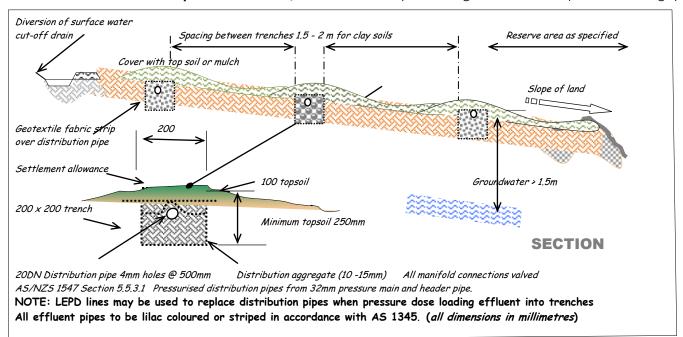
Nitrogen runoff ~5 kgTN/year

Nitrogen runoff ~2.5 kg/year

| Conventional rural activity    | Proposed rural residence                     |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 100% grass                     | 85% grass - 10% vegetation                   |
| No treatment of waste products | 5% roof catchment – water storage            |
|                                | <i>Up to 90% treatment of pollutants</i>     |
|                                | Buffer zones on boundary                     |
|                                | Wastewater LAA equal to <u>15%</u> of site   |
|                                | Surface stormwater runoff to retention ponds |
|                                |  |

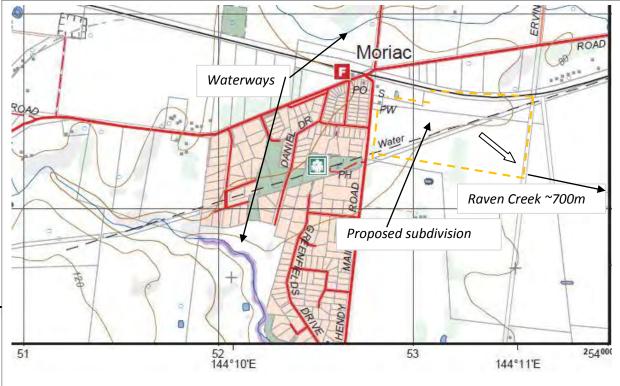
| Development Type     | faecal coliform expor | Impervious % | Runoff % | TN kg/ha/yr | TP kg/ha/yr | FC cfu/ha/yr            |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| High Density Urban   | 228                   | 68%          | 70%      | 17          | 2           | 1.47 x 10 <sup>11</sup> |
| •                    |                       |              |          | 17          | 3           |                         |
| Medium Density Urban | 500                   | 47%          | 56%      | 12          | 2           | 4.54 x 10 <sup>9</sup>  |
| Traditional Urban    | 700                   | 42%          | 53%      | 11          | 2           | 4.21 x 10 <sup>9</sup>  |
| Peri-urban           | 1600                  | 14%          | 34%      | 7           | 1           | 2.34 x 10 <sup>7</sup>  |
| Rural Residential    | 5000                  | 4%           | 27%      | 5           | 1           | 1.68 x 10 <sup>7</sup>  |

Reference: E.Gardiner, A Vieritz, C Beal. Are on-site systems environmentally Sustainable? WATER February 2006



Low Pressure Effluent Dispersal from AS/NZS 1547:2012 (Mounding over trench improves drainage)

Topographic map at scale 1:20,000 below indicates no waterways are located within 300 metres Groundwater salinity TDS level 1000 to 3000 mg/ L at 24 m depth unsuitable for potable use.



## 3. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OF DEVELOPMENT

#### Issue:

Cumulative detrimental impact of development.

#### **Objective:**

Collate and analyse information in relation to both the development site and any possible cumulative detrimental impacts that the development may have on beneficial uses of the surrounding land, surface waters and groundwater.

#### Criteria:

State Environment Protection Policy (Water of Victoria) 2003, Clause 32, states:

"On-site domestic wastewaters needs to be managed to prevent the transport of nutrients, pathogens and other pollutants to surface waters and to prevent any impacts on groundwater beneficial uses."

(2) municipal councils need to:

(e) (i) "review land capability assessments and available domestic wastewater management options to prevent the discharge of wastewater <u>beyond allotment boundaries</u> and prevent impacts on groundwater beneficial uses";

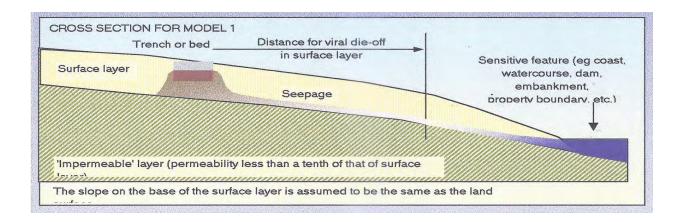
From the land capability assessment the limitations of the site are principally the location of the wastewater dispersal area and *pollutant attenuation* within the boundaries of the premises.

The adequacy of setback distances can be determined by demonstrating attenuation of pollutants within the allotment boundaries. To demonstrate that <u>no cumulative impacts</u> occur beyond the boundaries of the allotment modelling has been undertaken for virus movement from wastewater to limit the potential impact on groundwater quality. The assumption of the model is that if viruses are reduced to acceptable levels, bacteria and other pollutants will be too.

The TRENCH 3.0 © (AIEH) model aims to estimate separation distances between a dispersal site and down gradient sensitive features, using accepted scientific principles taking into account wastewater quality and site specific factors.

The separation distances are estimated in TRENCH using a combination of:

- (a) Die-off times for water-borne viruses, and
- (b) Groundwater flow velocities. Note: Groundwater TDS 1000-3000mg/L non potable.



#### Groundwater model for setback from sensitive feature Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

| Assessment      | Subdivision         | Assessment Date | 28-June-16   |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| for             | Wendy & John Earl   | Reference No.   | E4142        |
| Assessed site   | 815 Hendy Main Road | Site inspected  | 10 June 2016 |
|                 | MORIAC              |                 |              |
| Local Authority | Surf Coast          | Assessed by     | JOHN LAWREY  |

The horizontal separation distance in saturated soil between wastewater application and nearest sensitive feature can be determined using a modified form of Darcy's Law;

 $D = (tKi)/n_e$ 

where,

D = separation distance in metres

- t = travel time (days)
- K = hydraulic conductivity (m/day)
- i = hydraulic gradient (m/m)
- $n_e$  = effective porosity of the aquifer.

Using the AIEH Computer model *Trench 3*, the minimum separation distance is: **GROUNDWATER MODEL- 1**,

TWO-LAYERED SOIL WITH IMPERMEABLE SUBSOIL: NO WATER TABLE, PRIMARY SEPTIC EFFLUENT

| Surface slope (degrees)                        | 1.5  |  |
|--|------|--|
| Surface layer permeability (m/day)             | 0.50 |  |
| Effective porosity of soil (%)                 | 30   |  |
| Minimum wastewater temp. (deg. C)              | 12   |  |
| Level of viral reduction required              | 7    |  |
| Approx. viral die-off period (days) =          | 60   |  |
| Wastewater travel distance in die-off period = | 6    |  |

Using the AIEH Computer model *Trench 3*, the minimum separation distance is:

#### **GROUNDWATER MODEL-1,**

TWO-LAYERED SOIL WITH IMPERMEABLE SUBSOIL: NO WATER TABLE, SECONDARY 20/30 EFFLUENT

| Surface slope (degrees)                           | 1.5  |  |
|---|------|--|
| Surface layer permeability (m/day)                | 0.16 |  |
| Effective porosity of soil (%)                    | 30   |  |
| Minimum wastewater temp. (deg. C)                 | 12   |  |
| Level of viral reduction required                 | 3    |  |
| Approx. viral die-off period (days) =             | 30   |  |
| Wastewater travel distance(m) in die-off period = | 2    |  |

#### Two-dimensional viral die-off modelling on flat ground and low permeable soils compared to worst case.

#### Treatment to secondary standard

| Slope of Land                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Peameability of soil 0.50 m/day                    |  |
| Effective porosity of soil 30 %                    |  |
| Min. temperature of wastewater                     |  |
| Level of treatment (20/30 secondary)               |  |
| Approx. viral die-off period 30 days               |  |
| Wastewater envelope setback to boundary 2 m METRES |  |

TRENCH v3 Two dimenional modelling of viral die-off

#### Enhanced primary effluent with outlet filter

TRENCHv3 Two dimenional modelling of viral die-off

| TRENCHv3 - two dimensional vir          | al die-off m | odelling  |
|---|--------------|-----------|
| Slope of Land                           | 1.5          | degrees   |
| Peameability of soil                    | 0.50         | m/day     |
| Effective porosity of soil              | <b>30</b>    | %         |
| Min. temperature of wastewater          | 12 مـــــ    | degrees C |
| Level of treatment (primary with fi     | 180          | BOD mg/L  |
| Approx. viral die-off period            | 60           | days      |
| Wastewater envelope setback to boundary | 6            | m METRES  |

#### Worst case situation on steep slope and very permeable soil compared to a flat site.

| reatment to secondary stan           | lard             |            |                   |           | Enhance       | d primary      | effluent w     | /ith ou   | tlet    | filter       |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| TRENCHv3 - two dimensional vira      |                  |            |                   |           | TRENCH        | /3 Two dim     | enional mo     | delling c | of vira | al die-off   |
| Slope of Land                        |                  | 14         | .0 d              | egrees    | TRENCHv3      | - two dim      | ensional vir   | al die-c  | off mc  | delling      |
| Peameability of soil                 |                  |            | 50 m              | /day      | Slope of      | Land           |                | 1         | 4.0     | degrees      |
| Effective porosity of soil           |                  |            | <mark>30</mark> % | 5         | Peameabi      | lity of soil   |                | 15376     | . 50    | m/day        |
| Min. temperature of wastewater       |                  | ·          | <b>12</b> d       | legrees C | Effective     | e porosity of  | soil           |           | 30      | %            |
| Level of treatment (20/30 secondary) |                  | -1         | <b>20</b> B       | OD mg/L   | Min. tem      | perature of wa | stewater       | ·         |         | degrees C    |
| Approx. viral die-off per            | iod              | 30         | d                 | ays       | Level of      | treatment (pr  | imary with fil |           | 180     | BOD mg/L     |
| Wastewater envelope setback to       | boundary         | 18         | m                 | METRES    | Approx. viral | die-off perio  | d              | 60        |         | days         |
| RENCH v3 Two dimenional m            | odelling of vira | al die-off |                   |           | Wastewater e  | nvelope setbac | k to boundary  | 54        |         | m METRES     |
|                                      | g                |            |                   |           | "doto#dtor of |                | ii to boundary |           |         | in subtrices |

#### Mitigation measure:

- 1. Collect roof rainfall for reuse on property;
- 2. Land application area sized by water balance to enhance evapo-transpiration
- 3. Adopt boundary buffer setback distance of 6 metres (EPA Code)<sup>3</sup>
- 4. Restrict LAA method to 15% of property area, ie. 15% of  $4000m^2 = 600m^2$

The cumulative effect of all allotments can be considered using the discrete constraints of lot size, distance to waterways and groundwater, lot slope and soil suitability. Analysis of the constraints suggests that all are within limits determined by regulators to be insignificant.

Taken overall, limited evidence suggests that sewered areas with

Level of significance after analysis and mitigation: Insignificant impact

## 4. DETERMINATION OF SOIL TYPE (DIR) AND CLEARANCE DEPTH

#### Issue:

DIR & DLR design irrigation and loading rate methodology as per AS/NZS 1547.

#### **Objective:**

Determine applications rates based on most restrictive soil layer within clearance depth.

#### Criteria:

Clearance depth is taken to be 0.6m based on requirements Table K1 and K2 of AS/NZS 1547:2012, for medium to heavy clay and Moriac DWMP.

Method of soil classification as per AS/NZS 1547:2012.

#### Mitigation measures:

- 1. Soil category is based on the most restrictive soil layer within the clearance depth appropriate to type of approved effluent dispersal system adopted.
- 2. Subsurface drip irrigation areas based on Medium clay DIR of 1.7 mm/day as per Moriac DWMP.
- 3. Mound systems clearance depth minimum 1000mm based on DLR Light Clay of 5 mm/day, and
- 4. LPED trenches, clearance distance 600mm based on 2,5mm/day as per Table 9 EPA Code<sup>3</sup>.

Enquires of the current land-owners at #815 in occupation for more than 30 years indicates that surface water on land has only been observed occasionally for a few days.

## 5. IMPACT OF ALLOTMENT SIZE ON CUMULATIVE IMPACTS OFF-SITE

#### Issue:

Cumulative impact of many systems within the proposed subdivision development.

#### Objective:

Identify constraints of sites in regard to dwelling size and wastewater generation rates.

#### Criteria:

AS/NZS 1547:2012, for medium to heavy clays is desirable.

Identify degree of drainage constraint to removal water from soil.

#### Mitigation measure:

Mound systems will provide for many allotments:

- 1. Additional separation for boundary clearance of 1000mm.
- 2. Enhance surface rainfall runoff from LAA with a surface 25% slope.

#### Table 4: Risk Assessment of Site Characteristics

| Characteristic   | Level of Constraint   |   |   | Assessed Level of                                |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Characteristic   | Nil or Minor  | Moderate  | Major   | Constraint for Site                              |
| Aspect<br>(affects solar radiation)                                  | North / North-East /<br>North-West  | East / West / South-East / South-<br>West                       | South   | Minor  |
| <b>Climate</b><br>(difference in annual rainfall<br>and evaporation) | Excess of evapo-<br>ration over rainfall in<br>wettest months                                 | Rainfall approximates to evaporation                            | Excess of rainfall<br>over evaporation in<br>the wettest months             | Minor  |
| Erosion<br>( potential for erosion)                                  | Nil or minor  | Moderate  | Moderate Severe   |  |
| Exposure<br>to sun and wind  | Full sun and/or high<br>wind or minimal<br>shading  | Dappled light   | pled light Limited patches of<br>light and little wind to<br>heavily shaded |  |
| Fill<br>(imported)   | No fill or minimal fill,<br>or fill is good quality<br>topsoil                                | Moderate coverage and fill is good quality                      | Extensive poor<br>quality fill and<br>variable quality fill                 | Minor  |
| Flood frequency (ARI)  | Less than 1 in 100<br>years   | Between 100 and 20 years  | More than 1 in 20<br>years  | Minor  |
| Groundwater bores  | ores No bores onsite or<br>on neighbouring<br>properties EPA Code of Practice 891.3 (as compl |   | Setback distance<br>from bore does not<br>comply with EPA<br>Code 891.3     | Minor  |
| Land area<br>available for LAA                                       | Exceeds LAA and<br>duplicate LAA and<br>buffer distance<br>requirements                       | Meets LAA and duplicate LAA<br>and buffer distance requirements | Insufficient area for<br>LAA  | Minor with adequate<br>land for reserve<br>areas |
| Rock outcrops<br>(% of surface)                                      | <10%  | 10-20%  | >20%  | Minor  |
| Rock outcrops<br>(% of surface)                                      | <10%  | 10-20%  | >20%  |  |
| Landslip<br>(or landslip potential)                                  | Nil   | Minor to moderate   | High or Severe  | Minor  |

|   | Level of Const  | traint  |   |  |    |  |  | Assessed Level of  |
|---|---|---|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| Characteristic  | Nil or Minor  |   | Modera  | te   |    | Major  |  | Constraint for Site  |
| Slope Form<br>(affects water shedding<br>ability)       | Convex or dive<br>side-slopes   | rgent   | Straight side-slopes  |  |    | Concave or<br>convergent side-<br>slopes   |  | Moderate   |
| Slope gradient (%)                                      |   |   |   |  |    |  |  |  |
| (a) for absorption<br>trenches and beds                 | <mark>&lt;6%</mark>   |   | 6-15%   | 6-15%  |    | >15%   |  | Slope 1%<br>Minor  |
| (b) for surface irrigation                              | <mark>&lt;6%</mark>   |   | 6-10%   |  |    | >10%   |  | Minor  |
| (c) for subsurface<br>irrigation                        | <mark>&lt;10%</mark>  |   | 10-30%  |  |    | >30%   |  | Minor  |
| <b>Soil Drainage</b> <sup>7</sup><br>(qualitative)      | No visible signs or<br>likelihood of<br>dampness, even in<br>wet season   |   | Some signs or likelihood of<br>dampness   |  |    | loving<br>water<br>pondi   | oil, moisture-<br>plants, standing<br>in pit; water<br>ng, soil<br>s with water  | Moderate<br>Provide cut-off drains                                     |
| Stormwater<br>run-on                                    | Low likelihood of stormwater run  |   |   |  |    | High likelihood of<br>inundation by<br>stormwater run-on   |  | Minor<br>Cut-off drains  |
| Surface waters -<br>setback distance (m) °              | Setback distant<br>complies with<br>requirements in<br>Code of Practic  | n EPA   |   |  |    | Setback distance<br>does not comply with<br>requirements in EPA<br>Code 891.3  |  | Minor  |
| Vegetation coverage<br>over the site                    | Plentiful vegeta<br>with healthy gro<br>and good poter<br>for nutrient upta   | owth<br>ntial   | Limited   | variety of vegetation  | on | Sparse vegetation or no vegetation   |  | Moderate<br>Add good quality<br>topsoil to trenches                    |
| <b>Soil Drainage</b><br>(Field Handbook<br>definitions) | Rapidly<br>drained.<br>Water<br>removed<br>from soil<br>rapidly in<br>relation to<br>supply,<br>excess<br>water flows<br>downward<br>rapidly. | W<br>rem<br>from<br>exce<br>dow<br>So<br>horizo<br>remo<br>for s<br>day | drained.<br>ater<br>loved<br>the soil<br>adily,<br>ss flows<br>nward.<br>ome<br>ons may<br>ain wet<br>everal<br>s after<br>dition | Anderately<br>well drained.<br>Water<br>removed<br>somewhat<br>slowly in<br>relation to<br>supply, some<br>horizons may<br>remain wet<br>for a week or<br>more after<br>addition |    | ned.<br>tter<br>byed<br>slowly<br>ation<br>pply,<br>onal<br>ding,<br>rizons<br>t for<br>ds of<br>eral<br>hths,<br>me | Poorly/Very<br>poorly<br>drained.<br>Water<br>remains at or<br>near the<br>surface for<br>most of the<br>year, strong<br>gleying. All<br>horizons wet<br>for several<br>months | Moderate<br>Constraint<br>addressed by<br>installing cut-off<br>drains |

#### Legend:

Nil or Minor: If all constraints are minor, conventional/standard designs are generally satisfactory.

**Moderate**: For each moderate constraint an appropriate design modification over and above that of a standard design, should be outlined.

**Major:** Any major constraint might prove an impediment to successful on-site wastewater management, or alternatively will require in-depth investigation and incorporation of sophisticated mitigation measures in the design to permit compliant onsite wastewater management.

## 6. WATER AND NUTRIENT BALANCE CALCULATIONS FOR (LAA)

#### Issue:

Irrigation area sizing requires water balance calculations.

#### **Objective:**

To avoid water logged during wetter months, water balance calculations using evapo-transpiration rates and 70<sup>th</sup>% rainfall events are used to determine LAAs for various house sizes.

#### Criteria:

Water balance spread sheets detailed in MAV<sup>7</sup> are modelled for a number of bedroom options.

#### Mitigation measures:

In the water balance model an indicative permeability for medium to heavy CLAY has been used for drip irrigation Light Clay for dispersal where a 600mm clearance can be provided. See Appendices B1, B2, B3 and B4.

Appendix B 1 – Water and nutrient balances – drip irrigation

Appendix B 2 – Water and nutrient balances – mound system

Appendix B 3 – Water balances – mound system - primary effluent

Appendix B 4 – Water balances – low pressure effluent dispersal

## 7. SETBACKS AND STORMWATER RETENTION DAMS

#### Issue:

Setback separation distances in a subdivision development and stormwater retention basins.

#### **Objective:**

Attenuation of pollutants within the boundaries of each allotment.

#### Criteria:

All setback distances, as per Table 5, EPA Code of Practice (2013) *as amended post July*, up-slope of boundaries and treatment system to residence of 3 metres is adopted and downslope of adjacent allotment at 1.5m or as indicated on site plan attached.

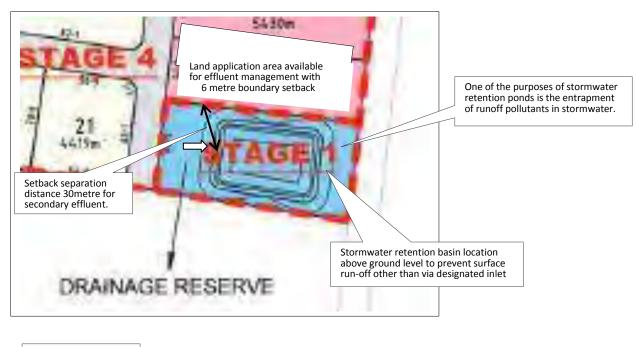
However, does not apply to dams located above ground-level which cannot receive run-off. See footnote 8 of EPA<sup>3</sup> Code, Table 5.

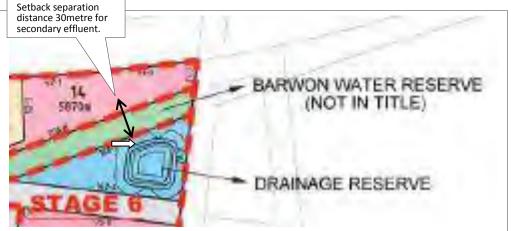
#### Mitigation measure:

Restrict LAA to 600m<sup>2</sup> or 15% of site area for effluent application, ie. as per Stormwater Code.

Adopt setback clearances to stormwater drains and boundaries as for primary effluent ie., 6 metres.

For stormwater retention basins where one of the principle objective is retention of pollutants in stormwater 6 metres is considered appropriate.





### 8. LOT AND DWELLING SIZES BASED ON SITE CHARACTERISTICS

#### Issue:

Cumulative impacts from many systems within a subdivision development requires consideration of sustainable total lot numbers and minimum lot size.

#### **Objective:**

Should be considered before approval, particularly as soil structure will become water logged during wetter months.

#### Criteria:

Require water balance calculations where soil category is based on the most restrictive sol layer within the clearance depth. Clearance depth is taken to be 0.6m based on requirements Table K1 and K2 of AS/NZS 1547:2012, medium to heavy clay,

#### Mitigation measures:

Consideration and following minimum requirements applying to subdivision to provide protection against cumulative adverse effects:

- Two dimensional modelling for viral die-off modelling;
- Proximity to surface water and flood prone areas;
- Consideration of ground slope, and
- Downslope attenuation of pollutants.

As a result of our investigations it is concluded that sustainable onsite wastewater management is feasible with appropriate mitigation measures, as outlined, for up to (5) five -bedroom residences.

| No. of bedroom | No. of persons | Drip Irrigation 2 <sup>0</sup> | Mound system I <sup>0</sup> | Mound system 2 <sup>0</sup> | LPED system 1 <sup>0</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 3 bedrooms     | 4              | 825 m <sup>2</sup>             | 330 m²                      | 170 m <sup>2</sup>          | <b>440</b> m <sup>2</sup>  |
| 4 bedrooms     | 5              | 1030 m <sup>2</sup>            | 420 m <sup>2</sup>          | 210 m <sup>2</sup>          | 550 m²                     |
| 5 bedrooms     | 6              | 1240 m <sup>2</sup>            | 505 m²                      | 240 m <sup>2</sup>          | 660 m²                     |
| 6 bedrooms     | 7              | 1400m <sup>2</sup>             | 580 m²                      | 300 m <sup>2</sup>          | 770 m²                     |

Table 8: Recommended LAA irrigation areas from bedroom options \*

\* Based on standard fixtures and 180 litre s/person/day assuming a future reticulated water supply. Water balance undertaken using 70<sup>th</sup>% rainfall, ie. wettest in 5 years, 1<sup>0</sup> primary, 2<sup>0</sup> secondary effluent. Minimum areas below for different dispersal systems derived from water & nutrient balances in Appendix B.

Area available for LAA, reserve (duplicate) and buffer setbacks exceed requirements. Minimum areas below for different dispersal systems for a 5 bedroom dwelling

| Lot sizes (m2) | Setbacks, private open space & buildings | Area available<br>for dispersal | Area required for<br>Mound system | Area required for drippers 2 <sup>0</sup> | % of available area for LAA |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 4000 -4500     | 2000 m <sup>2</sup>                      | 2000 m <sup>2</sup>             | 505 m²                            | 1240                                      | 62                          |
| 4500 - 5000    | 2200 m <sup>2</sup>                      | 2300 m <sup>2</sup>             | 505 m²                            | 1240                                      | 54                          |
| > 5000         | 2400 m <sup>2</sup>                      | 2600 m <sup>2</sup>             | 505 m²                            | 1240                                      | 48                          |
|                |  |                                 |                                   |   |                             |

\* Based on standard fixtures and 180 litres/person/day assuming a future reticulated water supply.

| Old<br>Bore # | New<br>Lot No. | Boundary<br>constraint | LAA area<br>Bedrooms | Dispersal LAA<br>recommended<br>minimum (m²) | Allotment<br>area (m² ) | Minimum setback<br>to sensitive feature (m) | Environmental<br>risk level * |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 5             | 1              | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4026                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 6             | 2              | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4012                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 7             | 3              | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4013                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 8             | 4              | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4029                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 9             | 5              | 100 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4811                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 10            | 6              | 520 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4890                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 11            | 7              | 800 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4134                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 12            | 8              | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4048                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 13            | 9              | 300 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4090                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 14            | 10             | 700 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4052                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 15            | 11             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4051                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 16            | 12             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4083                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 17            | 13             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4800                    | 6 m to East boundary                        | Low                           |
| 18            | 14             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5870                    | 6 m to Water Reserve                        | Low                           |
| 19            | 15             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5420                    | 6 m to South boundary                       | Low                           |
| 20            | 16             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5430                    | 6 m to South boundary                       | Low                           |
| 21            | 17             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5430                    | 6 m to South boundary                       | Low                           |
| 22            | 18             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5430                    | 6 m to South boundary                       | Low                           |
| 23            | 19             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5430                    | 6 m to South boundary                       | Low                           |
| 23            | 20             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 5430                    | 30 metre to SW basin                        | Low                           |
| 23            | 21             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4419                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 24            | 22             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4025                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 25            | 23             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4025                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 26            | 24             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4025                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 27            | 25             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4006                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 28            | 26             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4095                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 29            | 27             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4468                    | 3 m to South boundary                       | Low                           |
| 30            | 28             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4013                    | 6m to East boundary                         | Low                           |
| 31            | 29             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4013                    | 6m to East boundary                         | Low                           |
| 32            | 30             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4029                    | 6m to East boundary                         | Low                           |
| 33            | 31             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4467                    | 6m to East boundary                         | Low                           |
| 35            | 32             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4000                    | 3 m to SE boundary                          | Low                           |
| 34            | 33             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4063                    | 3 m to SE boundary                          | Low                           |
| 36            | 34             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4337                    | 3 m to SE boundary                          | Low                           |
| 37            | 35             | 600 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4335                    | 6m to E & S boundary                        | Low                           |
| 38            | 36             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4164                    | 6m to E boundary                            | Low                           |
| 38            | 37             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4400                    | 3m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 39            | 38             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4600                    | 6m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 40            | 39             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4600                    | 6m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 41            | 40             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4660                    | 6m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 42            | 41             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4033                    | 6m to West boundary                         | Low                           |
| 42            | 42             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4139                    | 6m to West boundary                         | Low                           |
| 43            | 43             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4155                    | 6m to West boundary                         | Low                           |
| 44            | 44             | 300 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4155                    | 6m to West boundary                         | Low                           |
| 44            | 44             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4080                    | 6m to West boundary                         | Low                           |
| 46            | 46             | 300 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4034                    | 6m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 40            | 40             | 700 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4364                    | 3m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 40            | 47             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4178                    | 3m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 47            | 48             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4178                    | 6m to South boundary                        | Low                           |
| 50            | 50             | 500 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4014                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 4             | 51             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4000                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 3             | 52             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4873                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 2             | 53             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 600  | 4120                    | 6 m to S & E boundaries                     | Low                           |
| 2             | 53<br>54       |                        | 5                    | 600  | 4051                    | 3 m to S & E boundaries                     |                               |
|               | 54             | 400 mm                 | 5                    | 000  | 4031                    | S IT IO S & E DOUNDUIRES                    | Low                           |

| Table 7 - Area rea | nuirements for efflu | ient attenuation withir | n proposed allotments. |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                    |                      |                         | i proposed diforments. |

\* 15% site to LAA site coverage required for 5 bedroom residence. Low % site coverage

## 9. UPGRADING OF EXITING SEPTIC TANKS SYSTEM

#### Issue:

Existing dwellings on proposed lots having existing septic systems should be up-graded in accordance with LCA if to remain onsite and sold as part of subdivision.

#### **Objective:**

All systems are required to demonstrate that all-waste water can be treated and retained within the boundaries of each allotment.

#### Criteria:

#### State Environment Protection Policy (Water of Victoria) 2003, Clause 32:

"On-site domestic wastewaters needs to be managed to prevent the transport of nutrients, pathogens and other pollutants to surface waters and to prevent any impacts on groundwater beneficial uses."

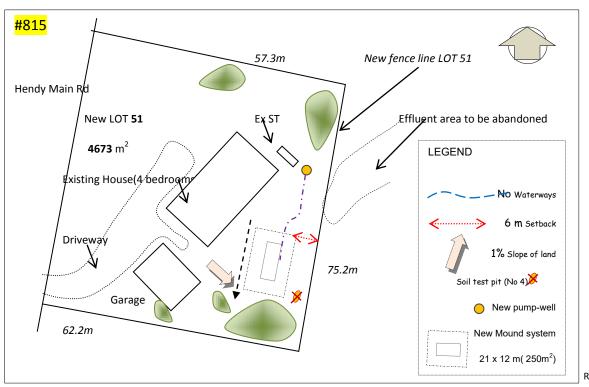
(2) municipal councils need to:

(e) (i) "review land capability assessments and available domestic wastewater management options to prevent the discharge of wastewater beyond allotment boundaries and prevent impacts on groundwater beneficial uses";

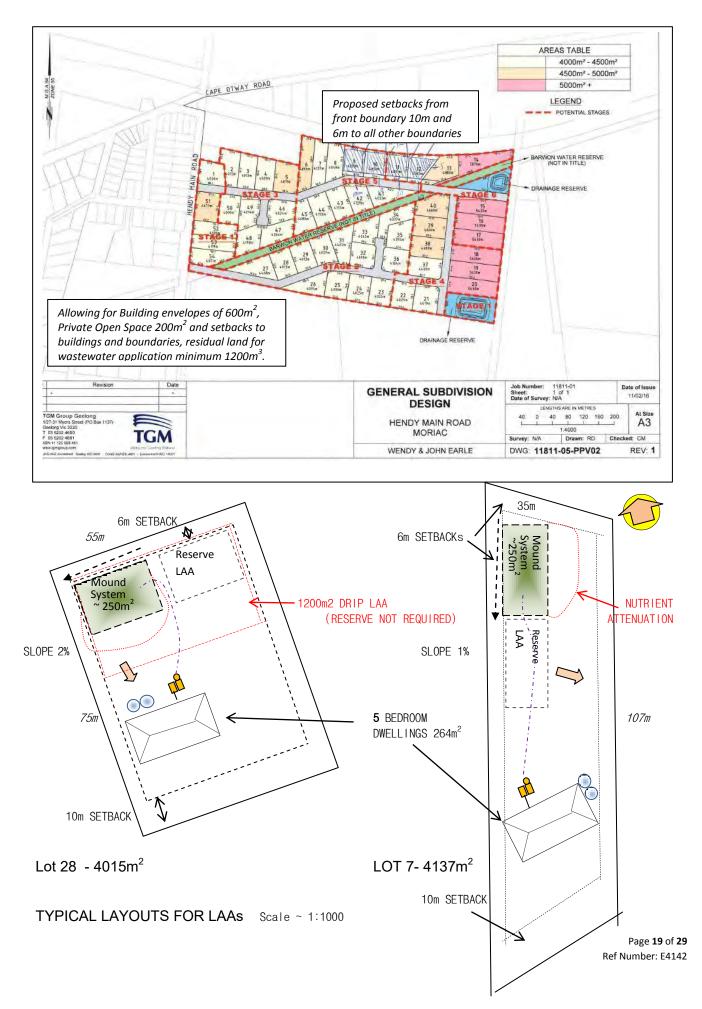
#### **Proposed measure:**

As the only principal residence within the proposed subdivision, the septic system will be upgrade to ensure all wastewater is contained within the boundaries of new Lot 51 of 4673 m<sup>2</sup>.

When the decision to grant a permit is given, an application to alter the existing system will be made to install a new EPA approved treatment plant and effluent dispersal area. The old effluent field (shown below) will be abandoned and distribution pipes sealed at the new boundary.



Page **18** of **29** Ref Number: E4142



## CONCLUSIONS

The review of additional areas raised about LCA (2013) have been addressed and has concluded that there are sufficient options for treatment and dispersal so that any cumulative risk is very low.

The sole objective of this addendum is to establish the overall suitability of the land and proposed lots to treat and retain pollutants within the boundaries the allotments.

It is not the intention of this report to address the specific requirements for an individual design of any particular dwelling that may be built on an allotment to an owner's specific needs.

Such systems will need individual design specific to an owner's proposal based on bedrooms, type of water supply and other design requirements of the owner.

The LCA has addressed nutrients as required by EPA Guidelines and found that nutrients and other pollutants are attenuated within the boundaries of the allotments and that there will be no cumulative impacts on surface waters or the beneficial uses of the groundwater.

All proposed allotments have been assessed for the ability to treat and retain wastewater effluent (that is, attenuation of pollutants and impacts on groundwater) within the allotment boundaries.

Assessment of the land required for dispersal of effluent from a five bedroom dwelling including where necessary a reserve area will take up to 50% of the total area available within each allotment.

A minimum of 2000 m<sup>2</sup> is available on all lots for wastewater management of which at least 600 m<sup>2</sup> should be reserved for the exclusive purpose of effluent dispersal.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. EPA (2003). Guidelines for *Environmental Management: Use of Reclaimed Water,* Publication 464.2.
- 2. Environment Protection Authority (1991). *Guidelines for Wastewater Irrigation*, Publication 168.
- 3. Environment Protection Authority (2013). Pub. 891.3, *Code of Practice for Onsite Wastewater Management*.
- 4. Hazelton, P and Murphy, B. (2007). *Interpreting Soil Test Results What Do All The Numbers Mean?* CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne
- 5. Isbell, R.F. (1996). The Australian Soil Classification. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.
- 6. McKenzie, N, Coughlan, K & Cresswell, H. 2002, Soil Physical Measurement and Interpretation of land Evaluation, CSIRO Publishing.
- 7. Municipal Association of Victoria, Department of Environment and Primary Industries and EPA Victoria (2015) *Victorian Land Capability Assessment Framework*.
- 8. Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand (2012). AS/NZS 1547:2012 On-site domesticwastewater management.
- 9. USEPA (2002). *Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual*. United States Environmental Protection Agency.
- 10. Kinhill, 1997, *Caboolture rural residential effluent treatment and disposal study*, for Caboolture Shire Council, KinhillPty Ltd., Brisbane.

This assessment has been undertaken in accordance with statutory requirements in:

- Part IV- Septic Tank Systems, Environment Protection Act 1970, and
- State environment protection policy (Waters of Victoria) and
- State environment protection policy (Groundwaters of Victoria).

ACRONYMS & DEFINITIONS

- EPA Environment Protection Authority, Victoria
- LCA Land capability assessment
- LAA Land application area
- LPED Low pressure effluent distribution
- Reserve area a duplicate land disposal area reserved for use when the original land disposal area needs to be rested for future unforeseen contingencies.
- Reticulated water water supply obtained from mains supply, including any bore, stream or dam.
- Secondary treatment biological and/or physical treatment following primary treatment of wastewater.
- TP(1) Test pit (1)
- Unsewered area land where no sewer pipes are adjacent to the allotment boundaries.
- Waterway as defined by the Water Act 1989

## Appendix A - Soil Analysis Results, EML (CHEM) Laboratories



| EML (CHEM) PTY LTD                                 |
|--|
| A.C.N. 006 948 321 A.B.N. 86 008 948 32            |
| P.O. Box 466, Canterbury, VIC 3126                 |
| 417-425 Canterbury Road, Surrey Hills VIC 3127     |
| Telephone (03) 9836 1999 - Facsimile (03) 9830 096 |
| Email: emichem@emichem.com.au                      |

FINAL REPORT

Report No: N061320 Job No: 1606/211

Page: 1 of 2

Date: 24 June 2016

EWS Environmental PO. Box 4 BOX HILL VIC 3128

Attention: Mr John Lawrey

Dear Sir/Madam.

#### Re: Analysis of Soil Sample ex 815 Hendy Main Rd MORIAC Job Number #\$400

#### METHOD LIST

| Method  | Method Description (in-house method based on)  | Method | Nethod Description (in-house method based on)  |
|---------|--|--------|--|
| CATIONS | 21st Ed. 2005 A.P.H.A. Method 3010 A, 3030, 3111, 3114   | CEC    | Rayment, G. E., and Lyons O. J., Soil Chemical Methods -<br>Australasia, CSIRO Publishing 2011 Method 1541                                   |
| COND-M  | 21st Ed. 2005 A.P.H.A. Method 2510 A, B  | ESP    | Exchangeable Bases (Ca2+, Wg2+, Na+, K+)<br>Soil Chemical Methods - Australia, CSIRO Publishing 2011<br>Wethod 15/41 *                       |
| PH-SOL  | Austrelian Laboratory Handbook of Soli and Water Chemical<br>Methods, 1992. Victoria EPA Publication No. 139 Nov 1981 -<br>Chemical Analysis of Polytes Solis. | SAR    | Manual celculation based on 20th Ed. 1998 A.P.H.A. Method<br>2340 A.B. NATA Accreditation does not cover the performance<br>of this service. |

Yours faithfully EML (CHEM) PTY LTD

K Charlson BAppSc

(Managing Director)



Important Notes

Then to a final report and 0 superindus are previous interim reports particulting to this work that you may have received
 The results in this report persons to supplies as indestand to the laboratory.

Consulting Chemists and Microbiologists MELBOURNE

| Report prepared for: EWS   | Environmental  |  | Page:<br>Date:          | 2 of 2<br>24 June 2016     |   |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| ample Description<br>eceived Method  |  | 10/6/16<br>Receiv  | ed                      |                            |   |
| ate<br>ML Lab No.  | 11   | 14/06/2<br>EML-8   |                         | -                          |   |
| nalyte<br>onductivity of a 1+5 Water Extract   | Unit Met   | 12 W   |                         | =                          |   |
| of a 1+5 Water Extract   | pH (AB) PH-S   |  |                         |                            |   |
| ater Soluble Calcium as Ca   | mg/Kg AB CATH<br>mg/Kg AB CATH   |  |                         |                            |   |
| ater Soluble Magnesium as Mg<br>ater Soluble Sodium as Na  | Mg/Kg AB CATH  |  |                         |                            |   |
| changeable Calcium as Ca   | mg/Kg AB CEC   |  |                         |                            |   |
| ichangeable Magnesium as Mg  | mig/Kg AB CEC<br>mig/Kg AB CEC   | 360<br>120   |                         |                            |   |
| changeable Sodium as Na<br>Ichangeable Potassium as K  | mg/Kg AB CEC   | 86   |                         |                            |   |
| ation Exchange Capacity  | meq/100g AB CEC  | 9.2  |                         |                            |   |
| xchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP)<br>AR of a 1+5 Water Extract   | % ESP<br>SAR   | 5.8<br>2.3   |                         |                            |   |
|  |  |  |                         |                            | _   |
| EML (CHEM) PT  | TY LTD ACN DED   | 18 321 A.B.N. 88 006 948   | 321 Report              | No: N061321                |   |
| Report prepared for:   | DHIC Desirentiants   |  |                         | Page: 2 of 2               |   |
| Kepon prepared tot.  | Ew 5 Environmenta  |  |                         | Date: 24 June 2016         |   |
|  |  |  |                         |                            |   |
| Sample Description   |  |  | ubseil #\$500<br>0/6/16 |                            |   |
| Received Method  |  |  | eceived                 |                            |   |
| Date<br>EML Lab No.  |  |  | 4/06/2016<br>ML-8910    |                            |   |
| Analyte  | Unit   | Method -   | 1000 C                  |                            |   |
| Conductivity of a 1+5 Water Extract  | uS/em AB<br>pH (AB)  |  | 10                      |                            |   |
| pH of a 1+5 Water Extract<br>Water Soluble Calcium as Ca   | and the second sec | PH-SOL 6<br>CATIONS 1  | .6<br>5                 | CATION EXCHANGE C          |   |
| Water Soluble Magnesium as Mg  | mg/Kg AB   | CATIONS 1  |                         | LOW RISK being greate      | er than 12 meq/100g.                        |
| Water Soluble Sodium as Na   |  | and a second | 40<br>00                | Add liquid avroum to pu    | may well equal to $1 ka/m^2/2$ year         |
| Exchangeable Calcium as Ca<br>Exchangeable Magnesium as Mg   | mg/Kg AB<br>mg/Kg AB   | 122  | 200                     | Add liquid gypsulli to pul | mp well equal to 1 kg/m <sup>2</sup> /3 yea |
| Exchangeable Sodium as Na  | mg/Kg AB   | CEC 3  | 70                      | EXCHANGEABLE SODI          | IUM PERCENTAGE RATED AS                     |
| Exchangeable Potassium as K  | mg/Kg AB   |  | 80                      | LOW RISK being more t      |   |
| Cation Exchange Capacity<br>Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ES   | nieg/100g A  | 1.4.4  | 3                       |                            |   |
| SAR of a 1+5 Water Extract   |  |  | 6                       |                            |   |
| - ENI //   | CHEM) PTY LTO  |  |                         | SODIUM ABSORPTION          | I RATE RATED AS A                           |
| eni  |  |  | S.M. 86 006 948 321     | LOW RISK being less th     | an 3. NON-SODIC                             |
| Report pu  | repared for: EWS E   | nvironmental   |                         | Date: 24 Jun               | ne 2016                                     |
|  |  |  |                         |                            |   |
| Sample Description   |  |  | Subsoil<br>10/6/16      | #S600                      |   |
| Received Method  |  |  | Receive                 |                            |   |
| Date   |  |  | 14/06/20<br>EML-89      |                            |   |
| EML Lab No.<br>Analyte   |  | Unit Metho   |                         |                            |   |
| Conductivity of a 1+5 Wa   |  | uS/cm AB COND-   | M 110                   |                            |   |
| pH of a 1+5 Water Extrac   |  | pH (AB) PH-SO  |                         |                            |   |
| Water Soluble Calcium as<br>Water Soluble Magnesiur  |  | mg/Kg AB CATION  |                         |                            |   |
| Water Soluble Sodium as  | Na   | mg/Kg AB CATION  | vs 170                  |                            |   |
| Exchangeable Calcium a   |  | mg/Kg AB CEC   | 870                     |                            |   |
| Exchangeable Magnesiur<br>Exchangeable Sodium as   |  | mg/Kg AB CEC<br>mg/Kg AB CEC   | 460<br>190              |                            |   |
| Exchangeable Potassium   |  | mg/Kg AB CEC   | 98                      |                            |   |
| Cation Exchange Capacit  |  | mmg/100g ABCEC   | 11                      |                            |   |
| Exchangeable Sodium Pe<br>SAR of a 1+5 Water Extra   |  | SAR  | 7.6                     |                            |   |
| and the second |  | 0.0  |                         |                            | Page  |
|  |  |  |                         |                            | Pof Numb                                    |

Page **23** of **29** Ref Number: E4142

## Appendix B1 – Water & Nutrient Balances for Drip Irrigation- DIR 1.7mm/day, 5 Bedrooms

| Design Irrigation Rate  | Q<br>TN<br>DIR<br>L<br>C<br>RF<br>Rainfall for<br>30M evap<br>Symbol | 1080<br>25<br>1.7<br>1236<br>0.6 -0.8<br>0.9<br>Buckley (<br>oration Geelon |  | Crop N<br>Based<br>Sub-su<br>Estimat<br>Propor<br>90th% | l uptake<br>on soil o<br>urface D<br>tes of e<br>tion of r        | 220 kg,<br>class pe<br>rip Irriga<br>vapotra<br>rainfall th<br>50th% | /ha/yr ec<br>ermeabilit<br>ation tc<br>npiration<br>hat rema | qual to<br>ty and c<br>AS/NZ<br>n as a fr | <b>60</b><br>lerived f<br>S 1547.<br>action c                                       | mgTN/m2<br>rom Table<br>f pan eva | 2.day. F<br>e 9 in EP<br>aporation   | Phospho<br>A Code<br>; varies d | rus sorpt<br>of Practi<br>over seas | of Practico<br>ion capaci<br>ce (2013).<br>son and cr | ty not limit | ting.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Crop Factor       Retained Rainfall         Rainfall Data       Rainfall         Evaporation Data       B0         Parameter       S         Days in month (occupancy)       S                          | DIR<br>L<br>C<br>RF<br>Rainfall for<br>Symbol                        | 1.7<br>1236<br>0.6 -0.8<br>0.9<br>Buckley (<br>oration Geelon               | mm/day<br>m sq<br>unitless<br>unitless<br>(mm)<br>ng | Crop N<br>Based<br>Sub-su<br>Estimat<br>Propor<br>90th% | l uptake<br>on soil o<br>urface D<br>tes of e<br>tion of r<br>763 | 220 kg,<br>class pe<br>rip Irriga<br>vapotra<br>rainfall th<br>50th% | /ha/yr ec<br>ermeabilit<br>ation tc<br>npiration<br>hat rema | qual to<br>ty and c<br>AS/NZ<br>n as a fr | <b>60</b><br>lerived f<br>S 1547.<br>action c                                       | mgTN/m2<br>rom Table<br>f pan eva | 2.day. F<br>e 9 in EP<br>aporation   | Phospho<br>A Code<br>; varies d | rus sorpt<br>of Practi<br>over seas | ion capaci<br>ce (2013).                              | ty not limit | ting.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land Application Area         Crop Factor         Retained Rainfall         Rainfall Data         Rainfall Data         Evaporation Data         B0         Parameter         Days in month (occupancy) | L<br>C<br>RF<br>Rainfall for<br>30M evap<br>Symbol                   | 1236<br>0.6 -0.8<br>0.9<br>Buckley (<br>oration Geelor                      | m sq<br>unitless<br>unitless<br>(mm)<br>ng           | Sub-su<br>Estimat<br>Propor<br>90th%                    | urface D<br>tes of e<br>tion of r<br>763                          | rip Irriga<br>vapotra<br>ainfall th<br>50th%                         | ation to<br>npiration<br>hat rema                            | AS/NZ                                     | lerived f<br>S 1547.<br>action c  | rom Table<br>of pan eva           | e 9 in EP<br>aporation   | A Code<br>; varies d            | of Practi<br>over seas              | ce (2013).  |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crop Factor       Retained Rainfall         Rainfall Data       Rainfall         Evaporation Data       B0         Parameter       S         Days in month (occupancy)       S                          | RF<br>Rainfall for<br>BOM evap<br>Symbol                             | 0.6 -0.8<br>0.9<br>Buckley (<br>oration Geelon                              | unitless<br>unitless<br>(mm)<br>ng                   | Estimat<br>Propor<br>90th%                              | tes of e<br>tion of r<br>763                                      | vapotra<br>rainfall th<br>50th%                                      | npiratior<br>hat rema  | n as a fr                                 | action c  | f pan eva                         |  |                                 |                                     | son and cr  | op type.     |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retained Rainfall       Rainfall         Rainfall Data       Rainfall         Evaporation Data       B0         Parameter       S         Days in month (occupancy)       S                             | RF<br>Rainfall for<br>BOM evap<br>Symbol                             | 0.9<br>Buckley (<br>oration Geelor  | unitless<br>(mm)<br>ng                               | Propor<br>90th%   | tion of 1<br>763  | rainfall th<br>50th%   | hat rema   |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     | son and cr  | op type.     |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rainfall Data     Ra       Evaporation Data     BC       Parameter     S       Days in month (occupancy)  | Rainfall for<br>BOM evap<br>Symbol                                   | Buckley (<br>Oration Geelor   | (mm)<br>ng   | 90th%   | 763   | 50th%  |  | ains onsi                                 | ite and i   | nfiltrates                        | timates of evapotranpiration as a fraction of pan evaporation; varies over season and crop type. |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Evaporation Data     BC       Parameter     S       Days in month (occupancy)     S   | Som evap   | oration Geelo   | ng   |   |   |  | 612  |   | opportion of rainfall that remains onsite and infiltrates, allowing for any runoff. |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter         S           Days in month (occupancy)         S   | Symbol   |   |  | Station   | 087214  |  |  |   |   | Run-off co                        | pefficient   | for grasse                      | d areas:                            | < 10% slo   | pe0.         | 90     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter         S           Days in month (occupancy)         S   | Symbol   |   |  | -   |   | 4  |  |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     | %0.75 >   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Days in month (occupancy)   |  | Formula   |  |   |   |  |  |   | <u> </u>  |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| , , , , , ,   | D  |   | Units  | Jan   | Feb   | Mar  | Apr  | May                                       | Jun   | Jul                               | Aug  | Sep                             | Oct                                 | Nov   | Dec          | Total  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | D  | ₩   | days   | 31  | 28  | 31   | 30   | 31  | 30  | 31                                | 31   | 30                              | 31                                  | 30  | 31           | 365    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rainfall  | R  | ₩   | mm/month   | 42  | 36  | 34   | 45   | 54  | 54  | 57                                | 64   | 64                              | 65                                  | 55  | 42           | 612    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Evaporation   | E  | ₩   | mm/month   | 191   | 181   | 149  | 91   | 66  | 72  | 53                                | 70   | 77                              | 107                                 | 134   | 172          | 1363   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Crop Factor   | С  |   |  | 0.80  | 0.80  | 0.80   | 0.70   | 0.70                                      | 0.70  | 0.70                              | 0.70   | 0.70                            | 0.80                                | 0.80  | 0.80         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUTPUTS   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Evapotranspiration  | ET   | ExC   | mm/month   | 153   | 145   | 119  | 64   | 46  | 50  | 37                                | 49   | 54                              | 86                                  | 107   | 138          | 1048   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percolation   | В  | DIR x D   | mm/month   | 54  | 49  | 54   | 52   | 54  | 52  | 54                                | 54   | 52                              | 54                                  | 52  | 54           | 635    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outputs   |  | ET+B  | mm/month   | 207   | 194   | 173  | 116  | 100                                       | 103   | 91                                | 103  | 106                             | 140                                 | 159   | 192          | 1683   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| INPUTS  |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retained 70th % Rainfall  | RR   | R x RF  | mm/month   | 47  | 40  | 38   | 50   | 61  | 61  | 64                                | 72   | 72                              | 73                                  | 62  | 47           | 687    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Effluent Irrigation   | W  | (QxD)/L   | mm/month   | 27  | 24  | 27   | 26   | 27  | 26  | 27                                | 27   | 26                              | 27                                  | 26  | 27           | 319    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inputs  |  | RR+W  | mm/month   | 74  | 65  | 65   | 77   | 88  | 87  | 91                                | 99   | 98                              | 100                                 | 88  | 74           | 1006   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STORAGE CALCULATION   |  |   |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| age remaining from previous mont  | nth  |   | mm/month   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                                       | 0.0   | 0.0                               | 0.0  | 0.0                             | 0.0                                 | 0.0   | 0.0          |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage for the month   | S  | (RR+W)-(ET+B)   | mm/month   | -132.5  | -128.7  | -107.9   | -39.2  | -12.5                                     | -15.8   | 0.0                               | -4.0   | -8.1                            | -39.5                               | -71.5   | -117.3       | -308.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cumulative Storage  | М  |   | mm   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                                       | 0.0   | 0.0                               | 0.0  | 0.0                             | 0.0                                 | 0.0   | 0.0          | 0.0    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Storage for Area  | Ν  |   | mm   | 0.00  |   |  |  |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Volume of Storage   | V  | NxL   | L  | 0   |   |  |  |   |   |                                   |  |                                 |                                     |   |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LAND AREA REQUIRED FOR ZEI  | RO STOR  | AGE   | m²   | 210   | 197   | 248  | 495  | 847                                       | 771   | 1236                              | 1076   | 945                             | 503                                 | 332   | 232          | 396    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MINIMUM AREA REQUIRED FO  |  | ) STORAGE:  |  | ####  | m <sup>2</sup>  |  |  |   |   | rea for                           | MOST I   | IMITING                         |                                     | П   | 360          | m2     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CT ZENC  |   |  |   | J   |  |  |   |   | within bu                         |  |                                 |                                     | ••  |              |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Irrigation Area siz           | ing usir     | ng Nomina     | ated Are | ea W    | ater E         | salan  | ce, N      | utrie     | nt Ba    | liance      | & Sto      | orage (     | Jaicu     | ations     |             |        |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------------|--|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------|
| INPUT DATA                    | MOUND S      | YSTEM         |          | Model:  | MAV,           | January  | 2014       |           |          |             | Assess     | or: JR La   | awrey MI  | EAust Reg  | . 142295    |        |
| Design Wastewater Flow        | Q            | 1080          | L/day    | Based   | on max         | imum po  | otential o | occupar   | ncy and  | derived f   | rom Tab    | le 4 in EF  | PA Code   | of Practic | e (2013).   |        |
| Effluent TN concentration     | TN           | 25            | mg/L     | Crop N  | l uptake       | 220 kg   | /ha/yr eo  | qual to   | 60       | mgTN/m      | 2.day.     | Phospho     | rus sorpt | ion capaci | ty not limi | ting.  |
| Design Loading Rate           | DLR          | 5.00          | mm/day   | Based   | on soil        | class pe                                       | rmeabili   | ty and d  | derived  | from Tab    | le 9 in EF | PA Code     | of Pract  | ice (2013) |             |        |
| Land Application Area         | L            | 360           | m sq     | Sub-si  | urface D       | )rip Irriga                                    | ation to   | ) AS/NZ   | S 1547   | •           |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| Crop Factor                   | С            | 0.6 -0.8      | unitless | Estima  | tes of e       | vapotra  | npiratior  | n as a fr | action o | of pan ev   | aporatior  | n; varies ( | over sea  | son and cr | op type.    |        |
| Retained Rainfall             | RF           | 0.7           | unitless | Propor  | tion of I      | rainfall th                                    | nat rema   | ains ons  | ite and  | infiltrates | , allowing | for any     | runoff.   |            |             |        |
| Rainfall Data                 | Rainfall for | r Buckley     | (mm)     | 90th%   | 763            | 50th%  | 612        |           |          | Run-off c   | oefficient | for grasse  | d areas:  | < 10% slo  | pe0.        | .90    |
| Evaporation Data              | BOM evap     | oration Geelo | ng       | Statior | ו 08721        | 4  |            |           |          | >10 %       | .0.85, >   | 15 %0.8     | 30, > 20  | %0.75 >    | > 25%0      | .70    |
|                               |              |               |          |         |                |  |            |           | L        |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| Parameter                     | Symbol       | Formula       | Units    | Jan     | Feb            | Mar  | Apr        | May       | Jun      | Jul         | Aug        | Sep         | Oct       | Nov        | Dec         | Total  |
| Days in month (occupancy)     | D            | ₩             | days     | 31      | 28             | 31   | 30         | 31        | 30       | 31          | 31         | 30          | 31        | 30         | 31          | 365    |
| Rainfall                      | R            | ₩             | mm/month | 42      | 36             | 34   | 45         | 54        | 54       | 57          | 64         | 64          | 65        | 55         | 42          | 612    |
| Evaporation                   | E            | ₩             | mm/month | 191     | 181            | 149  | 91         | 66        | 72       | 53          | 70         | 77          | 107       | 134        | 172         | 1363   |
| Crop Factor                   | С            |               |          | 0.80    | 0.80           | 0.80   | 0.70       | 0.70      | 0.70     | 0.70        | 0.70       | 0.70        | 0.80      | 0.80       | 0.80        |        |
| OUTPUTS                       |              |               |          |         |                |  |            |           |          |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| Evapotranspiration            | ET           | ExC           | mm/month | 153     | 145            | 119  | 64         | 46        | 50       | 37          | 49         | 54          | 86        | 107        | 138         | 1048   |
| Percolation                   | В            | DIR x D       | mm/month | 155     | 140            | 155  | 150        | 155       | 150      | 155         | 155        | 150         | 155       | 150        | 155         | 1825   |
| Outputs                       |              | ET+B          | mm/month | 308     | 285            | 274  | 214        | 201       | 200      | 192         | 204        | 204         | 241       | 257        | 293         | 2873   |
| INPUTS                        |              |               |          |         |                |  |            |           |          |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| Retained 70th % Rainfall      | RR           | R x RF        | mm/month | 37      | 31             | 30   | 39         | 47        | 47       | 50          | 56         | 56          | 57        | 48         | 37          | 534    |
| Effluent Irrigation           | W            | (QxD)/L       | mm/month | 93      | 84             | 93   | 90         | 93        | 90       | 93          | 93         | 90          | 93        | 90         | 93          | 1095   |
| Inputs                        |              | RR+W          | mm/month | 130     | 115            | 123  | 129        | 140       | 137      | 143         | 149        | 146         | 150       | 138        | 130         | 1629   |
| STORAGE CALCULATION           |              |               |          |         |                |  |            |           |          |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| age remaining from previous m | onth         |               | mm/month | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0  | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0         |        |
| Storage for the month         | S            | (RR+W)-(ET+B) | mm/month | -178.1  | -169.4         | -151.5   | -84.4      | -61.1     | -63.3    | -49.4       | -55.1      | -58.0       | -90.9     | -119.2     | -162.9      | -634.2 |
| Cumulative Storage            | М            |               | mm       | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0  | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0      | 0.0         | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.0    |
| Maximum Storage for Area      | N            |               | mm       | 0.00    |                |  |            |           |          |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| Total Volume of Storage       | V            | NxL           | L        | 0       |                |  |            |           |          |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |
| LAND AREA REQUIRED FOR        | ZERO STOP    | RAGE          | m²       | 123     | 119            | 137  | 186        | 217       | 211      | 235         | 226        | 219         | 182       | 155        | 131         | 169    |
| MINIMUM AREA REQUIRED         |              | ) STORAGE     |          | 235     | m <sup>2</sup> |  |            |           |          | REA FOF     | MOST I     | IMITING     |           | JT         | 360         | m2     |
|                               |              |               |          | 200     |                |  |            |           |          |             |            |             |           | ••         | 000         | _      |
|                               |              | ļ             |          |         |                | (Minimum area required within buffer setbacks) |            |           |          |             |            |             |           |            |             |        |

## Appendix B 2 - Water and Nutrient Balance Calculations for Mound System, Secondary effluent- DLR 5mm/day, 5 Bedrooms

Page **25** of **29** Ref Number: E4142

## Appendix B 3 - Water and Nutrient Balance Calculations for Mound system, Primary effluent DLR 5mm/day, 5 Bedrooms

| INPUT DATA                  | MOUND S     | SYSTEM        |          | Model:  | MAV,      | Januai     | ry 2014  |           |         |              | Assesso    | or: JR La | awrey MI  | EAust Re   | g. 142295  | 5        |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|---------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|
| Design Wastewater Flow      | Q           | 1080          | L/day    | Based   | on max    | ximum      | potentia | al occup  | bancy   | and deriv    | ed from    | Table 4   | in EPA    | Code of F  | Practice ( | 2013).   |
| Effluent TN concentration   | ΤN          | 35            | mg/L     | Crop N  | V uptake  | e 220 k    | g/ha/yr  | equal     | 60      | mgTN/r       | n2.day.    | Phosp     | horus so  | rption ca  | pacity not | limiting |
| Design Loading Rate         | DLR         | 5.00          | mm/day   | Based   | on soil   | class      | bermeal  | oility an | d deriv | /ed from     | Table 9    | in EPA    | Code of   | Practice ( | (2013).    |          |
| Land Application Area       | L           | 504           | m sq     | Sub-s   | urface [  | Drip Irrig | gation   | to AS/I   | NZS 18  | 547.         |            |           |           |            |            |          |
| Crop Factor                 | С           | 0.6 -0.8      | unitless | Estima  | ates of e | evapotr    | anpirati | on as a   | fractio | on of par    | n evapora  | ation; va | aries ove | r season   | and crop   | type.    |
| Retained Rainfall           | RF          | 0.7           | unitless | Propor  | rtion of  | rainfall   | that rer | nains o   | nsite a | and infiltra | ates, allo | owing fo  | r any rur | noff.      |            |          |
| Rainfall Data               | Rainfall fo | or Buckley    | (mm)     | 90th%   | 763       | 50th%      | 612      |           |         | Run-off c    | oefficient | for grass | ed areas: | < 10% slo  | pe0.       | 90       |
| Evaporation Data            | BOM evap    | poration Geel | ong      | Statior | 1 08721 ר | 4          |          |           |         | > 10 %       | .0.85, >   | 15 %0.    | 80, >20%  | 60.75 >    | > 25%0     | .70      |
| Parameter                   | Symbol      | Formula       | Units    | Jan     | Feb       | Mar        | Apr      | May       | Jun     | Jul          | Aug        | Sep       | Oct       | Nov        | Dec        | Total    |
| Days in month (occupancy)   | D           | ₩             | days     | 31      | 28        | 31         | 30       | 31        | 30      | 31           | 31         | 30        | 31        | 30         | 31         | 365      |
| Rainfall                    | R           | ₩             | mm/month | 42      | 36        | 34         | 45       | 54        | 54      | 57           | 64         | 64        | 65        | 55         | 42         | 612      |
| Evaporation                 | Е           | ₩             | mm/month | 191     | 181       | 149        | 91       | 66        | 72      | 53           | 70         | 77        | 107       | 134        | 172        | 1363     |
| Crop Factor                 | С           |               |          | 0.80    | 0.80      | 0.80       | 0.70     | 0.70      | 0.70    | 0.70         | 0.70       | 0.70      | 0.80      | 0.80       | 0.80       |          |
| OUTPUTS                     |             |               |          |         |           |            |          |           |         |              |            |           |           |            |            |          |
| Evapotranspiration          | ET          | ExC           | mm/month | 153     | 145       | 119        | 64       | 46        | 50      | 37           | 49         | 54        | 86        | 107        | 138        | 1048     |
| Percolation                 | В           | DIR x D       | mm/month | 155     | 140       | 155        | 150      | 155       | 150     | 155          | 155        | 150       | 155       | 150        | 155        | 1825     |
| Outputs                     |             | ET+B          | mm/month | 308     | 285       | 274        | 214      | 201       | 200     | 192          | 204        | 204       | 241       | 257        | 293        | 2873     |
| INPUTS                      |             |               |          |         |           |            |          |           |         |              |            |           |           |            |            |          |
| Retained 70th % Rainfall    | RR          | R x RF        | mm/month | 37      | 31        | 30         | 39       | 47        | 47      | 50           | 56         | 56        | 57        | 48         | 37         | 534      |
| Effluent Irrigation         | W           | (QxD)/L       | mm/month | 66      | 60        | 66         | 64       | 66        | 64      | 66           | 66         | 64        | 66        | 64         | 66         | 782      |
| Inputs                      |             | RR+W          | mm/month | 103     | 91        | 96         | 104      | 114       | 111     | 116          | 122        | 120       | 123       | 112        | 103        | 1316     |
| STORAGE CALCULATION         |             |               |          |         |           |            |          |           |         |              |            |           |           |            |            |          |
| e remaining from previous r | nonth       |               | mm/month | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0      | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0        |          |
| Storage for the month       | S           | (RR+W)-(ET+B) | mm/month | -204.7  |           | -178.1     | -110.1   | -87.6     | -89.0   | -75.9        | -81.7      | -83.8     | -117.4    | -144.9     | -189.5     | -815.9   |
| Cumulative Storage          | М           |               | mm       | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0      | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0          | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0      |
| Maximum Storage for Area    | Ν           |               | mm       | 0.00    |           |            |          |           |         |              |            |           |           |            |            |          |
| Total Volume of Storage     | V           | NxL           | L        | 0       |           |            |          |           |         |              |            |           |           |            |            |          |
| LAND AREA REQUIRED FOR Z    | ERO STOR    | AGE           | m²       | 123     | 119       | 137        | 186      | 217       | 211     | 235          | 226        | 219       | 182       | 155        | 131        | 169      |
| MINIMUM AREA REQUIRE        | d for Ze    | ERO STORAG    | E:       | 235     | m²        |            | LAND A   |           | ATION   | AREA FC      | R MOST     |           | NG NUTF   | RIENT      | 504        | m2       |
|                             |             |               |          |         |           |            |          |           |         |              |            |           |           |            |            | 1        |

## Irrigation Area sizing using Nominated Area Water Balance, Nutrient Balance & Storage Calculations

Page **26** of **29** Ref Number: E4142

| INPUT DATA  | LPED IRR     | IGATION       |          | Madal   | N401/          | January  | 0014     |          |        |                | Assess     | or: .IR La | awrev MI  | EAust Reg  | 142295   |        |
|---|--------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------------|--|----------|----------|--------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|
|   |              | 900           | l /dex/  |         |                |  |          |          |        | مامیش دم ما را |            |            | -         |            |          |        |
| Design Wastewater Flow<br>Effluent TN concentration | Q<br>TN      |               | L/day    |         |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           | of Practic |          | tino   |
|   | TN           | 30            | mg/L     |         | -              | 220 kg   | •        | -        |        | -              | -          | -          |           | ion capaci | •        | ting.  |
| Design imgalion Rate                                | DIR          | 2.50          | mm/day   | -       |                |  |          | •        |        |                | e 9 in EF  | A Code     | of Practi | ce (2013). | •        |        |
| Land Application Area                               | L            | 551           | m sq     |         |                | Drip Irriga                                    |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| Crop Factor   | С            | 0.6 -0.8      | unitless |         |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           | son and cr | op type. |        |
| Retained Rainfall                                   | RF           | 0.9           | unitless | Propor  | tion of        | rainfall tl                                    | hat rema | ins onsi | te and | infiltrates    | , allowing | for any    | runoff.   |            |          |        |
| Rainfall Data                                       | Rainfall for | r Buckley     | (mm)     | 90th%   | 763            | 50th%  | 612      |          |        |                |            | 0          |           | < 10% slo  |          |        |
| Evaporation Data BOM evaporation Geelo              |              | ng            | Station  | n 08721 | 4              |  |          |          | >10 %  | .0.85, >       | 15 %0.     | 80, > 209  | %0.75 >   | > 25%0     | .70      |        |
|   |              |               |          |         |                |  |          |          | L      |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| Parameter   | Symbol       | Formula       | Units    | Jan     | Feb            | Mar  | Apr      | May      | Jun    | Jul            | Aug        | Sep        | Oct       | Nov        | Dec      | Total  |
| Days in month (occupancy)                           | D            | ₩             | days     | 31      | 28             | 31   | 30       | 31       | 30     | 31             | 31         | 30         | 31        | 30         | 31       | 365    |
| Rainfall  | R            | ₩             | mm/month | 42      | 36             | 34   | 45       | 54       | 54     | 57             | 64         | 64         | 65        | 55         | 42       | 612    |
| Evaporation   | Е            | ₩             | mm/month | 191     | 181            | 149  | 91       | 66       | 72     | 53             | 70         | 77         | 107       | 134        | 172      | 1363   |
| Crop Factor   | С            |               |          | 0.80    | 0.80           | 0.80   | 0.70     | 0.70     | 0.70   | 0.70           | 0.70       | 0.70       | 0.80      | 0.80       | 0.80     |        |
| OUTPUTS   |              |               |          |         |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| Evapotranspiration                                  | ET           | ExC           | mm/month | 153     | 145            | 119  | 64       | 46       | 50     | 37             | 49         | 54         | 86        | 107        | 138      | 1048   |
| Percolation   | В            | DIR x D       | mm/month | 78      | 70             | 78   | 75       | 78       | 75     | 78             | 78         | 75         | 78        | 75         | 78       | 913    |
| Outputs   |              | ET+B          | mm/month | 230     | 215            | 197  | 139      | 124      | 125    | 115            | 127        | 129        | 163       | 182        | 215      | 1960   |
| INPUTS  |              |               |          |         |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| Retained 70th % Rainfall                            | RR           | R x RF        | mm/month | 47      | 40             | 38   | 50       | 61       | 61     | 64             | 72         | 72         | 73        | 62         | 47       | 687    |
| Effluent Irrigation                                 | W            | (QxD)/L       | mm/month | 51      | 46             | 51   | 49       | 51       | 49     | 51             | 51         | 49         | 51        | 49         | 51       | 596    |
| Inputs  |              | RR+W          | mm/month | 98      | 86             | 89   | 100      | 111      | 110    | 115            | 122        | 121        | 124       | 111        | 98       | 1283   |
| STORAGE CALCULATION                                 |              |               |          |         |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| age remaining from previous m                       | nonth        |               | mm/month | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0  | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0            | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0      |        |
| Storage for the month                               | S            | (RR+W)-(ET+B) | mm/month | -132.5  | -128.7         | -107.9   | -39.2    | -12.5    | -15.8  | 0.0            | -4.0       | -8.1       | -39.5     | -71.5      | -117.3   | -308.1 |
| Cumulative Storage                                  | М            |               | mm       | 0.0     | 0.0            | 0.0  | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0            | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0      | 0.0    |
| Maximum Storage for Area                            | Ν            |               | mm       | 0.00    |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| Total Volume of Storage                             | V            | NxL           | L        | 0       |                |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |
| LAND AREA REQUIRED FOR                              | ZERO STOP    | RAGE          | m²       | 152     | 144            | 176  | 306      | 442      | 417    | 551            | 510        | 473        | 309       | 224        | 166      | 258    |
|   |              |               |          |         | m <sup>2</sup> |  |          |          |        |                |            |            |           | г          | 000      | m2     |
| MINIMUM AREA REQUIRED                               |              | J STURAGE:    |          | 551     | J'''           |  |          |          |        | REA FOF        |            |            | NUTRIEN   | NI         | 360      |        |
|   |              |               |          |         |                | (Minimum area required within buffer setbacks) |          |          |        |                |            |            |           |            |          |        |

## Appendix B 4 - Water and Nutrient Balance Calculations for LPED system, Primary DLR 2.5mm/day – 4 Bedrooms

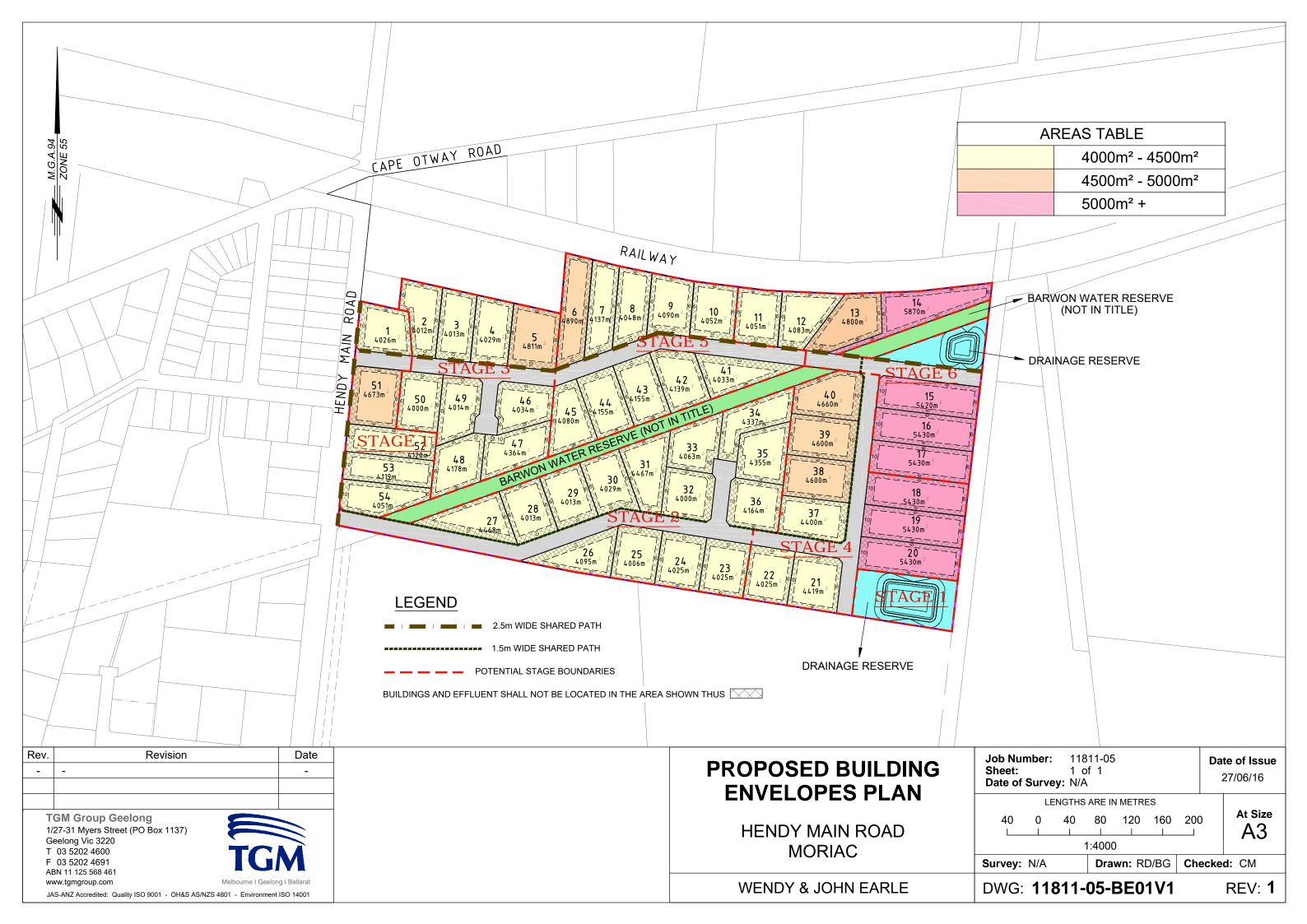
#### APPENDIX C – GYPSUM ADDITION, SOIL AMELIORATION



Page **28** of **29** Ref Number: E4142

#### **APPENDIX D – PLAN OF SUBDIVISION LAYOUT**





## **ATTACHMENT 2**

Barwon Water Report

3



#### DBYD Job No.: 10270129

DBYD Sequence No.: 50782190

11/02/2016

TGM Group Level 1, 27 - 31 Myers Street Geelong VIC 3220

Attention – Miss Nicole Dixon

Dial Before You Dig Enquiry - 815 Hendy Main Road, Moriac

Thank you for your recent Dial Before You Dig enquiry.

Please find attached plans detailing the location and information of Barwon Water assets in the enquiry area. These plans have been produced to the best of Barwon Water's knowledge and records at the time of the request.

Barwon Water assets must be located by hand excavation before any:

- mechanical excavation or
- underground boring.

Care must be taken when excavating near bends and fittings on pressure pipelines to ensure thrust blocks are not disturbed.

The plans provided only detail Barwon Water-owned water, recycled water and sewerage pipelines. Barwon Water suggests you locate any privately owned water, recycled water and sewerage pipelines not detailed on the attached plans (for example, house connections).

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE

If the proposed work is within six (6) metres of any main 300mm or greater in diameter, you MUST notify Barwon Water's Operations department of the exact nature and extent of the work. Please email <u>is-ops-dbyd@barwonwater.vic.gov.au</u>

You will be contacted within three (3) business days if it is determined the work may impact the Barwon Water asset.

Barwon Water will not be responsible for any damage caused. If you damage any asset, you must immediately telephone Barwon Water on 1300 656 007.

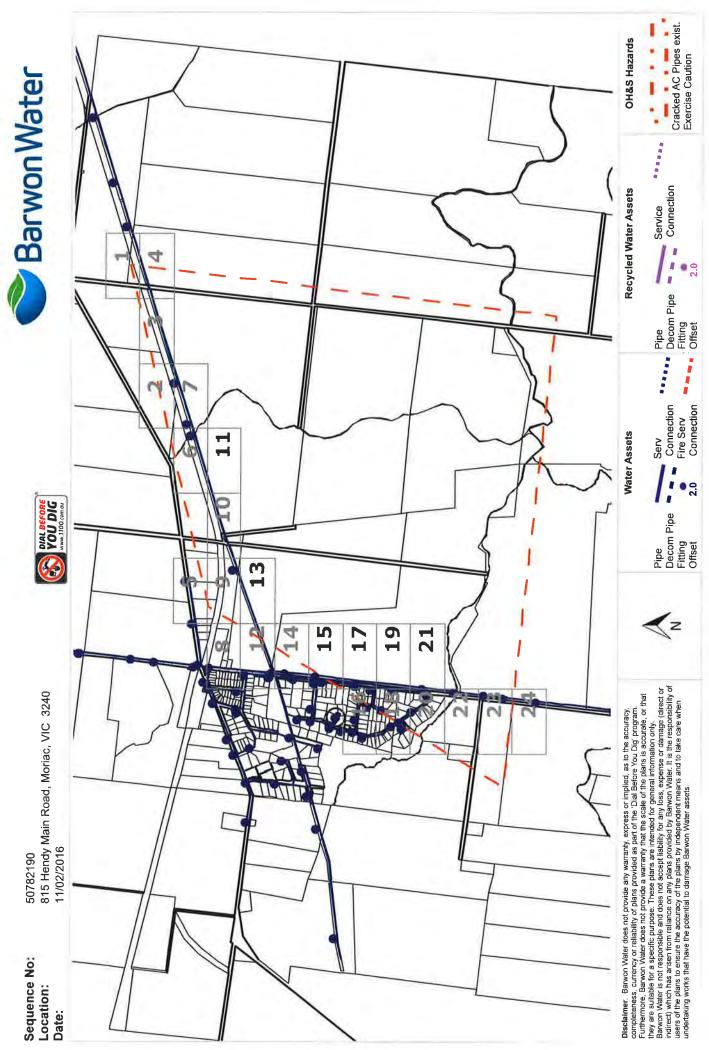
The replacement of bedding around pipes, trench backfill and minimum pipe clearance standards must be completed as per the Water Services Association Water Supply and Sewerage Codes of Australia.

For further information, please telephone Barwon Water on 1300 656 007 or email info@barwonwater.vic.gov.au

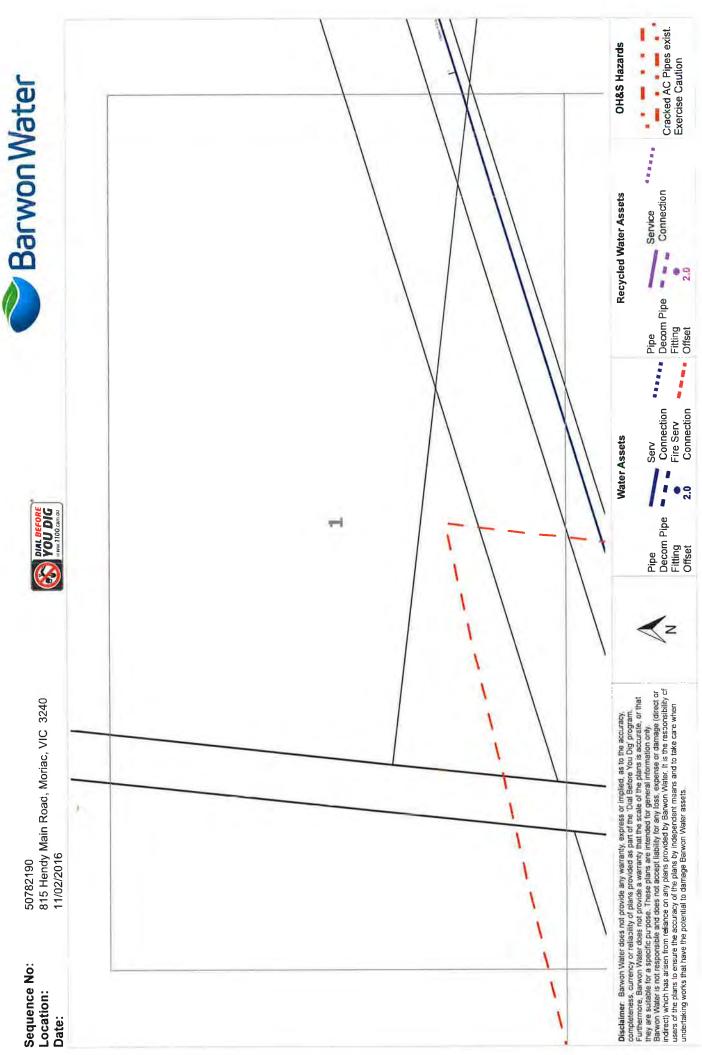
Barwon Region Water Corporation ABN 86 348 316 514

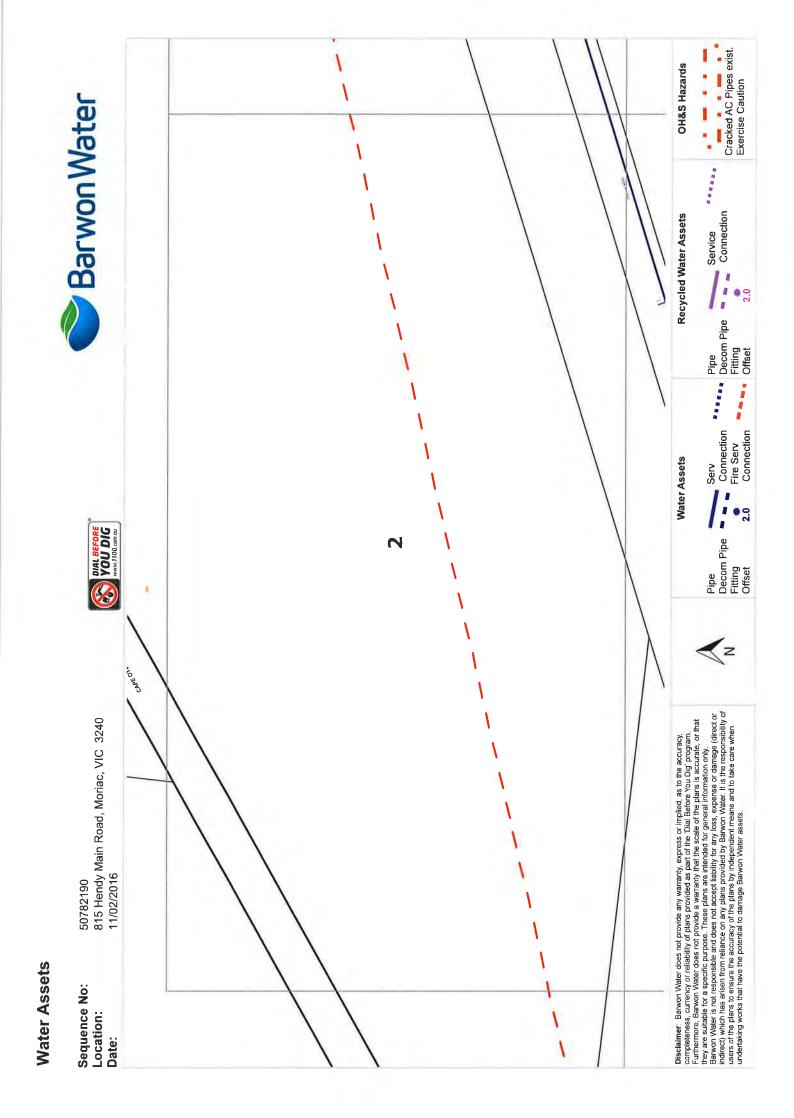
P.O. Box 659, Geelong, Victoria, 3220 TEL: 1300 656 007 FAX: +61 3 5221 8236



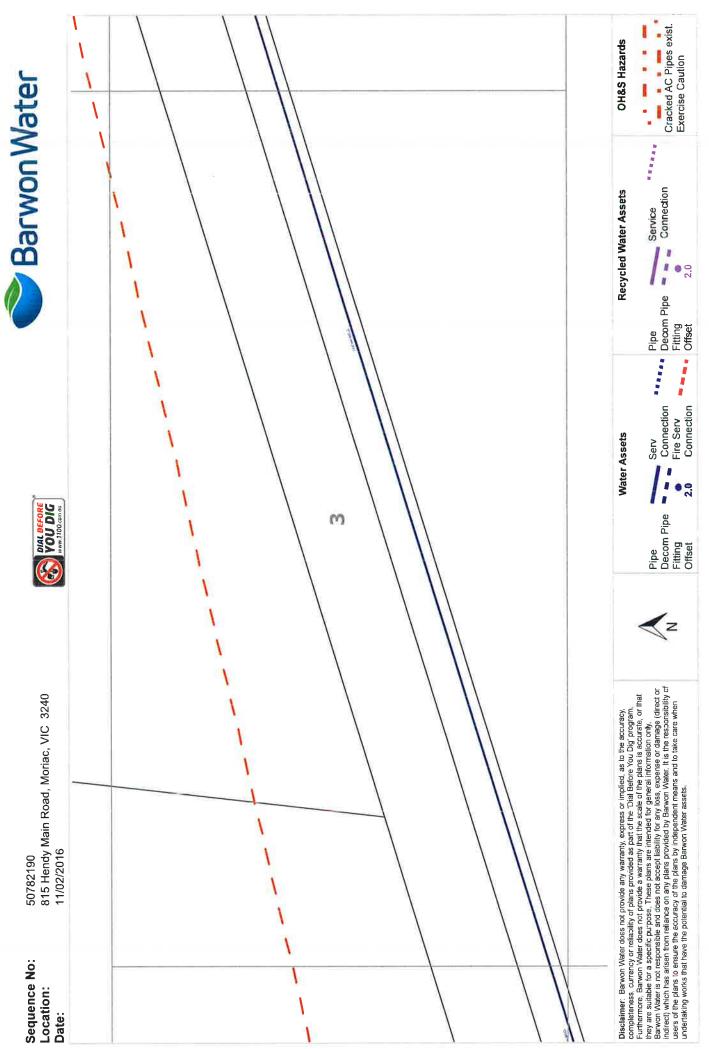




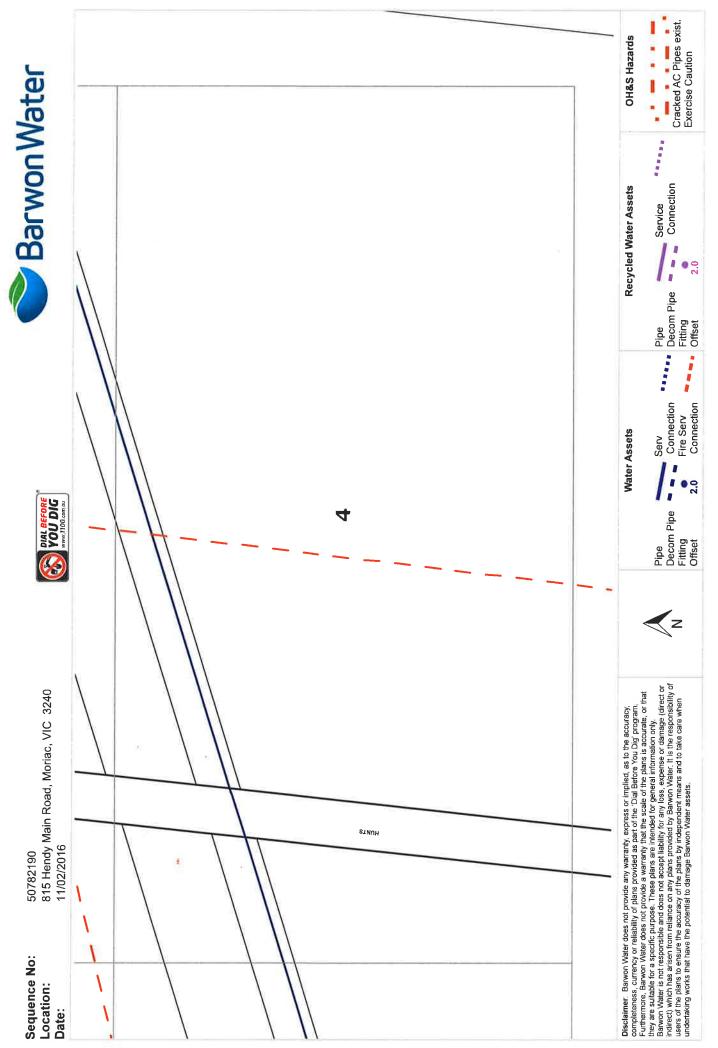




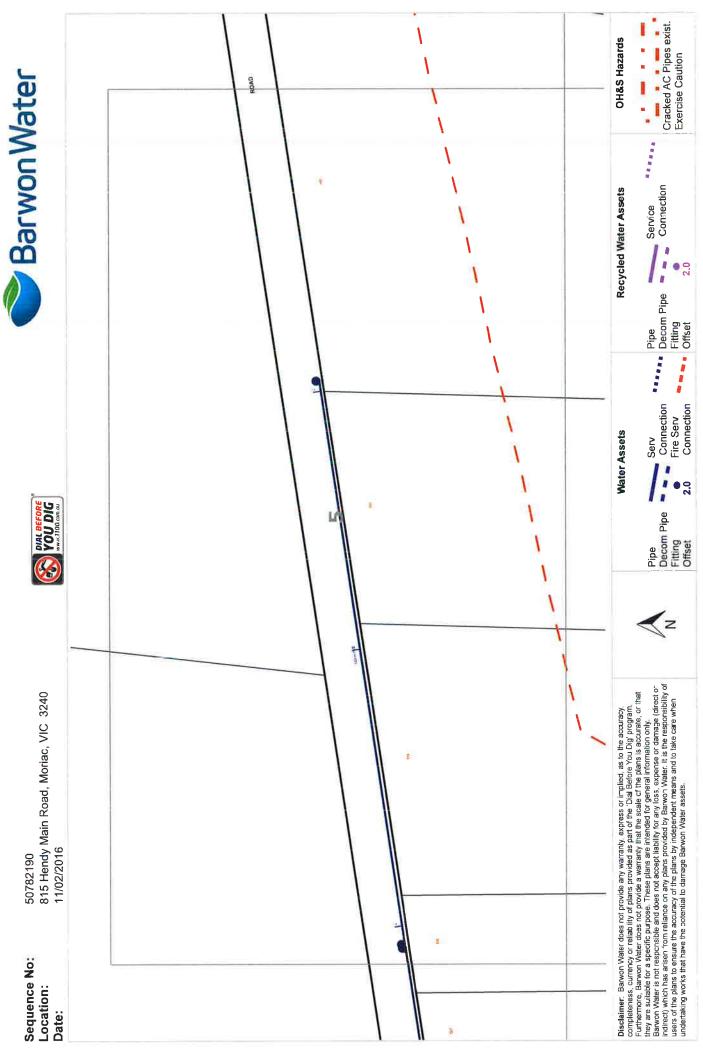
# Water Assets



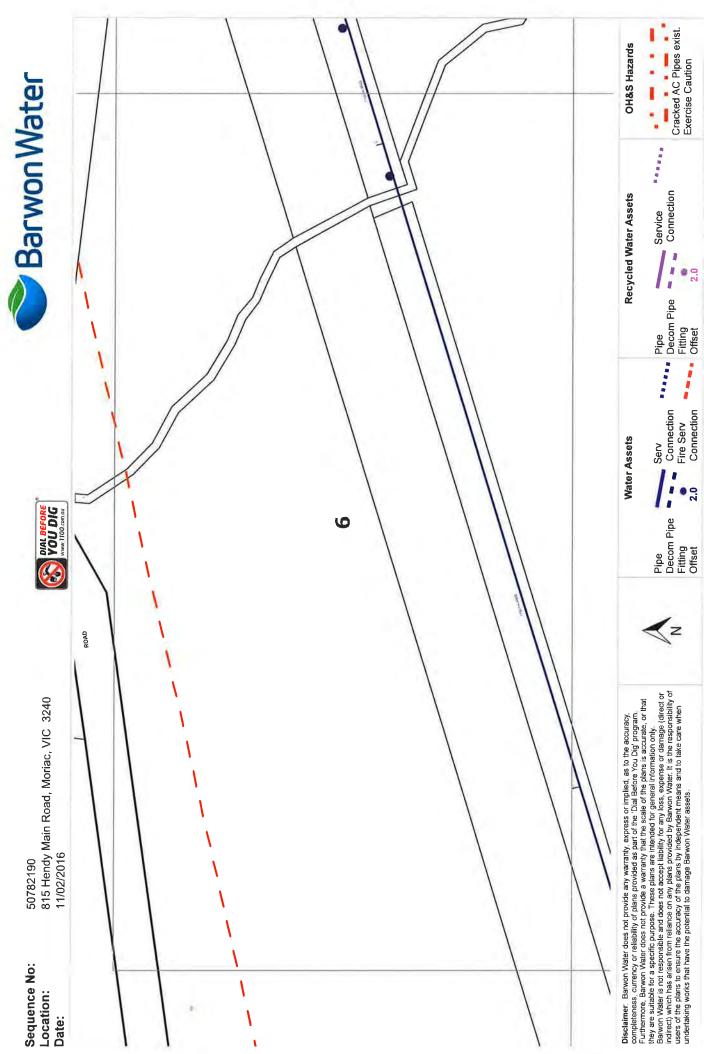


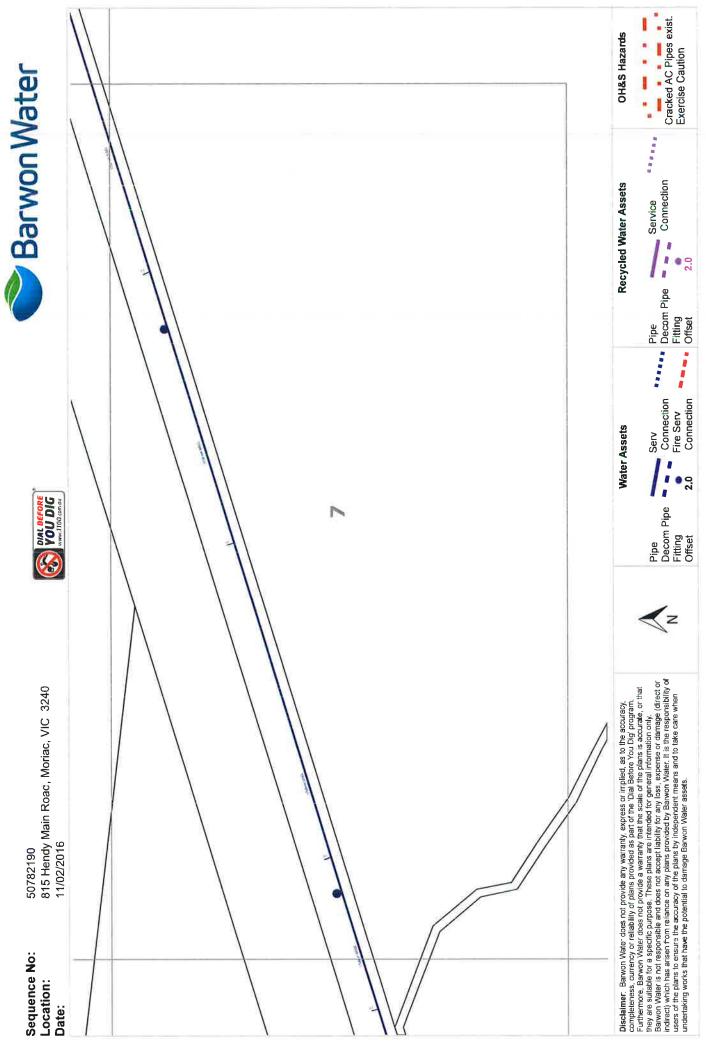


## Water Assets

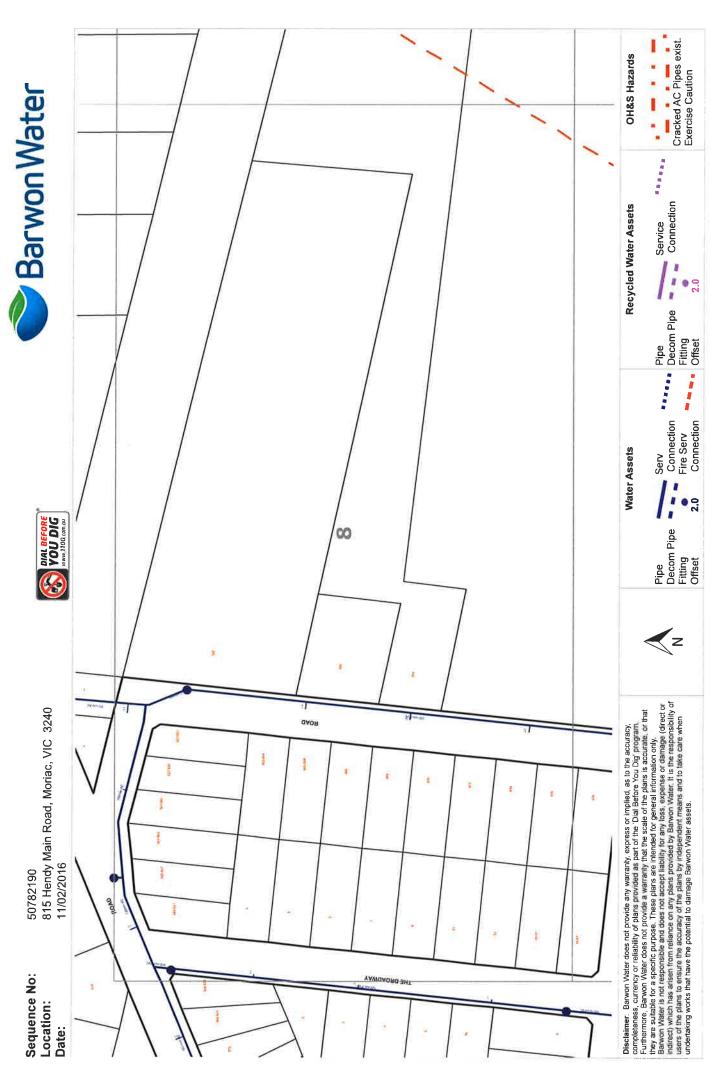


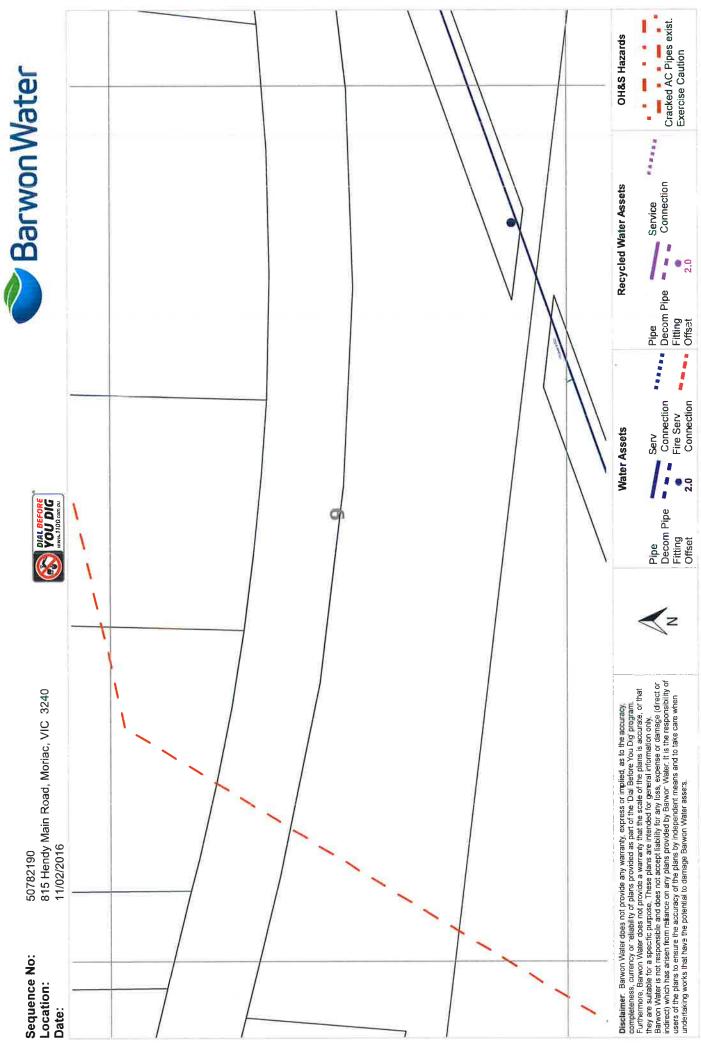




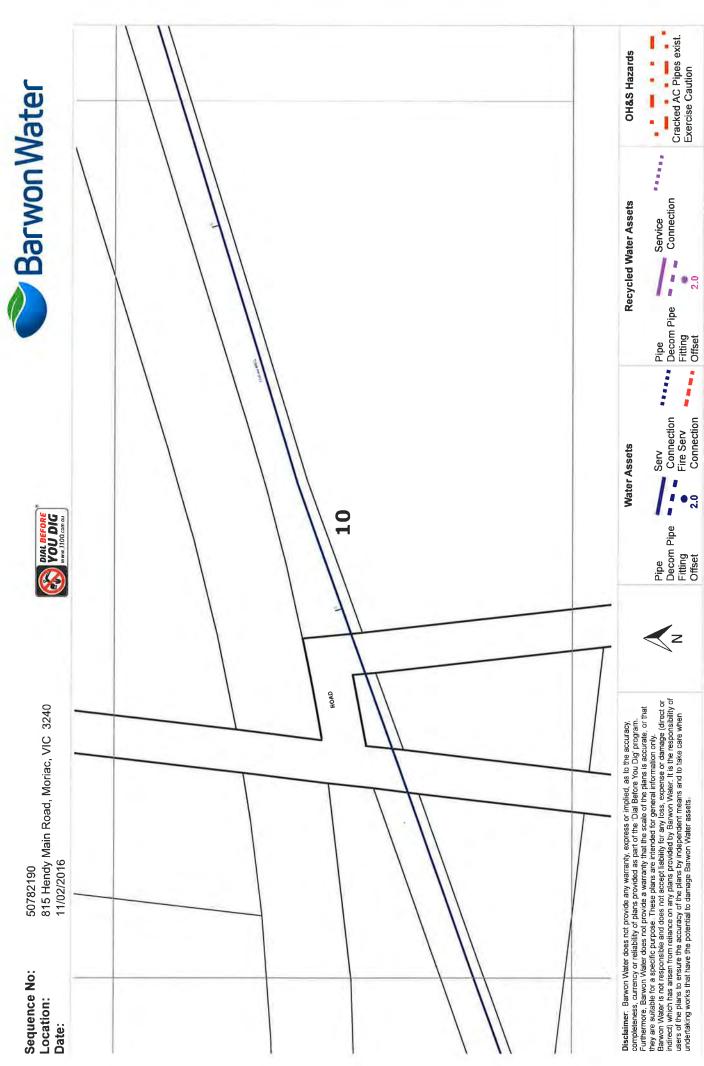




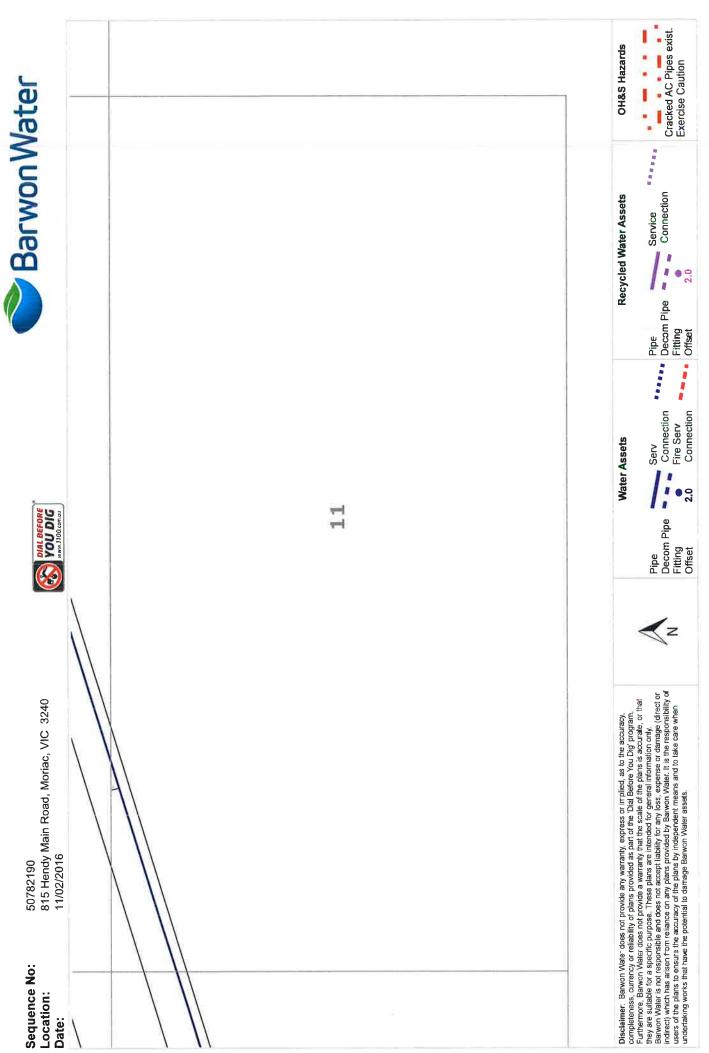




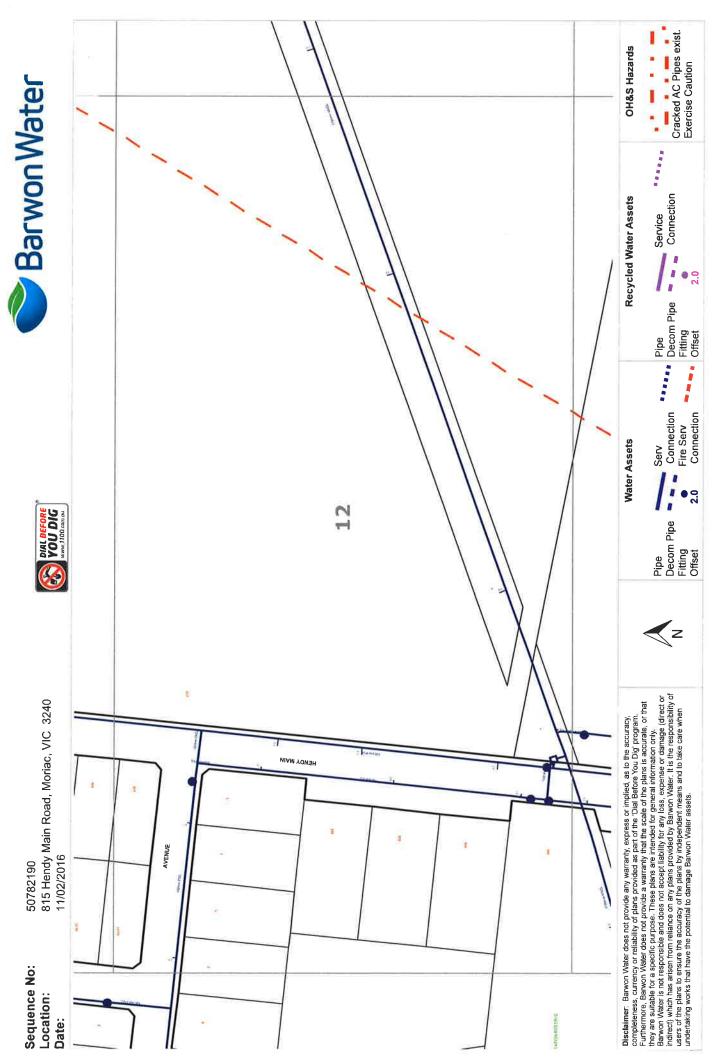




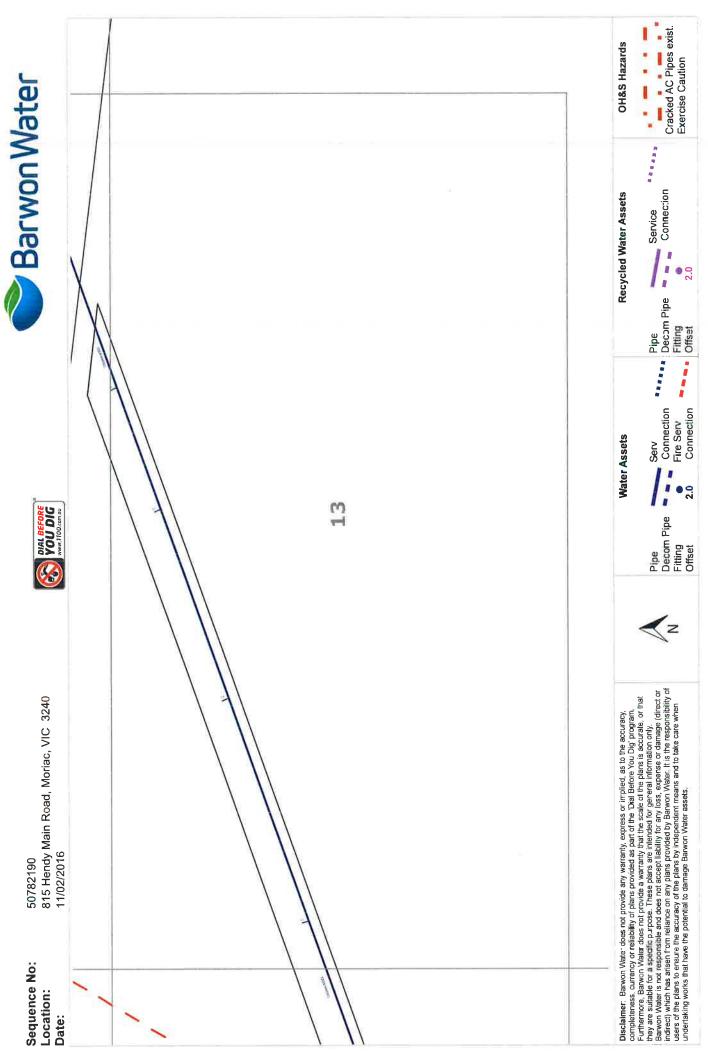


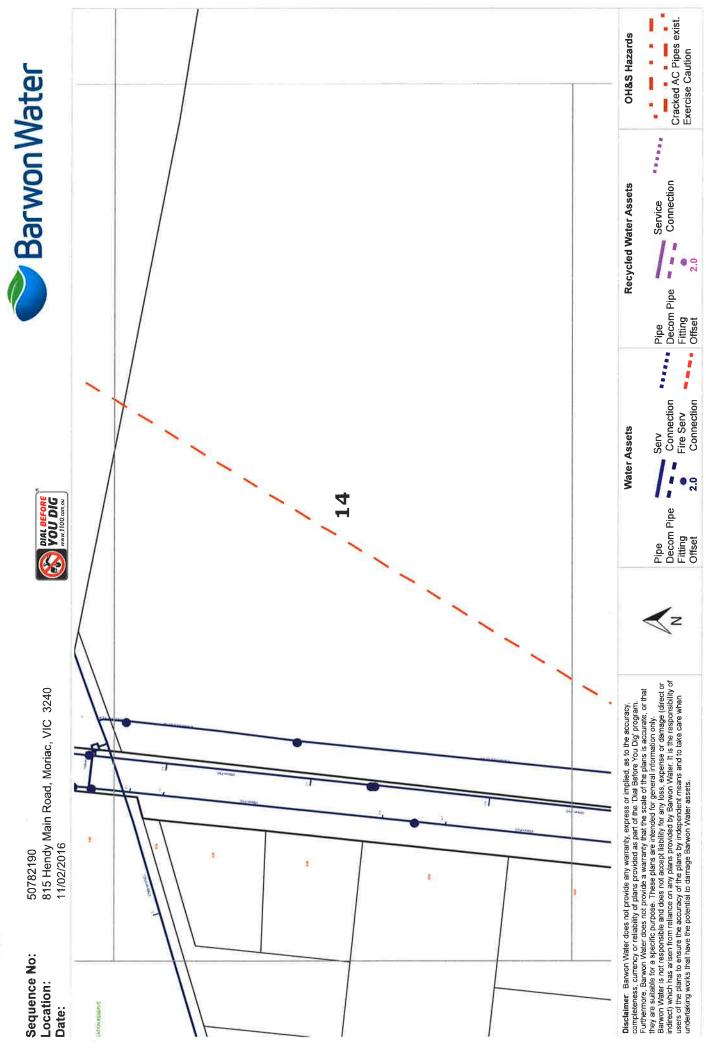




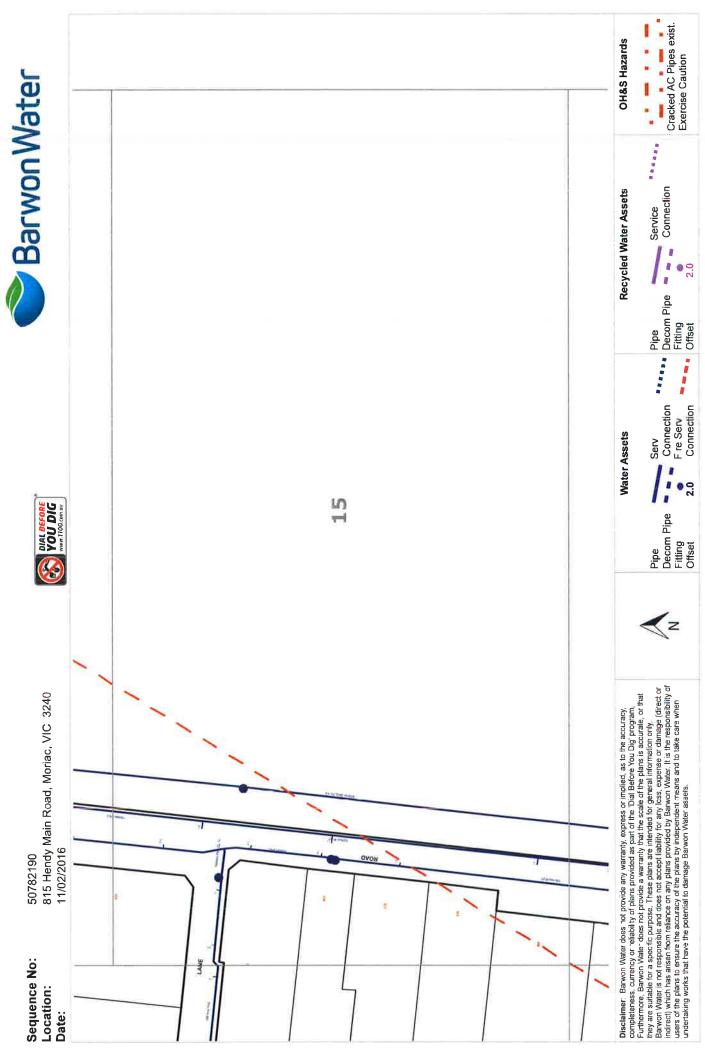




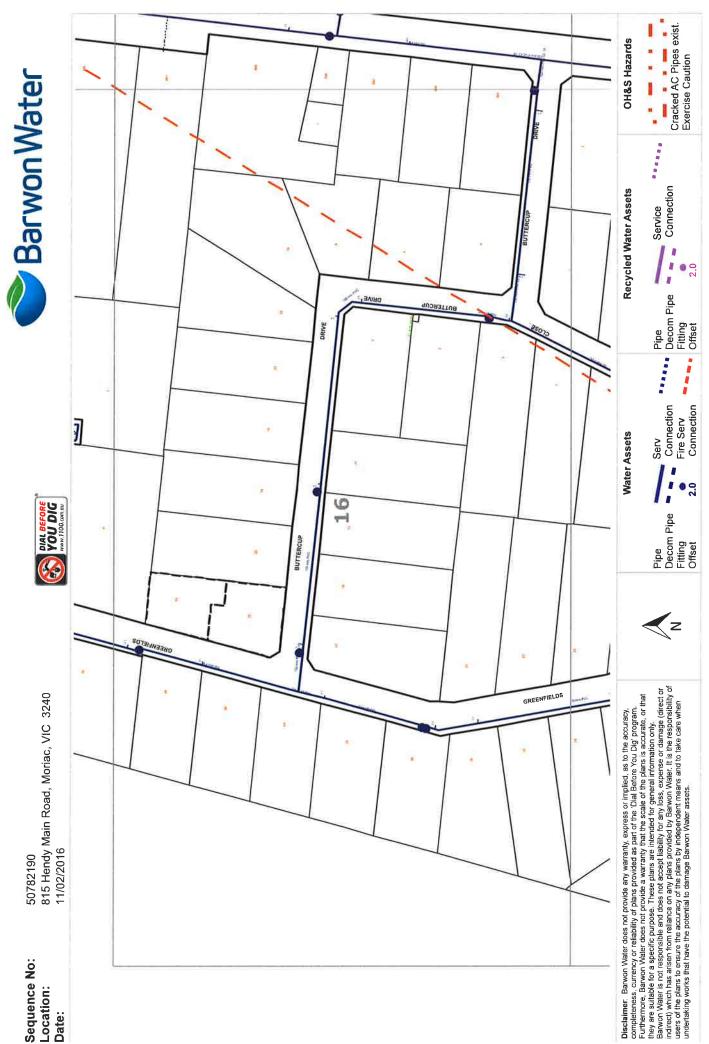




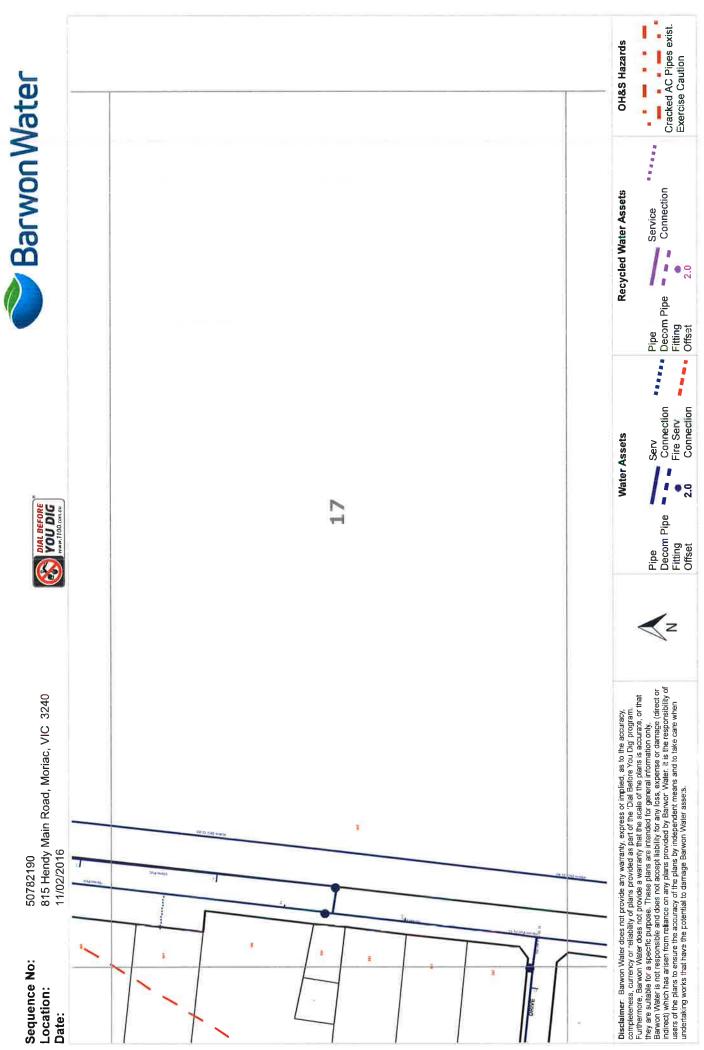




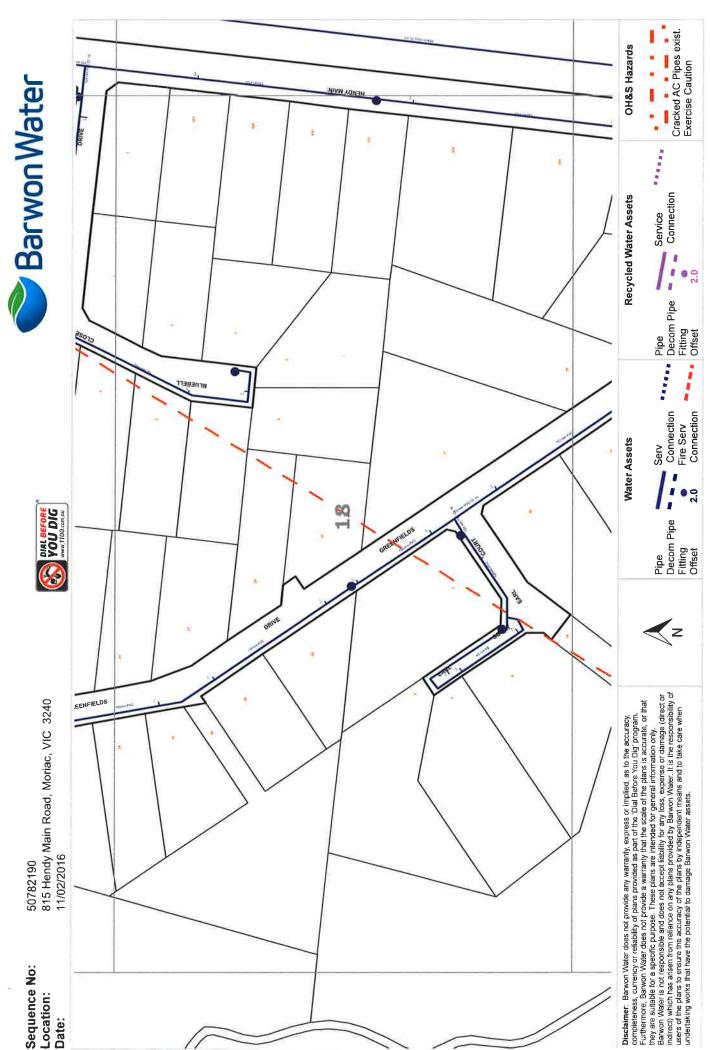




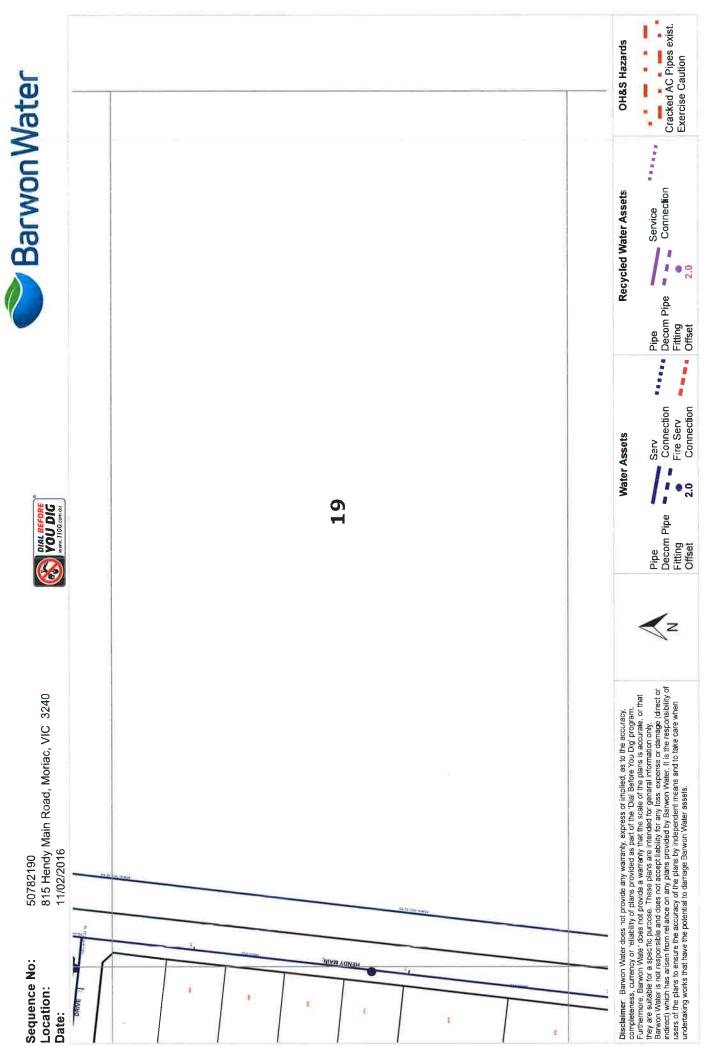




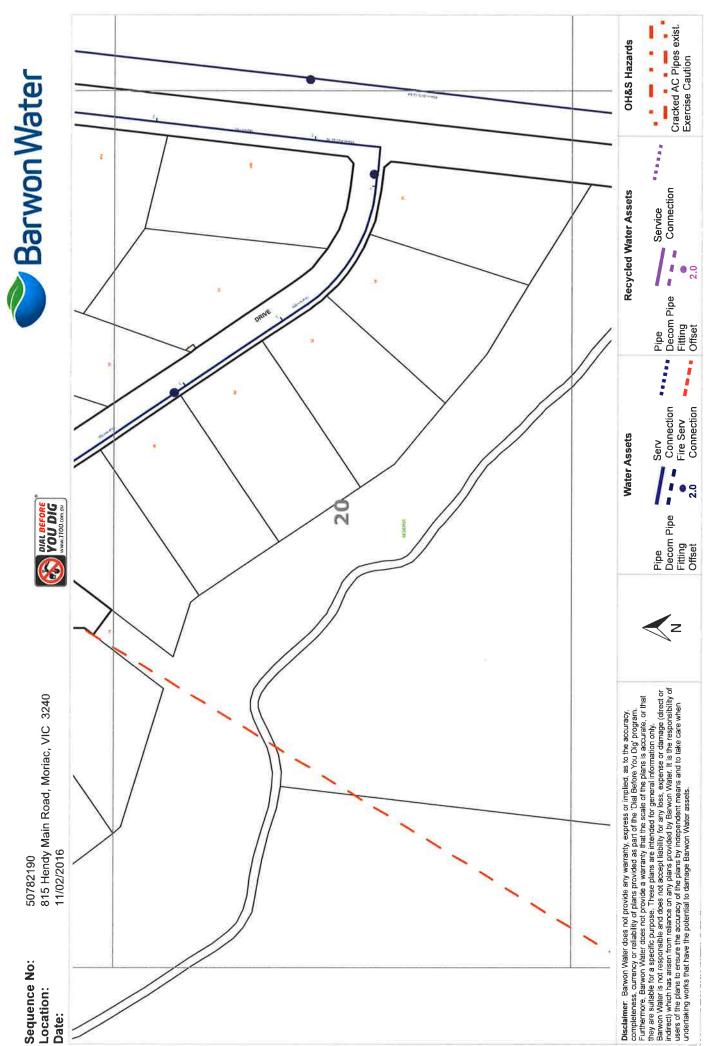




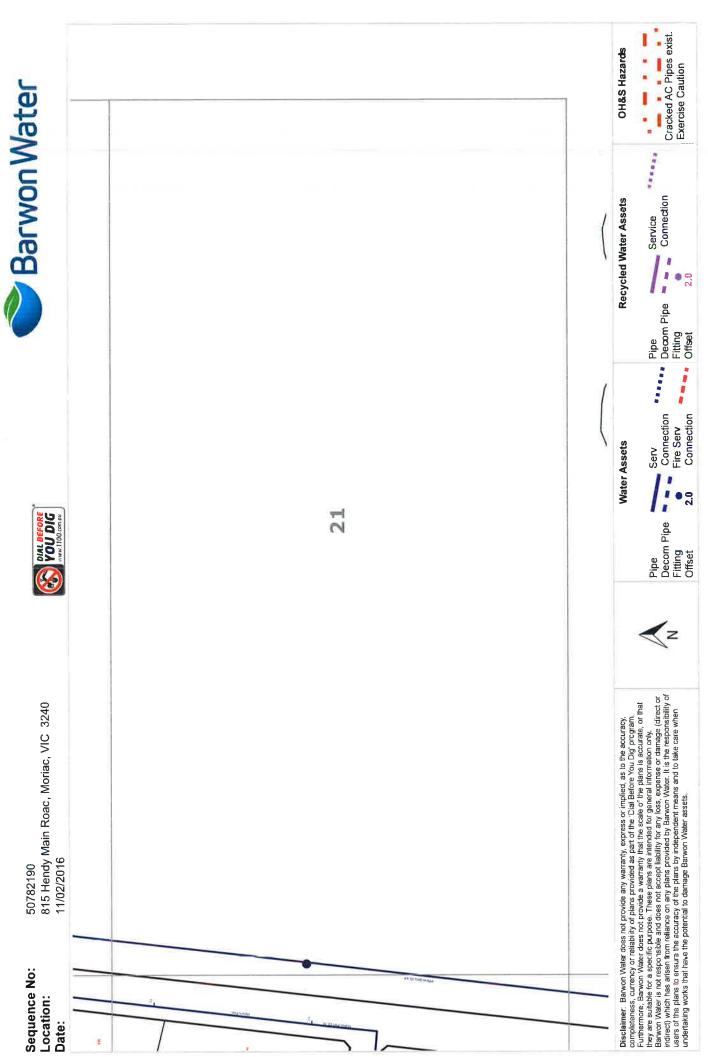




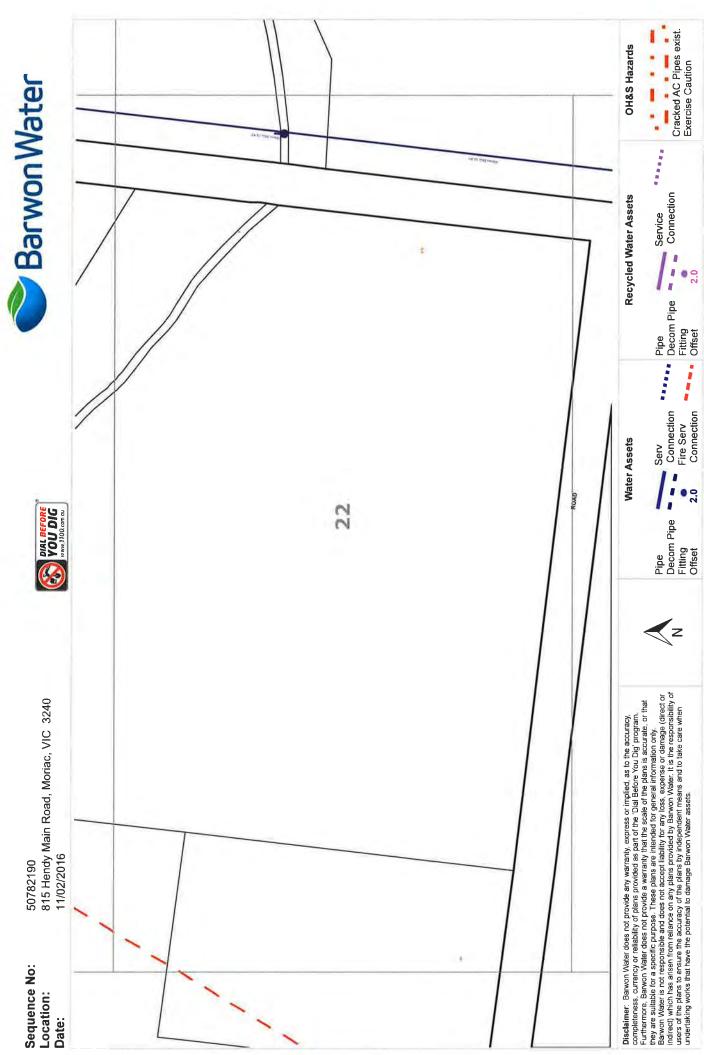


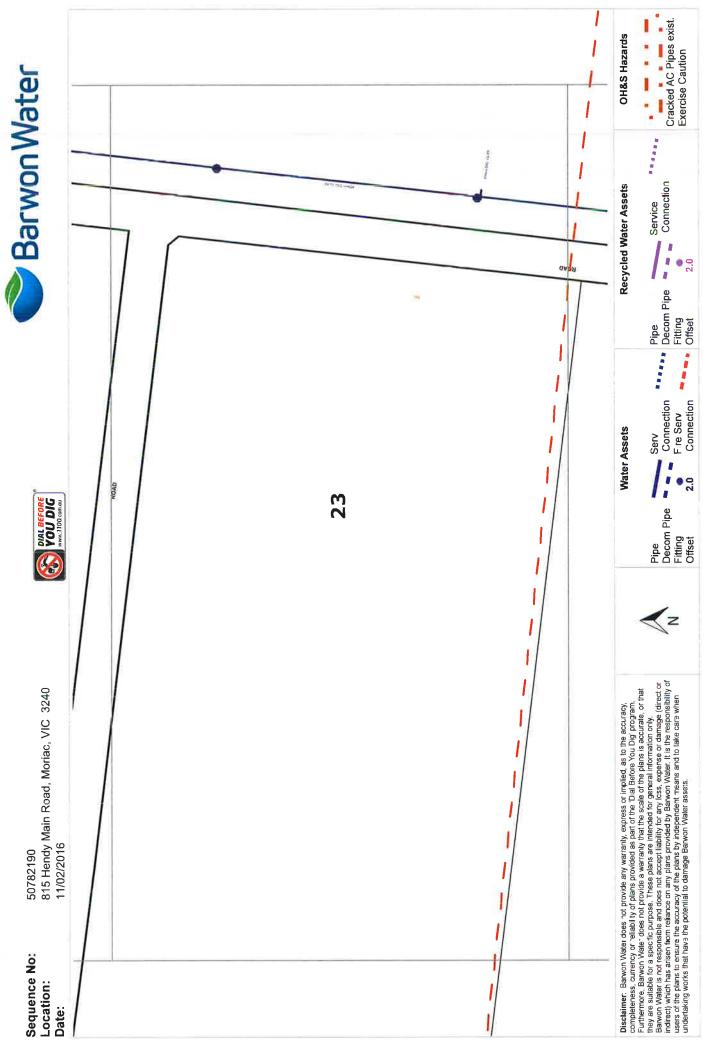




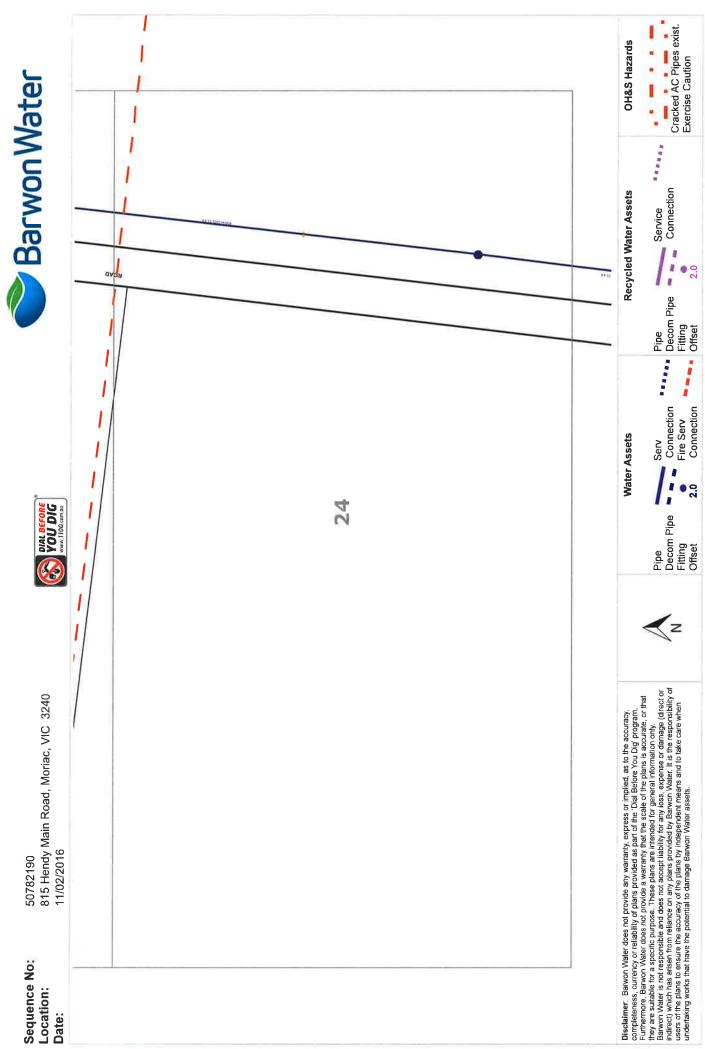












## **ATTACHMENT 3**

Powercor Report



Miss Nicole Dixon

Level 1, 27 - 31 Myers Street

TGM Group

Geelong

CitiPower Pty ABN 76 064 651 056 www.citipower.com.au Head Office: 40 Market Street Telephone: (03) 9683 4444 Facsimile: (03) 9683 4499 DX 433 Melbourne Postal Address: Locked Bag 14090 Melbourne Victoria 8001 Australia

11/02/2016

3220

Reference Number 50782188

Powercor australia

Powercor Australia ABN 89 064 651 109 www.powercor.com.au

STOP

Dear Customer

Thankyou for your enquiry on 11/02/2016regarding the work at:815 Hendy Main Road Moriac

VIC

Our records have revealed that there are high voltage underground assets within the area of your request.

To ensure that your proposed works do not impact on safety, our assets or current regulations, no work is to be undertaken in the vicinity of our assets until the completion of a further technical assessment of the area.

This technical assessment can be arranged by completing a **Request for Site Visit** form available on the CitiPower and Powercor website shown above or by using the following path:

## www.citipower.com.au/working-with-us/suppliers/online-permit-applications/site-visit/

If you need assistance in determining if you need a site visit please call:

CitiPower on 131 280

### Powercor on 132 206

Upon receipt of your **Request for Site Visit** form you will be contacted by a responsible officer to assess your requirements. A site visit will be organised if required. During the site visit we will determine the location of our assets and any Permit to Work conditions applicable to your works. We will also be able to provide further details of any additional works which may be required.

Please note that the Permit to Work site visit timeframes are subject to enquiry volumes and specific site locations, therefore it may require up to 10 working days to contact you and arrange a site visit

Regards,

Rod Jenkin



## Dial Before You Dig (DBYD) **Electrical Asset Location Information**

CitiPower/Powercor Locked Bag 14090, Melbourne VIC 8001 General Enquiries Telephone: 132 206

| То:                           |            | ('Enquirer') |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| TGM Group - Miss Nicole Dixon |            |              |
| Level 1, 27 - 31 My           | ers Street |              |
| Geelong                       | VIC        | 3220         |



| Enquiry Details  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Utility ID       | 50022                             |
| Sequence Number  | 50782188                          |
| Enquiry Date     | 11/02/2016 15:10                  |
| Response         | STOP WORK - Permit Required       |
| Address          | 815 Hendy Main Road<br>Moriac     |
| Location in Road | CarriageWay,Footpath,Nature Strip |
| Activity         | Subdivision                       |

| Enquirer Details |                      |        |              |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|--|
| Customer ID      | 1549826              |        |              |  |
| Contact          | Miss Nicole Dixon    |        |              |  |
| Company          | TGM Group            |        |              |  |
| Email            | nicoled@tgmgroup.com |        |              |  |
| Phone            | 0352024600           | Mobile | Not Supplied |  |

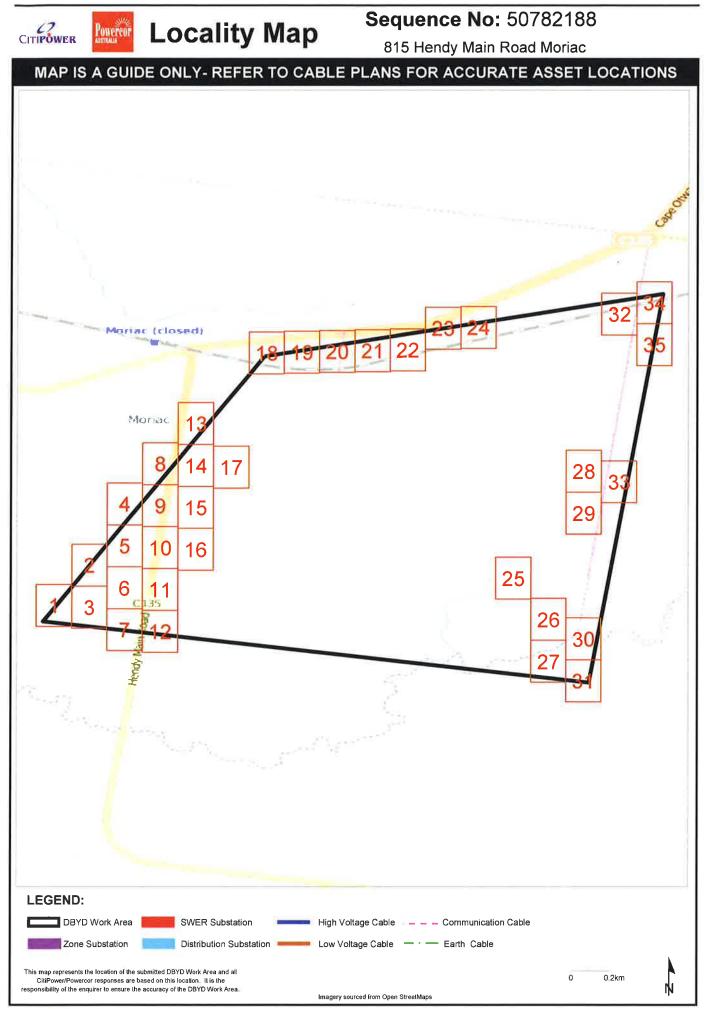
## **Enquirer Responsibilities**

This notification is valid for 14 days from the issue date. CitiPower/Powercor assets are critical infrastructure and great care must be taken to avoid asset damage and risk to public safety. The information supplied in the DBYD Response is intended to be indicative only. External parties should make their own enquiries to ensure the accuracy of the information, including but not limited to:

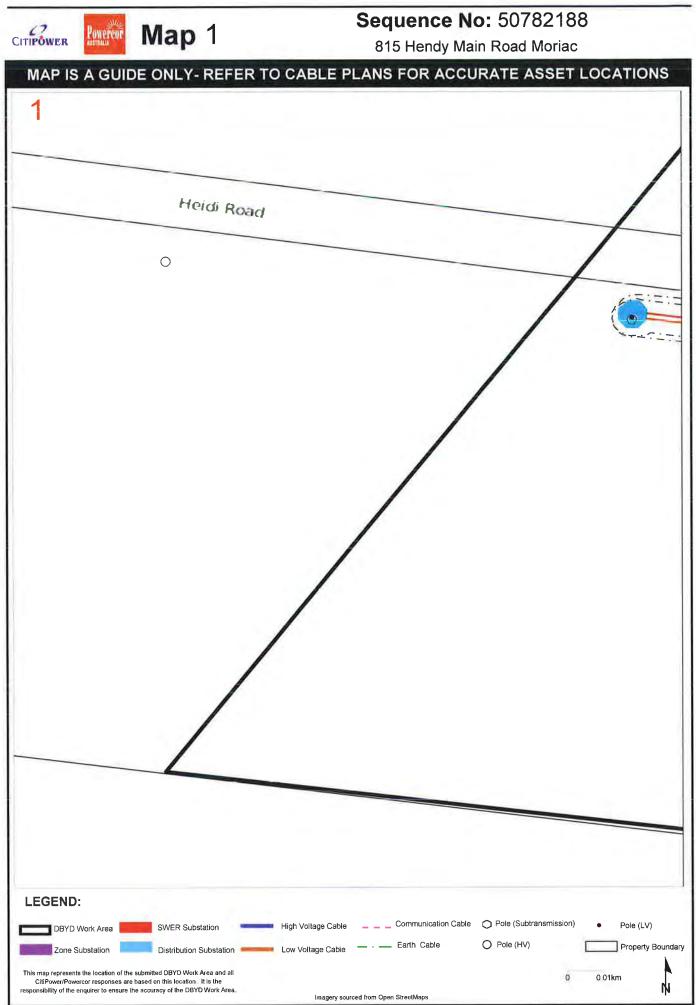
- Check that the location of the dig site indicated is correct, if not you must submit a new enquiry.
- Should your scope of works change or the plan validity dates expire, you must submit a new enquiry. .
- . If you do not understand the plans provided please contact CitiPower/Powercor prior to works commencing.
- Always perform an onsite inspection to establish the presence of assets.
- Ensure you adhere to any State legislative requirements regarding Duty of Care and safe digging requirements.

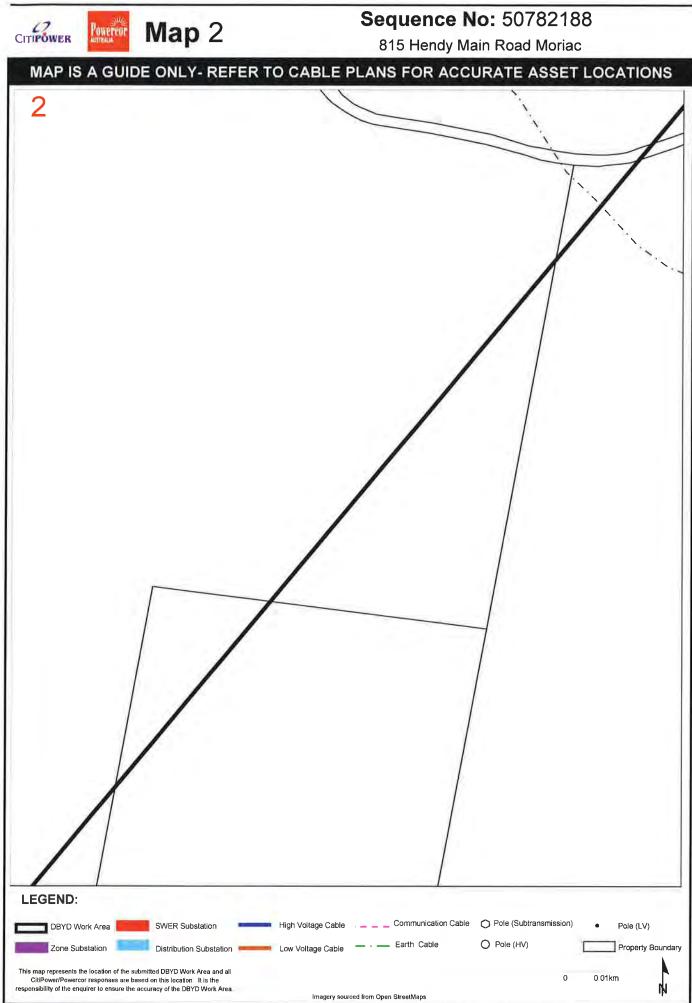
Report any asset damage immediately on 132 206. Note: CitiPower/Powercor reserves the right to recover compensation for damages.



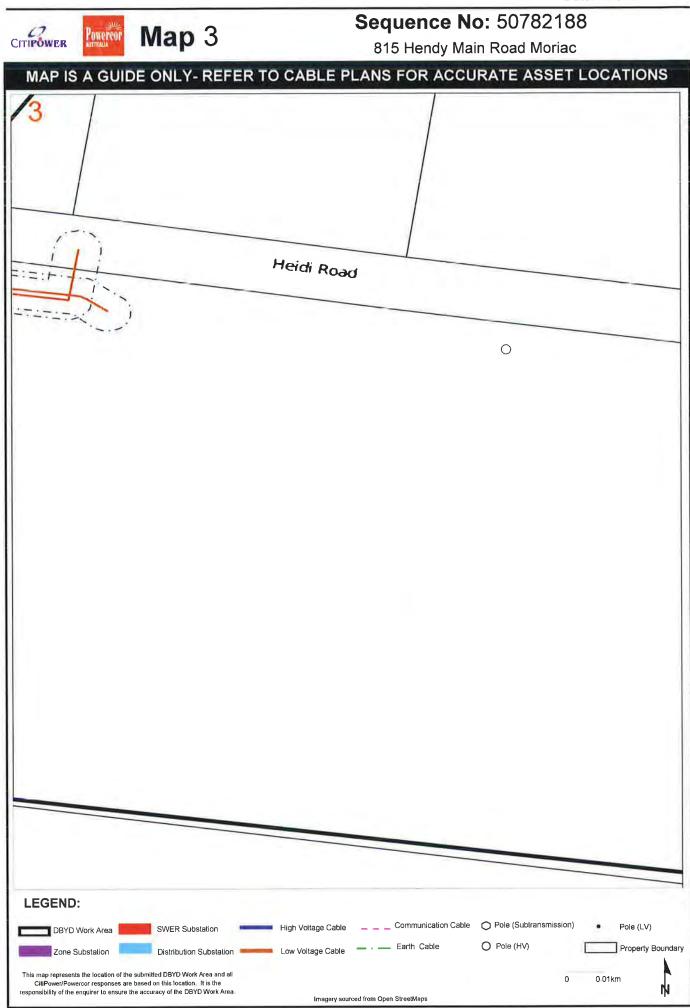


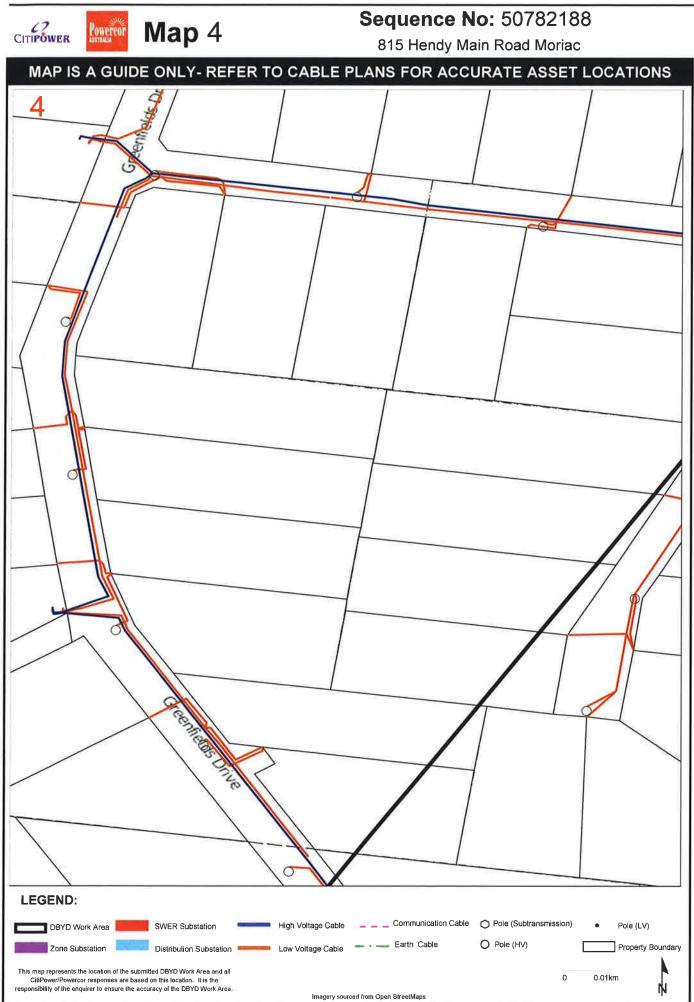






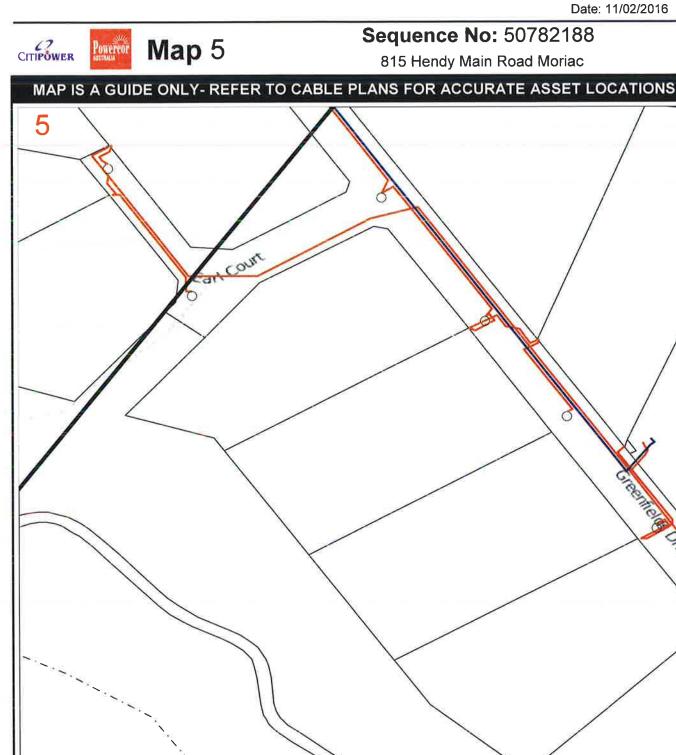
Powered by S dbyd

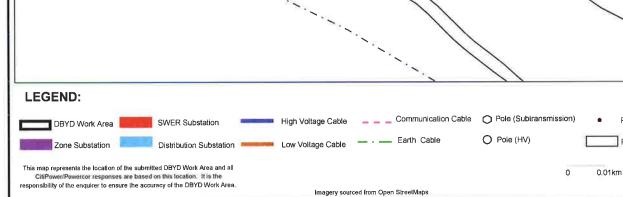






THERE



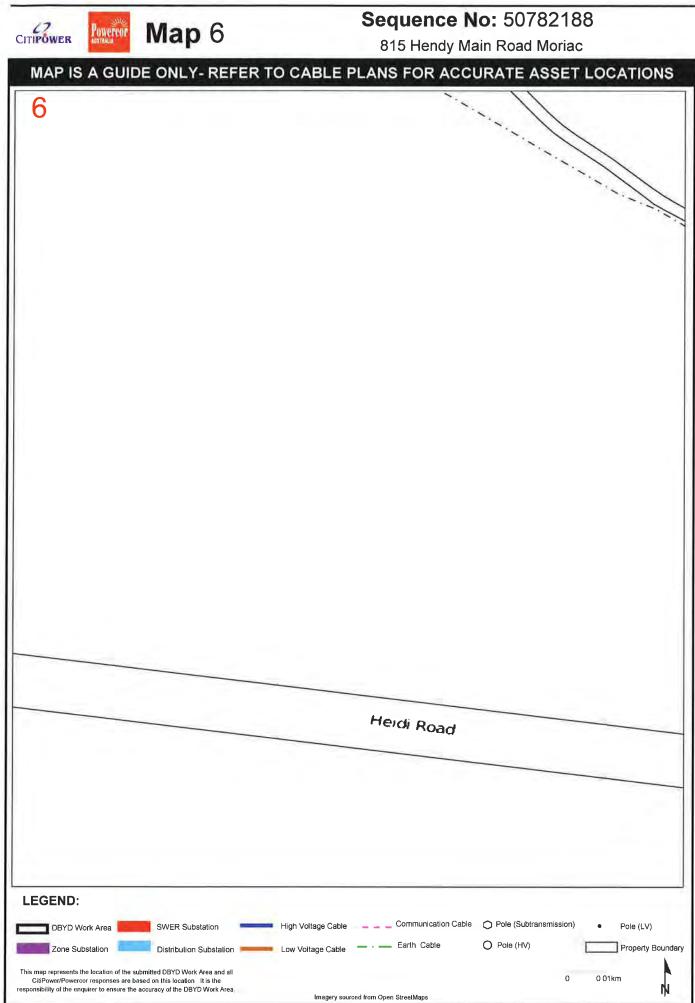


Powered by S dbyd

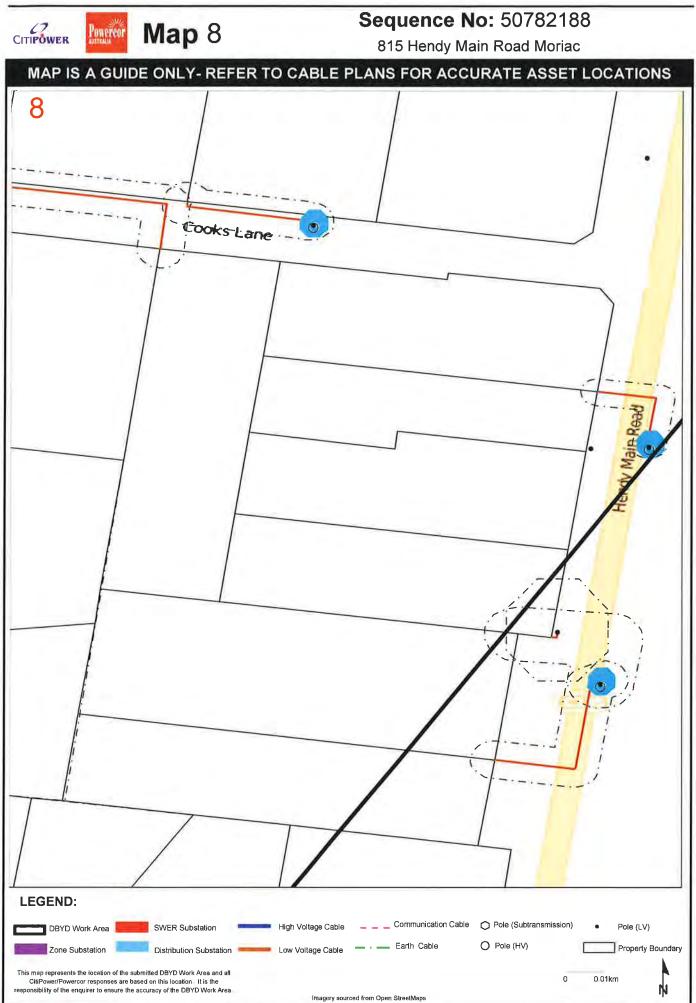
Pole (LV)

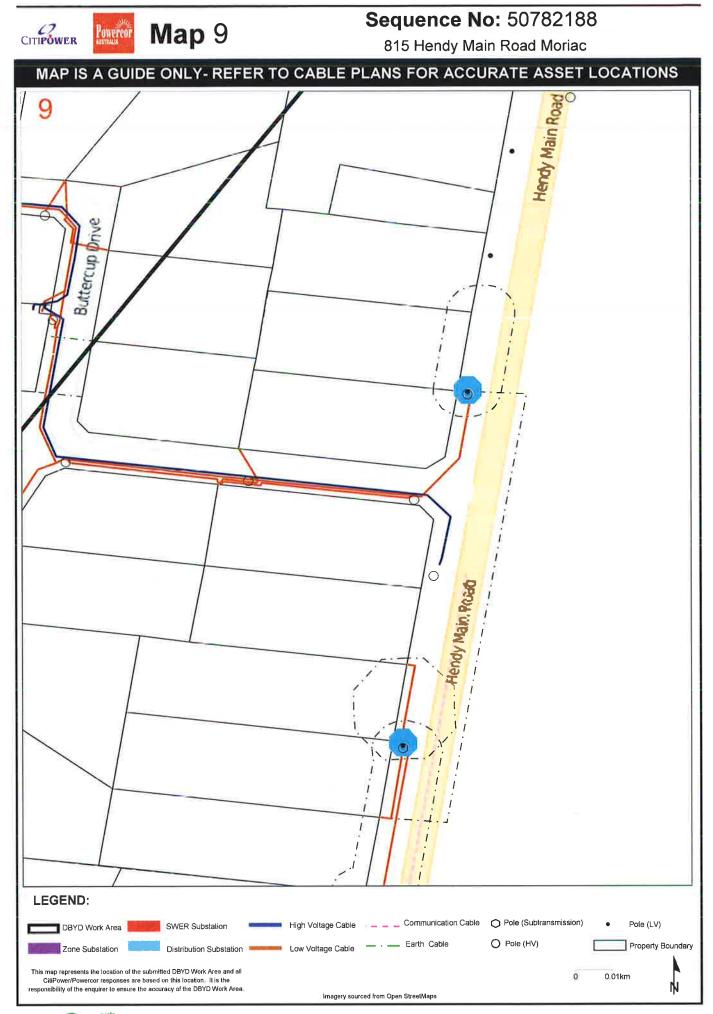
Property Boundary

ψ

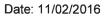


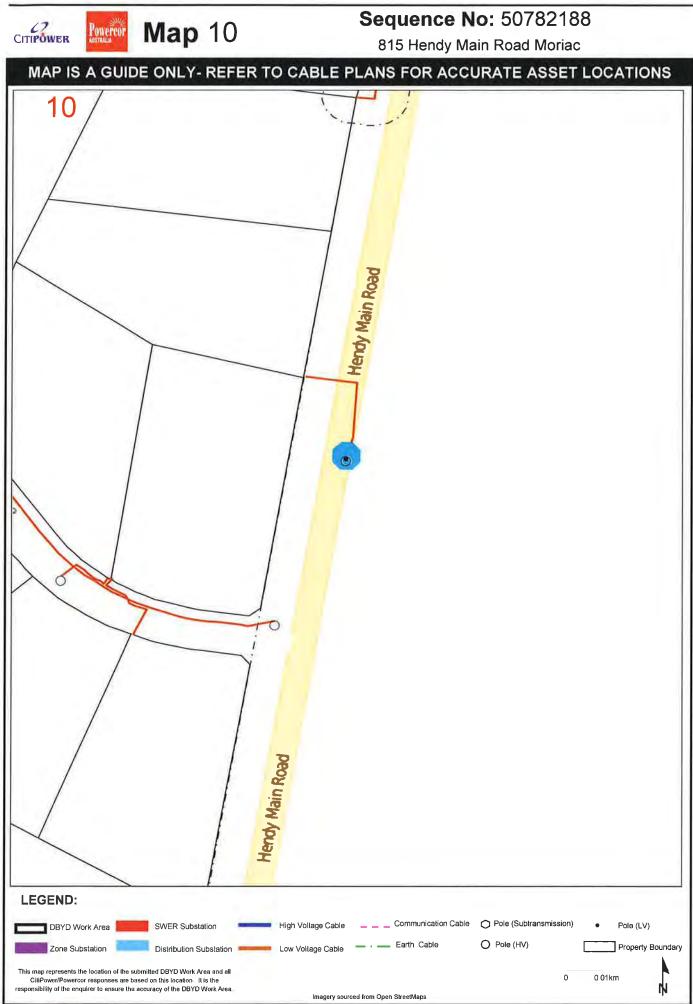
| CITIPOWER Map 7  | Sequence No: 50782188<br>815 Hendy Main Road Moriac        |
|--|--|
| MAP IS A GUIDE ONLY- REFER TO CABLE I  | PLANS FOR ACCURATE ASSET LOCATIONS                         |
|  |  |
| 7  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | ),   |
|  | /  |
|  | /  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | / /  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | Peo  |
|  |  |
|  | W  |
|  | Hendy Main Road  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| LEGEND:  |  |
| DBYD Work Area SWER Substation High Voltage Cable  | Communication Cable O Pole (Subtransmission)     Pole (LV) |
| Zone Substation Distribution Substation Low Voltage Cable  |  |
| This map represents the location of the submitted DBYD Work Area and all   | 0 0.01km   |
| CitiPower/Powercor responses are based on this location. It is the<br>responsibility of the enquirer to ensure the accuracy of the DBYD Work Area.<br>Imagery sc | purced from Open StreelMaps                                |

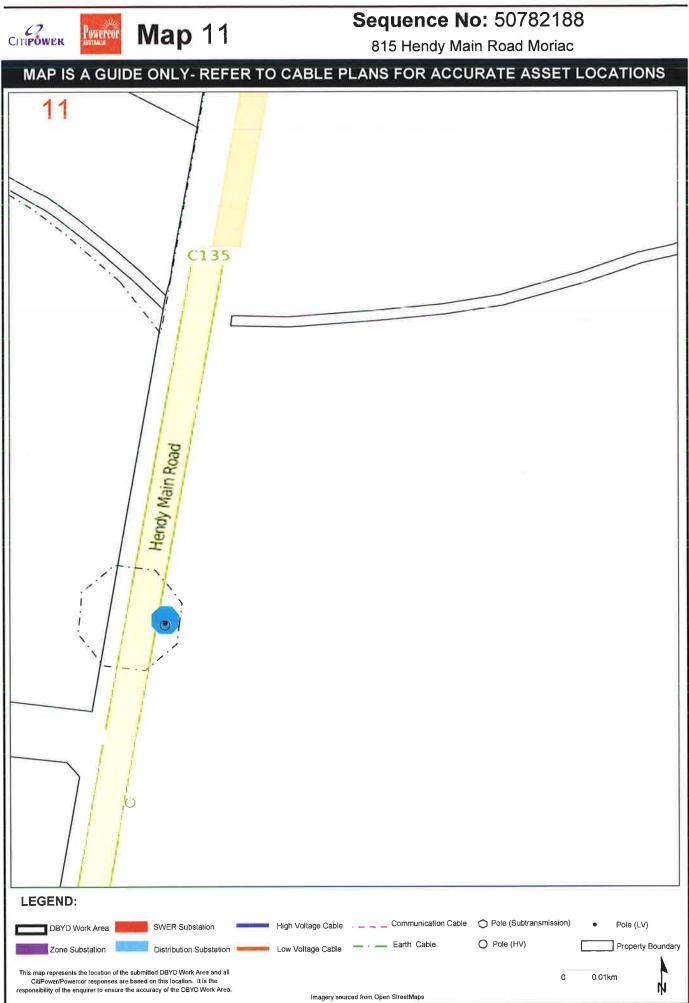




Powered by 🔊 dbyd

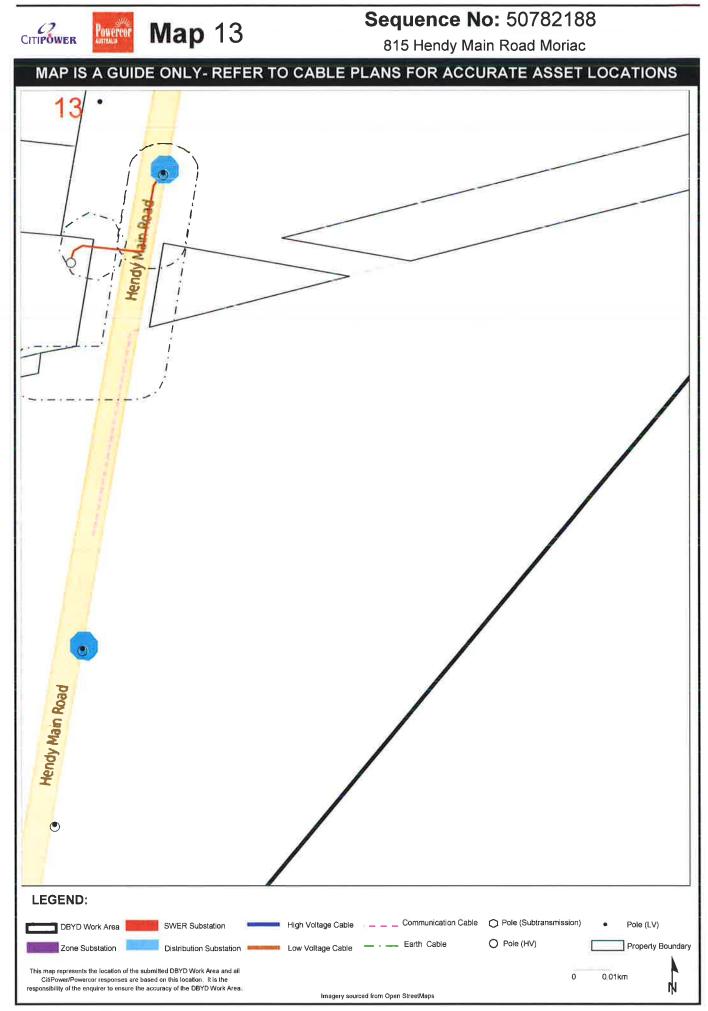






| (7 Descention   | Man 12                          | Sequence No: 50782188   |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| CITIPOWER POWERTON  | <b>Map</b> 12                   | 815 Hendy Main Road Moriac  |
| MAP IS A GUID   | E ONLY- REFE                    | R TO CABLE PLANS FOR ACCURATE ASSET LOCATIONS                             |
| C135  |                                 |   |
| LEGEND:   |                                 |   |
| DBYD Work Area  | SWER Substation                 | High Voltage Cable Communication Cable O Pole (Subtransmission) Pole (LV) |
| Zone Substation   | Distribulion Substation         | Low Voltage Cable Earth Cable O Pole (HV) Property Boundary               |
| This map represents the location of the su<br>CillPower/Powercor responses are by<br>responsibility of the enquirer to ensure the | ased on this location It is the | 0 0.01km  |



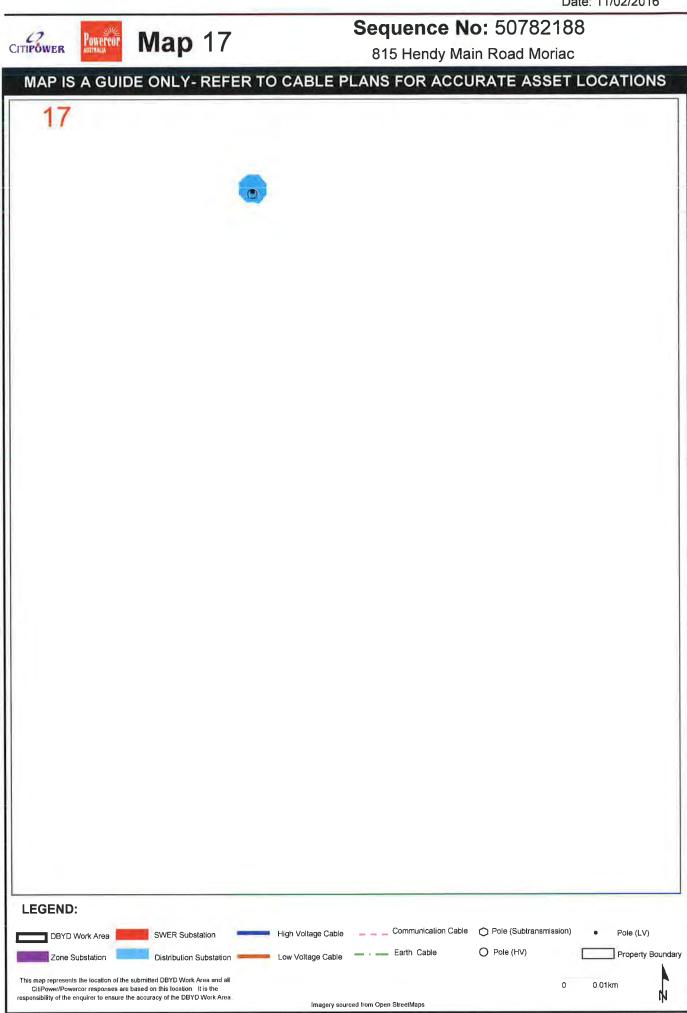


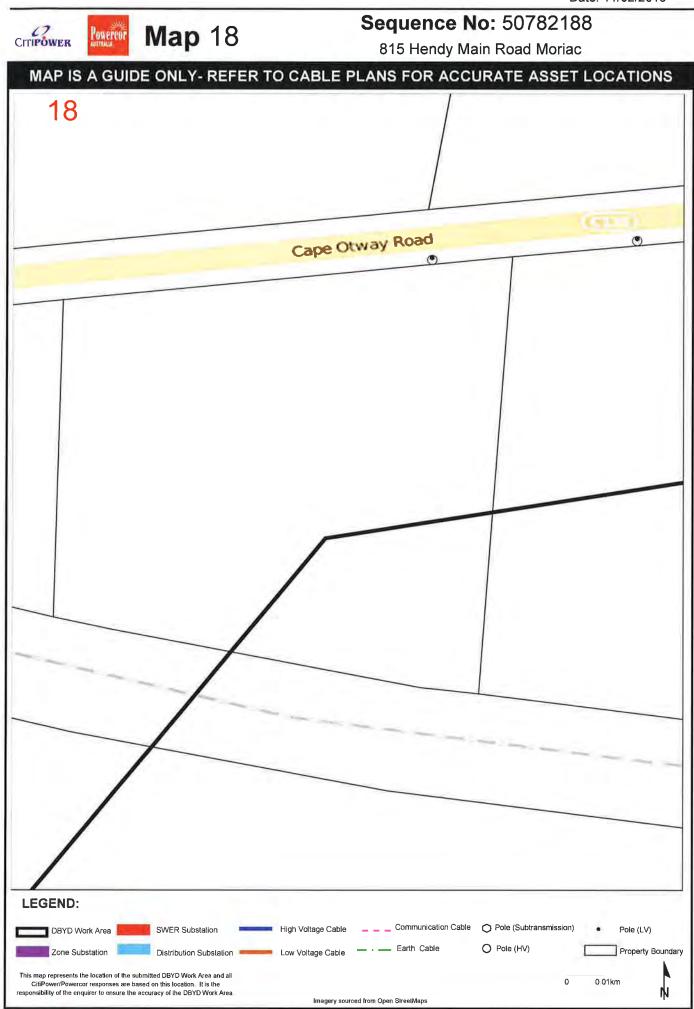


|  | Sequence No: 50782188                         |
|--|---|
|  | 815 Hendy Main Road Moriac                    |
| MAP IS A GUIDE ONLY- REFER TO CABLE  | PLANS FOR ACCURATE ASSET LOCATIONS            |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| LEGEND:  |   |
| DBYD Work Area SWER Substation High Voltage Cat  |   |
| Zone Substation Distribution Substation Low Voltage Cab  | ole Earth Cable O Pole (HV) Property Boundary |
| This map represents the location of the submitted DBYD Work Area and all<br>CittPower/Powercor responses are based on this location. It is the<br>responsibility of the enquirer to ensure the accuracy of the DBYD Work Area. | 0 0.01km                                      |

| -                    |                         |  |                    |                            | Da                       | ate: 11/02/2016   |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 17                   | Danabula                | Man 15   |                    | Sequence N                 | o: 5078218               | 8                 |
| CITIPOWER            | Powercor                | <b>Map</b> 15  |                    | 815 Hendy Ma               | in Road Moriac           |                   |
| MAP                  | S A GUID                | E ONLY- REFER  | TO CABLE P         | LANS FOR ACCL              | IRATE ASSET              | LOCATIONS         |
| -                    |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
| 15                   |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
|                      |                         |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
| LEGEN                | D:                      |  |                    |                            |                          |                   |
| DBY                  | O Work Area             | SWER Substation  | High Voltage Cable | Communication Cable        | O Pole (Subtransmission) | Pole (LV)         |
| Zone                 | Substation              | Distribution Substation  | Low Voltage Cable  | 👝 . 👝 Earth Cable          | O Pole (HV)              | Property Boundary |
| CitiPower/Po         | wercor responses are    | submitted DBYD Work Area and all<br>based on this location It is the |                    |                            | 0                        | 0.01km            |
| responsibility of th | e enquirer lo ensure lh | e accuracy of the DBYD Work Area                                     | Imagery so         | urced from Open StreetMaps |                          | И                 |

| (2 0.                         | Man 10  | Sequence No: 50782188   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| CITIPOWER                     | 🏙 Map 16  | 815 Hendy Main Road Moriac  |
| MAP IS A                      | GUIDE ONLY- REFER T   | O CABLE PLANS FOR ACCURATE ASSET LOCATIONS                                  |
| 16                            |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
|                               |   |   |
| LEGEND:                       |   |   |
| DBYD Work An                  |   | High Voltage Cable Communication Cable O Pole (Subtransmission) • Pole (LV) |
| This map represents the local | tion of the submitted DBYD Work Area and all  |   |
| CitiPower/Powercor respo      | onses are based on this location It is the<br>o ensure the accuracy of the DBYD Work Area | 0 0.01km  |



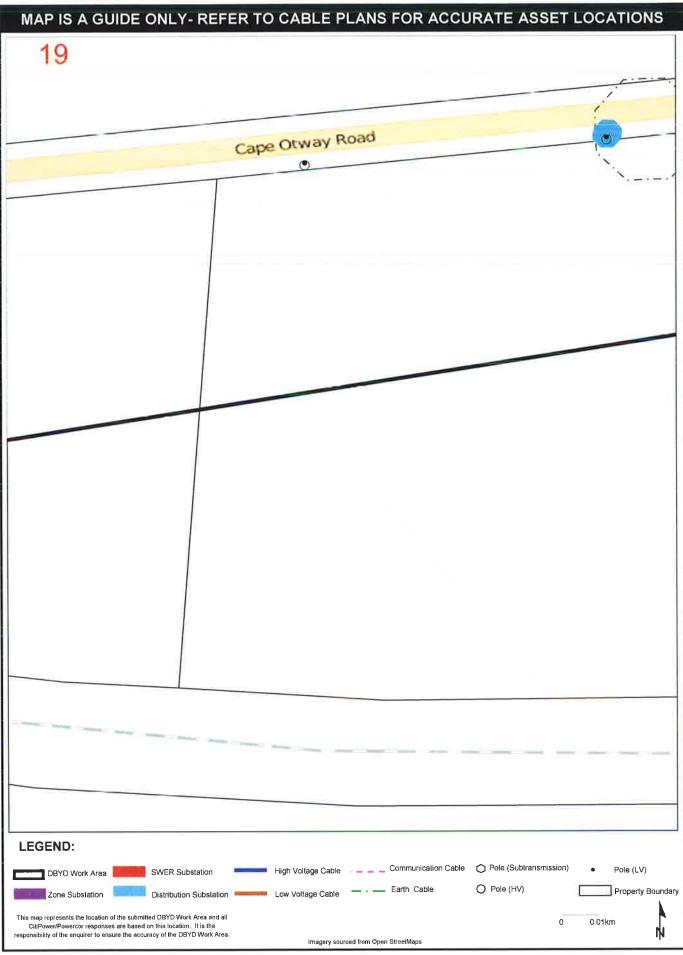


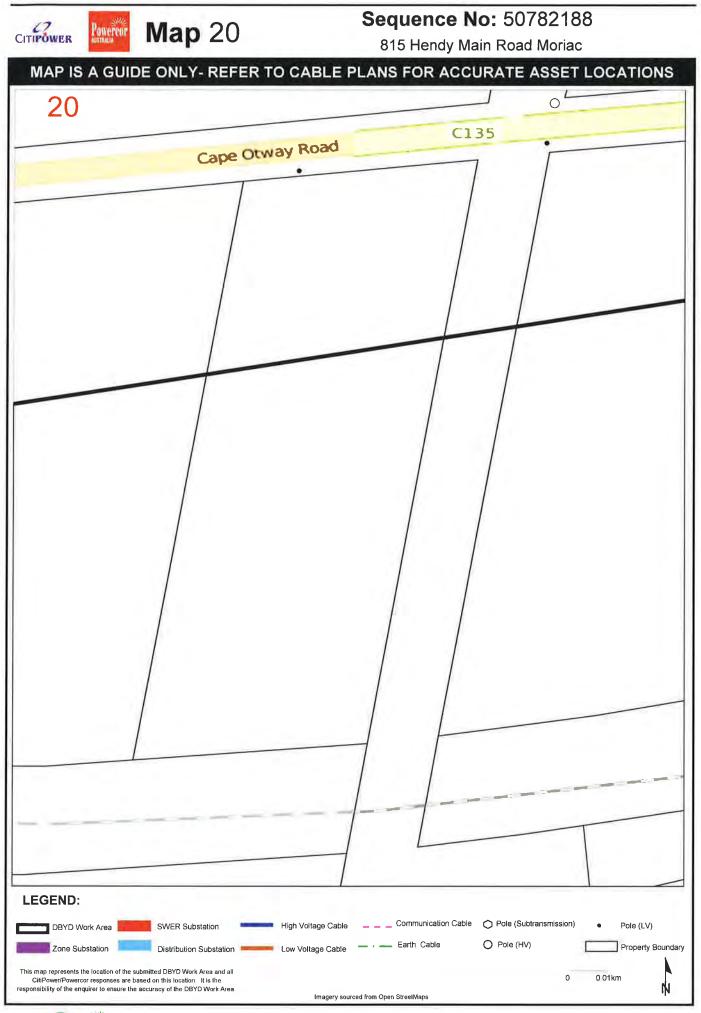


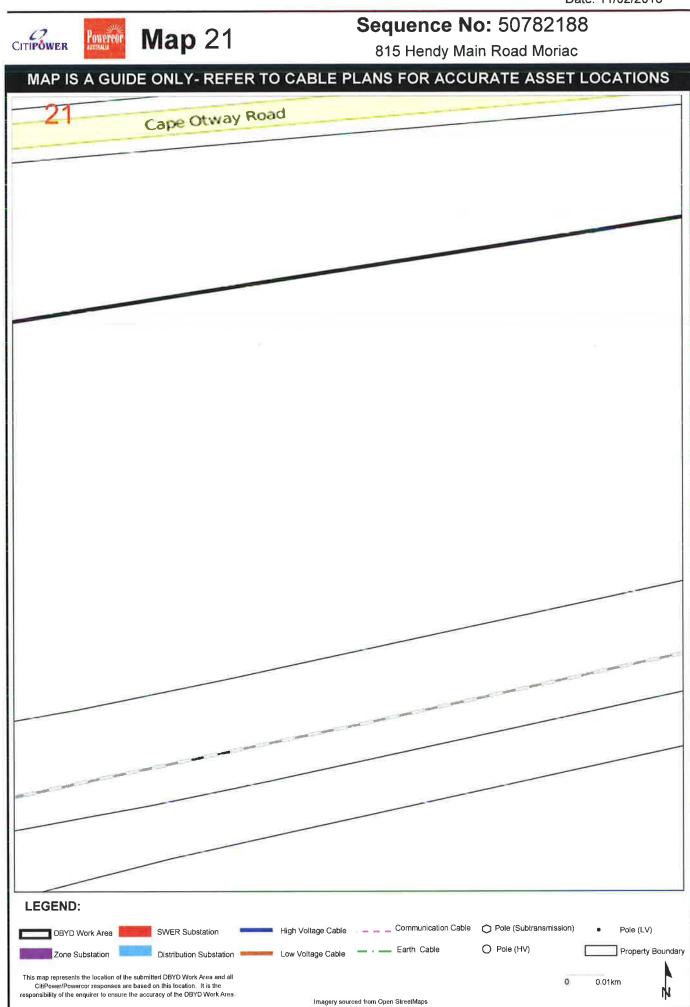
# **Map** 19

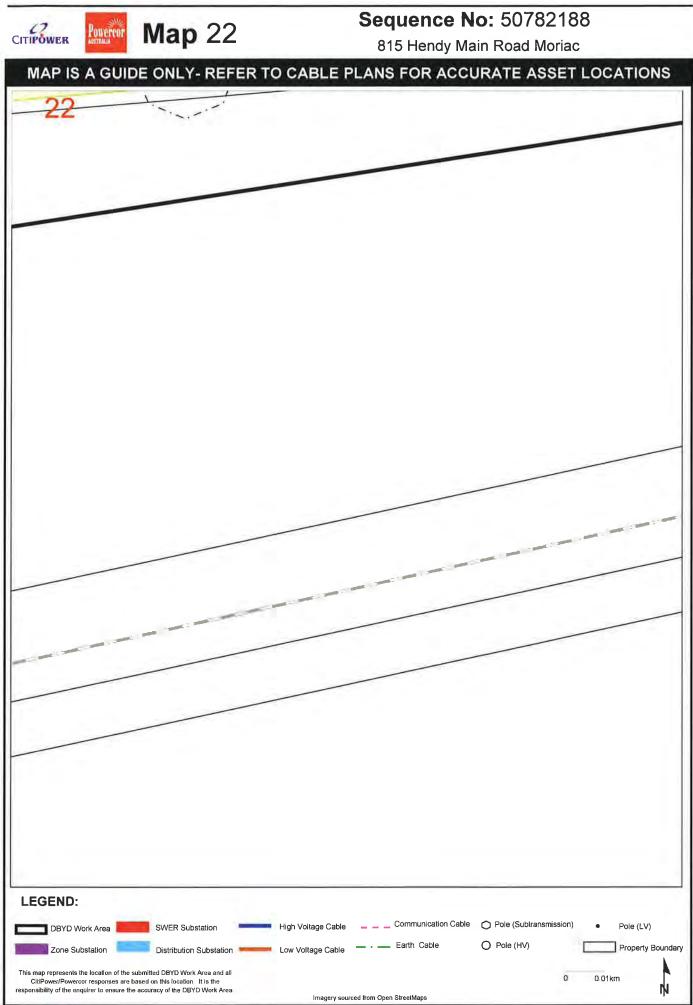
# Sequence No: 50782188

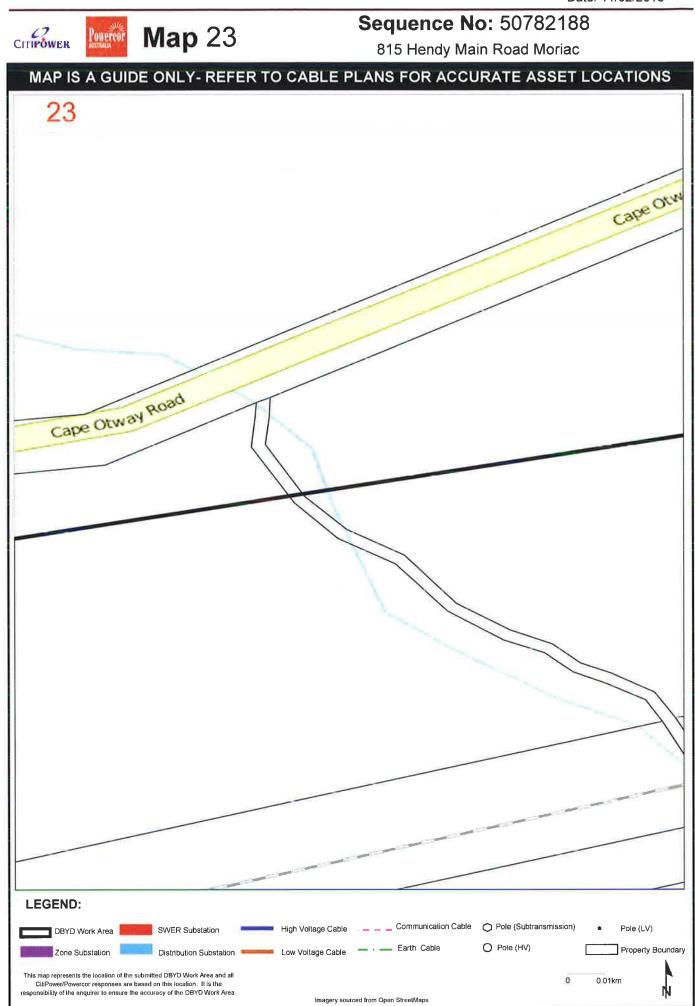
815 Hendy Main Road Moriac



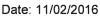


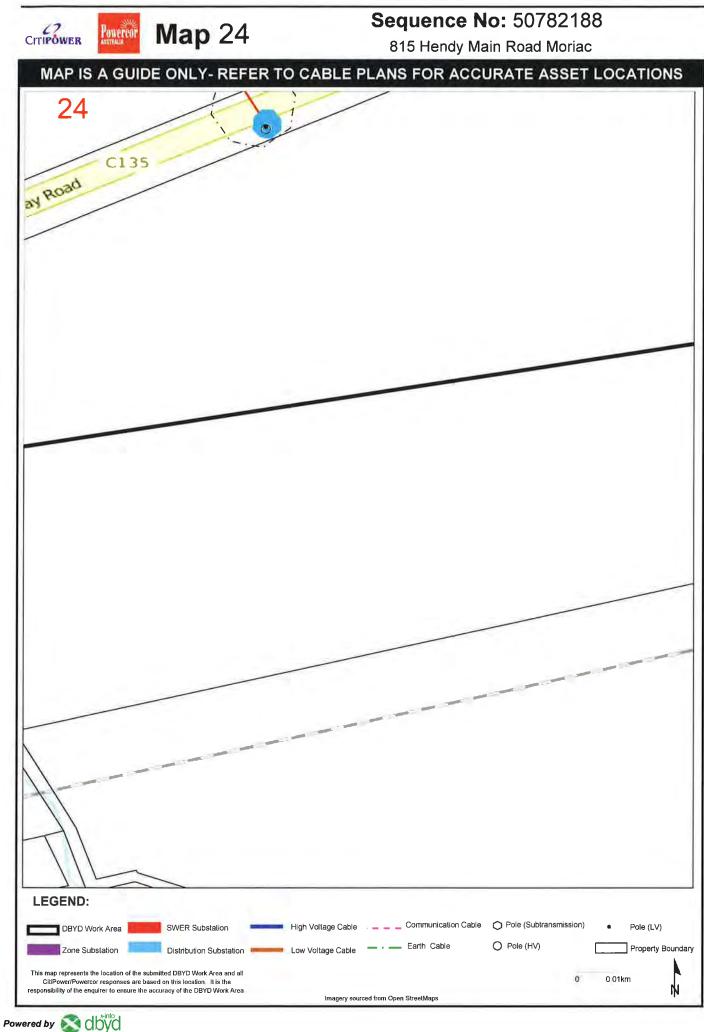


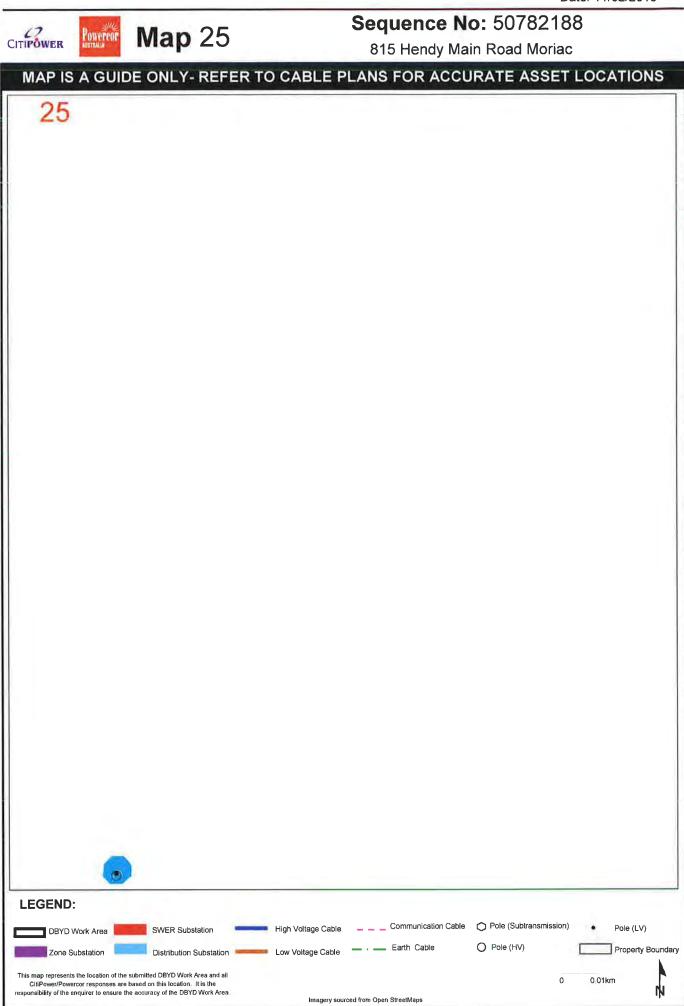




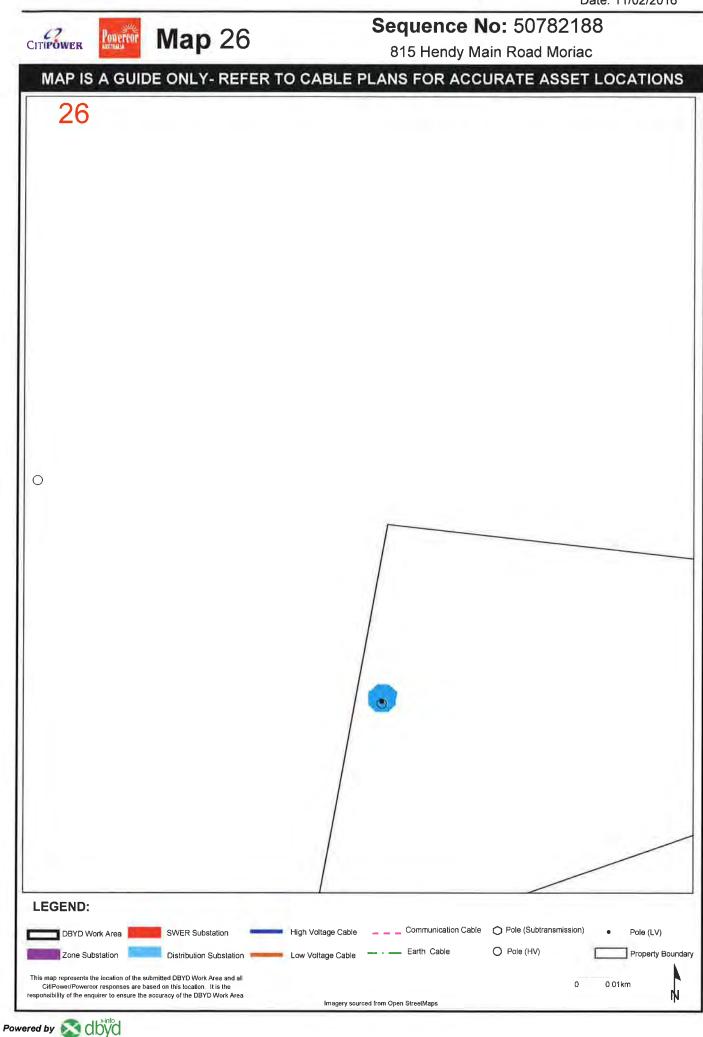


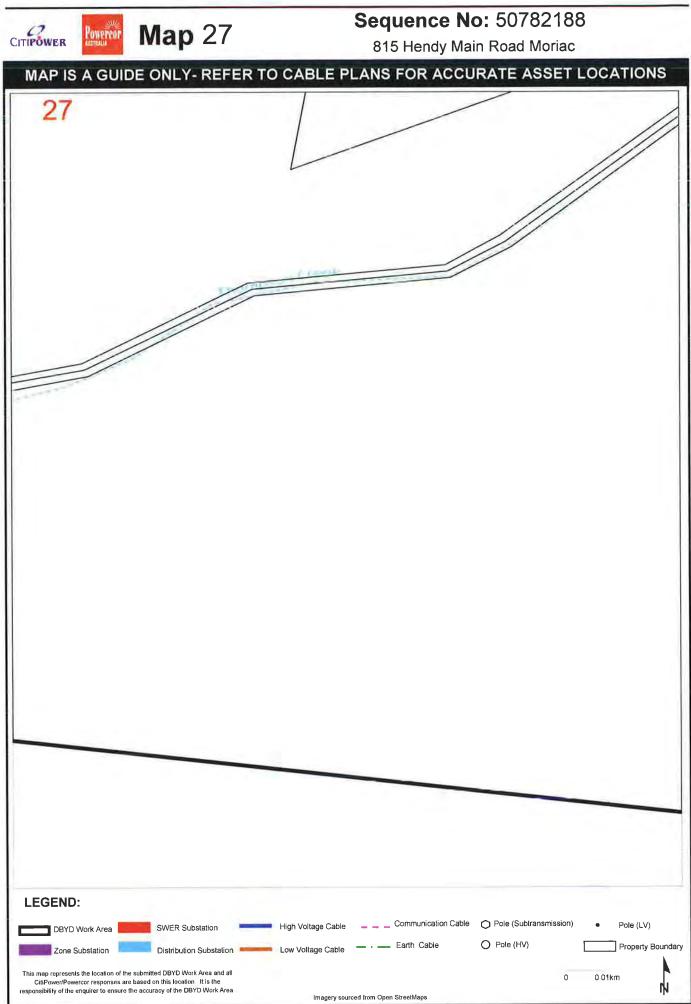








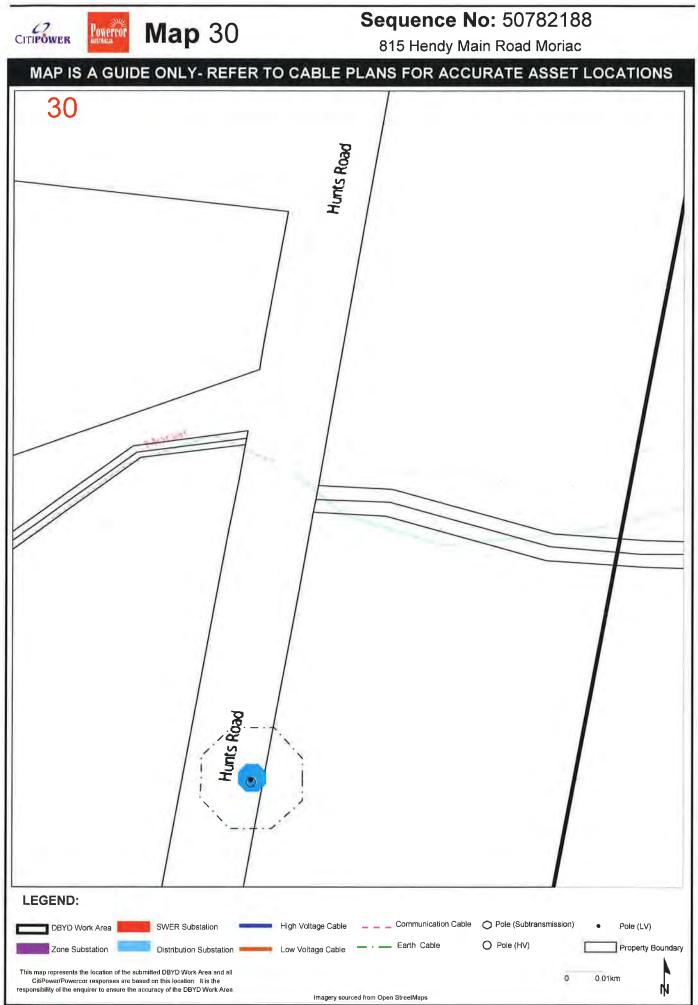


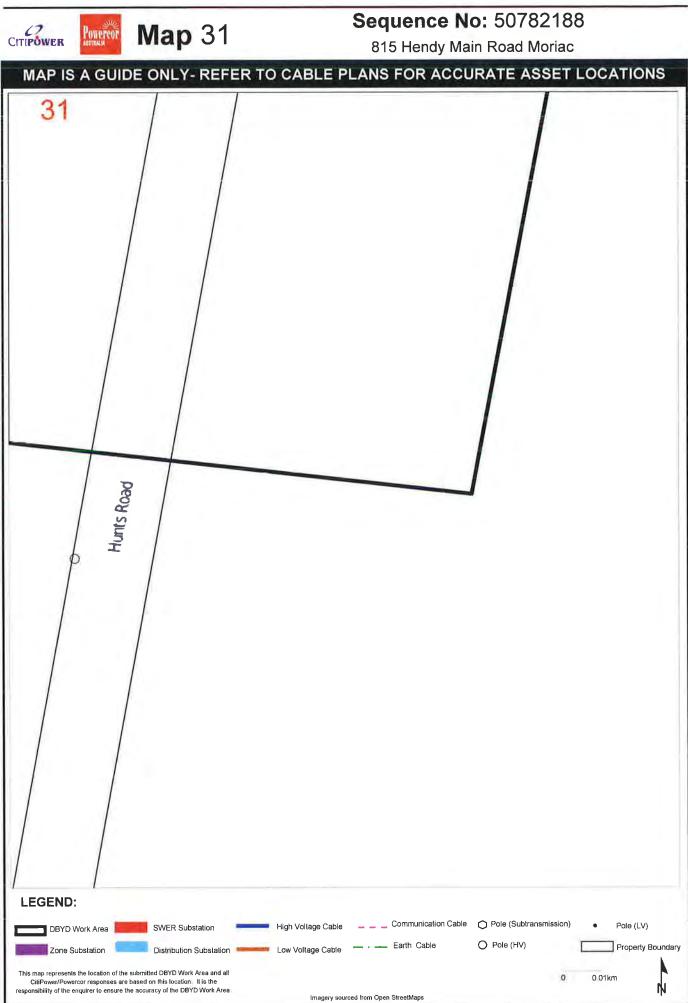


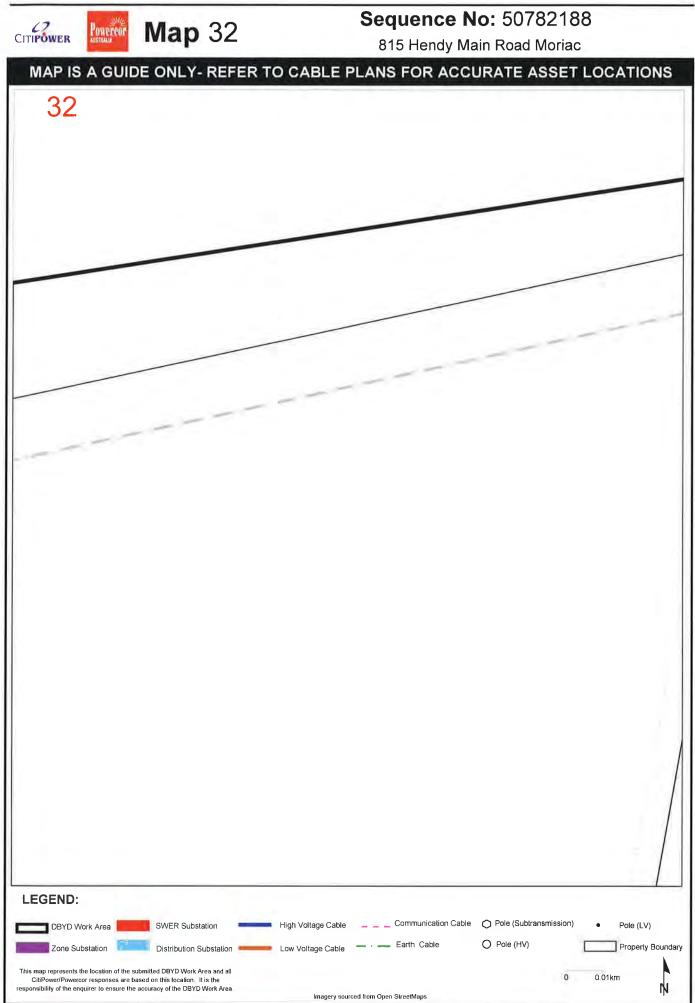
| CITIPOWER Powercor   | <b>Map</b> 28                     |  | <b>lo:</b> 50782188<br>ain Road Moriac  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| MAP IS A GUI   | DE ONLY- REFER 1                  | O CABLE PLANS FOR ACC                  | the second se |
| MAP IS A GUI   | DE ONLY- REFER T                  | O CABLE PLANS FOR ACCU                 | JRATE ASSET LOCATIONS   |
| LEGEND:  |                                   |  |   |
| DBYD Work Area   | SWER Substation                   | High Voltage Cable Communication Cable | Pole (Subtransmission)     Pole (LV)     Pole (HV)     Property Boundary  |
| Zone Substation  | Distribution Substation           | Low Voltage Cable                      | Property Boundary   |
| This map represents the location of the<br>CitiPower/Powercor responses are<br>responsibility of the enquirer to ensure th | based on this location. It is the | Imagery sourced from Open StreetMaps   | 0 0.01km  |

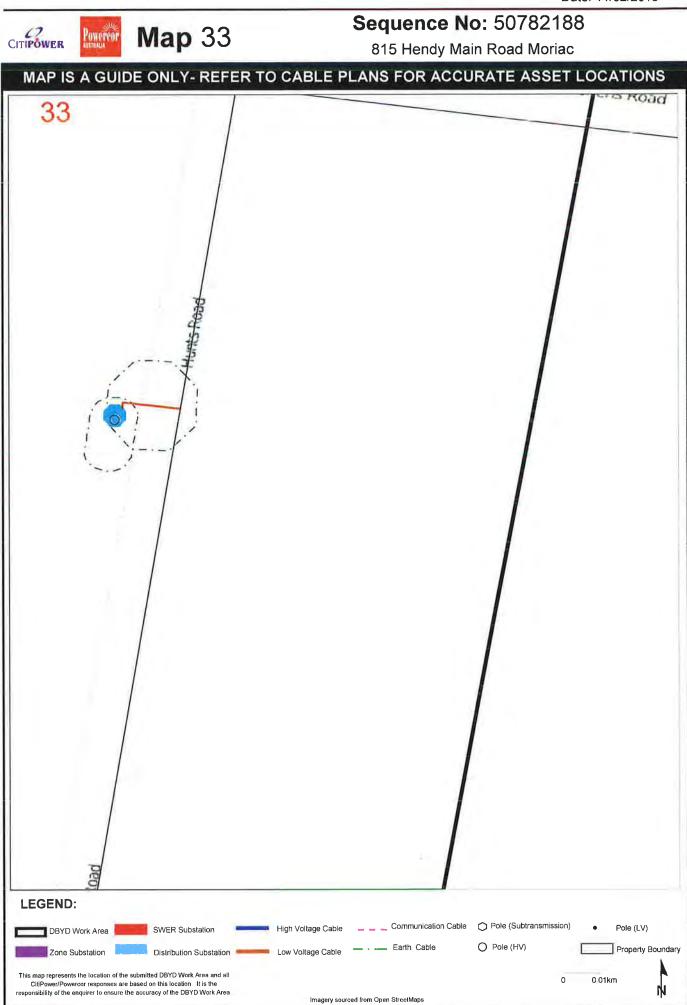
|                                     |   | Date: 11/02/2016   |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| (7 1 )                              | Man 00  | Sequence No: 50782188  |
| CITIPOWER POWERCOT                  | <b>Map</b> 29   | 815 Hendy Main Road Moriac   |
| MARISAGU                            | DE ONI Y. REEER TO  | CABLE PLANS FOR ACCURATE ASSET LOCATIONS                                   |
|                                     | DE ONET-REFER R   | CABLE FEARO FOR ACCORATE ACCEFECOATIONS                                    |
| 29                                  |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   | 0  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   |  |
|                                     |   | ۵۵<br>۵  |
|                                     |   | nts Road   |
|                                     |   | <u> </u>   |
| LEGEND:                             |   |  |
| DBYD Work Area                      | SWER Substation   | High Voltage Cable Communication Cable O Pole (Subtransmission)  Pole (LV) |
| Zone Substation                     |   | Law Valtage Cable Earth Cable O Pole (HV) Property Boun                    |
| Zone Substation                     | Distribution Substalion   | Low Voltage Cable — Earth Cable O Pole (HV) Property Boun                  |
| This map represents the location of | Distribution Substalion<br>the submitted DBYD Work Area and all<br>are based on this location It is the | Low Voltage Cable Property Bound   |



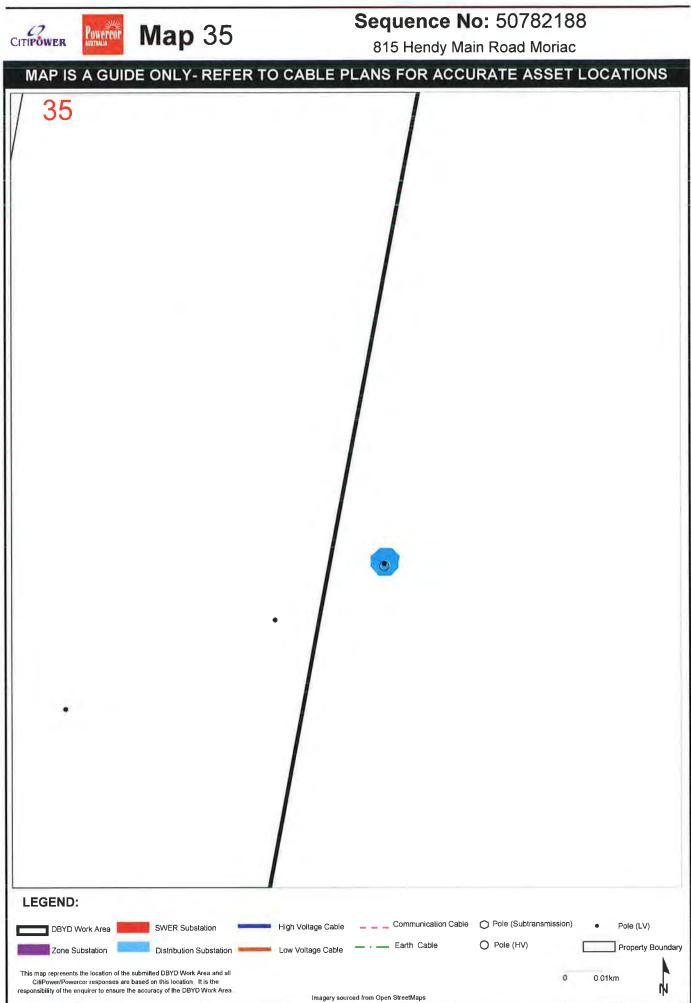








|  | <b>Sequence No:</b> 50782188                      |
|--|---|
|  | o to Honay Main Road Monao                        |
| MAP IS A GUIDE ONLY-   | REFER TO CABLE PLANS FOR ACCURATE ASSET LOCATIONS |
| BOASTINE<br>BOASTINE<br>LEGEND:  |   |
| DBYD Work Area SWER Substa   |   |
| Zone Substation Distribution St  |   |
| This map represents the location of the submitted DBYD Work Ar<br>CitiPower/Powercor responses are based on this location. It<br>responsibility of the enquirer to ensure the accuracy of the DBYD V | s lhe 0 0.01km                                    |







# Dial Before You Dig (DBYD) IMPORTANT—Conditions

## DUTY OF CARE

All reasonable care has been taken to ensure that information regarding underground cables shown on this plan is accurate. Some variations from records may exist and complete accuracy cannot be guaranteed. Some underground assets of Powercor exist without any records having been established. If you observe obvious electrical cables going underground and they appear to be additional to information supplied, including "All Clear" advice, please call for further assistance.

Where CitiPower/Powercor assets are at the work site or in close proximity to proposed work, <u>the exact position of the</u> <u>cable must first be determined by careful hand excavation</u>. A Permit to Work will be required where excavation work is to be carried out within the "Exclusion Zone".

Cable cover slabs, if present, must not be disturbed.

Validity of information is only for 14 days from date of issue.

"No Go Zone" requirements for works in the vicinity of overhead powerlines must also be met.

It is your obligation to ensure that no damage injury or loss arises out of the performance of your works.

Further assistance may be obtained if necessary by telephoning CitiPower/Powercor Cable Locations on 132206

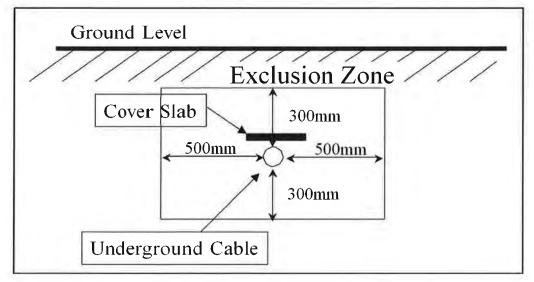
NOTE: CitiPower/Powercor does not have plans of privately owned cables on private property. e.g.-Pit to Meter Board or outside of defined easements.

PLEASE NOTE - Other Electricity Businesses or Authorities may have underground cables in the vicinity of your inquiry that CitiPower/Powercor has no records or knowledge of. e.g. Traffic Signal cables.

## Conditions for Working in the Vicinity of CP/PAL Underground Cables

### Permit to Work

A Permit to Work (hereinafter referred to as a Permit) is required when any excavation will result in a disturbance of the underground asset, protective cover slab or conduit. A permit is also required for any non-manual excavation work within the exclusion zone as shown below.



If the excavation is carried out <u>very carefully</u> with unpowered hand tools only up to the protective cover slab or conduit, <u>will</u> <u>not disturb the covering</u>, and <u>CitiPower/Powercor has been consulted</u>, a permit may not be required. This process is known as hand probing and is used to accurately locate underground assets adjacent the proposed worksite. A permit is not required for hand tool excavation where hand probing has established the cable location.

No excavation with mechanical excavating plant shall be carried out within the Exclusion Zone.



## Dial Before You Dig (DBYD) IMPORTANT—Conditions

## Conditions for Working in the Vicinity of CP/PAL Underground Cables

Type of Protective Covers on CitiPower/Powercor Underground Cables CitiPower/Powercor cable/s have protective covers of either

- 1. Concrete or P.V.C. cover slabs
- 2. P.V.C., A.C. or G.I. pipe conduit
- 3. Concrete encased P.V.C. pipe
- 4. Thin plastic marker tape (orange)
- 5. Wooden troughing

**Note**: Some cables are known to be buried without protective covers

In no case shall the protective covering be removed without obtaining approval from a CitiPower/Powercor Responsible Officer.

#### Location of Cable/s

CitiPower/Powercor takes all reasonable care to ensure that the location and level of cable/s shown on the CABLE PLANS is correct at the time of installation, however, reference points may change. Locating of the cable/s and or conduit/s by hand probing is essential when working in close proximity to them.

NOTE: CitiPower/Powercor does not accept responsibility for any inaccuracies in the maps & plans of its assets. The party carrying out any excavation irrespective if such is with or without a permit, is liable for all injury, damage and loss caused by these works. Further, the party is liable for all damage to CitiPower/Powercor underground assets.

#### Pole Footings and Stay Anchorages

There are specific regulations concerning excavation in the vicinity of poles or stays that must be assessed to ensure that the stability of the assets is not compromised. These regulations are applied on a site by site basis and may require permits.

#### Excavation using Unpowered Hand Tools

Excavation with hand tools shall be carried out with care up to but not closer than the minimum distances specified as follows:

#### Above Underground Asset

Where CitiPower/Powercor underground assets are protected, such as by concrete/polymeric cover slabs or excavation, careful excavation using un-powered hand tools can be done with the asset energised. This type of excavation may be allowed up to the protective cover or to the asset if no cover in place. It's important to ensure that no disturbance of the CitiPower/Powercor asset including the protective cover shall occur. Any disturbance must be reported immediately to CitiPower/Powercor on 132412

#### Below Underground Asset

Excavation must not be carried out below the CitiPower/Powercor underground asset unless steps are taken to ensure that no disturbance of the asset will occur. Under-crossings shall be at right angles wherever possible. Such excavation below the CitiPower/Powercor asset should not come within a distance of 300mm below the asset located at the lowest point.

During excavation any requirements on clearance to any other authorities underground assets shall be maintained.

#### Beside Underground Asset

Any excavation that falls within 500mm of the edge of CitiPower/Powercor underground asset shall only be undertaken under Permit conditions.

### **EMERGENCY CITIPOWER/POWERCOR NUMBERS**

POWER FAILURE/STREET LIGHT FAILURE: **132 412** CUSTOMER ENQUIRIES: **132 206** 

Note: CitiPower/Powercor also has some Transmission and Communication cable/s in Council Electricity Supply Areas.





## Conditions for Working in the Vicinity of CP/PAL Underground Cables

#### Mechanical Excavation Plant

Mechanical excavating plant may be used with care up to but no closer than the minimum distances specified as follows. Any work required within these distances shall be undertaken under Permit conditions. The location of the asset shall be first be proved by careful hand probing before proceeding with any work involving mechanical excavation plant. Requirements of the ESV Overhead "No Go Zone" must also be met. A suitable retaining wall barrier may be required between the work and the CP/PAL underground asset so as to prevent disturbance of the CP/PAL underground asset during the work, to the satisfaction of a CP/PAL responsible Officer.

#### Pole Hole Boring Machine (Vertical Boring)

Permit required within 500mm

A minimum clearance of 300mm from the edge of the CitiPower/Powercor asset shall be maintained for pole hole boring under Permit conditions.

#### **Directional Boring Machine**

Permit required within 500mm

Permit required within 500mm

A trench shall be dug one metre from the edge of the CitiPower/Powercor underground asset on the side from which the auger will approach, ensure a clearance of 300mm from the asset can be maintained under Permit conditions.

For directional boring parallel to CitiPower/Powercor underground asset and at the level of the asset a clearance of 500mm shall be maintained from the edge of the nearest underground asset. If boring is above or below CitiPower/Powercor underground asset a minimum clearance of 300mm shall be maintained from the edge of the nearest underground asset.

#### Excavating Parallel to CP/PAL Underground Asset

Where the excavation is being carried out parallel to the CP/PAL underground asset the following shall be ensured under Permit conditions:

- Hand Probing shall be carried out at regular intervals of no more than 10m to prove the actual location of the CP/PAL 1. asset.
- 2. The side of the excavation shall not be closer than 300mm to the nearest edge of the asset.
- 3. If an excavation will exceed the depth of the CP/PAL asset and/or will disturb protective covering, slab or the bedding material around the asset, CP/PAL responsible Officer is to determine if cables are to be relocated.

#### Excavating Across CP/PAL Underground Asset

Permit required within 500mm Where the excavation is being carried out across the CP/PAL underground asset the following shall be ensured under Permit conditions:

- Prior to mechanical excavation, location of CP/PAL underground asset must be proven by careful hand probing. 1.
- 2. A minimum clearance of 300mm from nearest CP/PAL asset shall be maintained for all non electrical installation works.
- 3. In no case shall any protective covering be removed without obtaining approval from CP/PAL Responsible Officer.
- 4. If width and depth of excavation will expose CP/PAL asset, contact CP/PAL Responsible Officer to determine if cables are to be relocated.

#### Heavy (Crawler Type) Machinery

Permit required within 500mm (above the asset) Where heavy "Crawler Type" machinery is required to carry out road works over the top of CP/PAL underground assets or ducts such as major road reconstruction, a minimum sound cover of 450mm to the top of the CP/PAL underground asset must be maintained whilst the heavy machinery is in operation.

#### Explosives

Permit required under all circumstances Use of explosives within 1500mm of CP/PAL assets shall not be approved. Nevertheless, if explosives used beyond 1500mm damage CP/PAL assets the contractor responsible for blasting will be held liable for the cost of restoration.

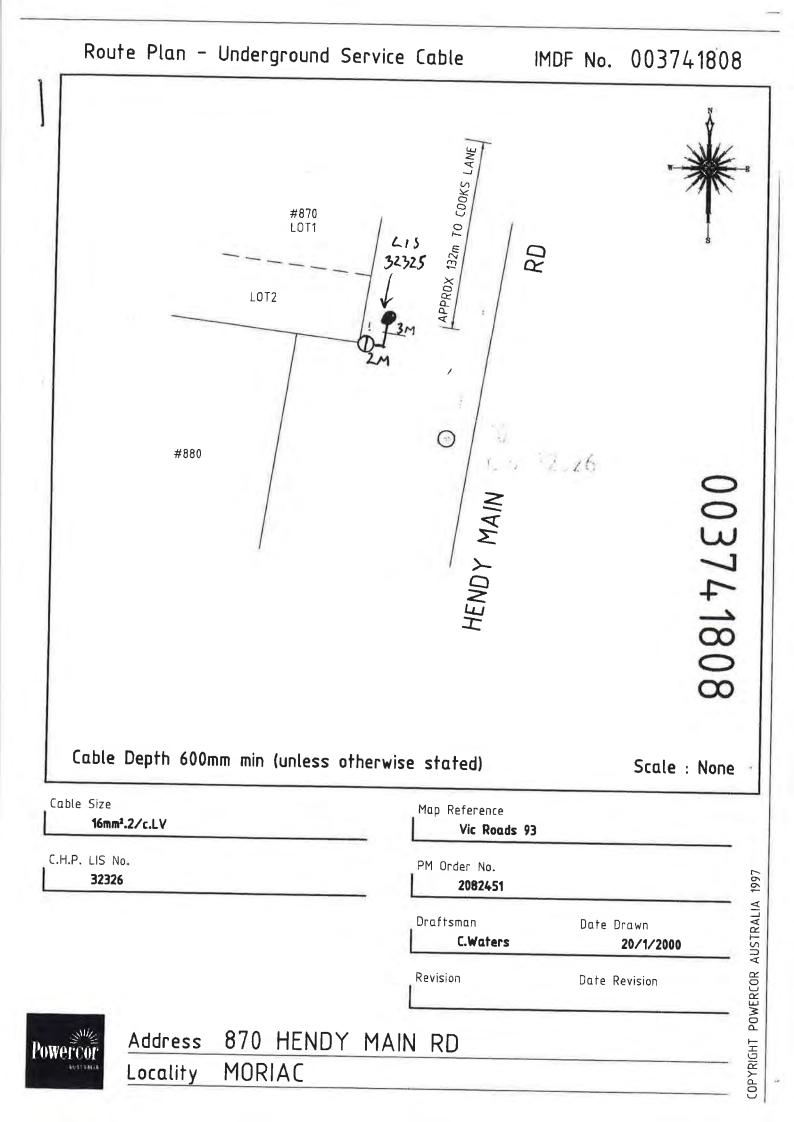
#### **Pile Driving**

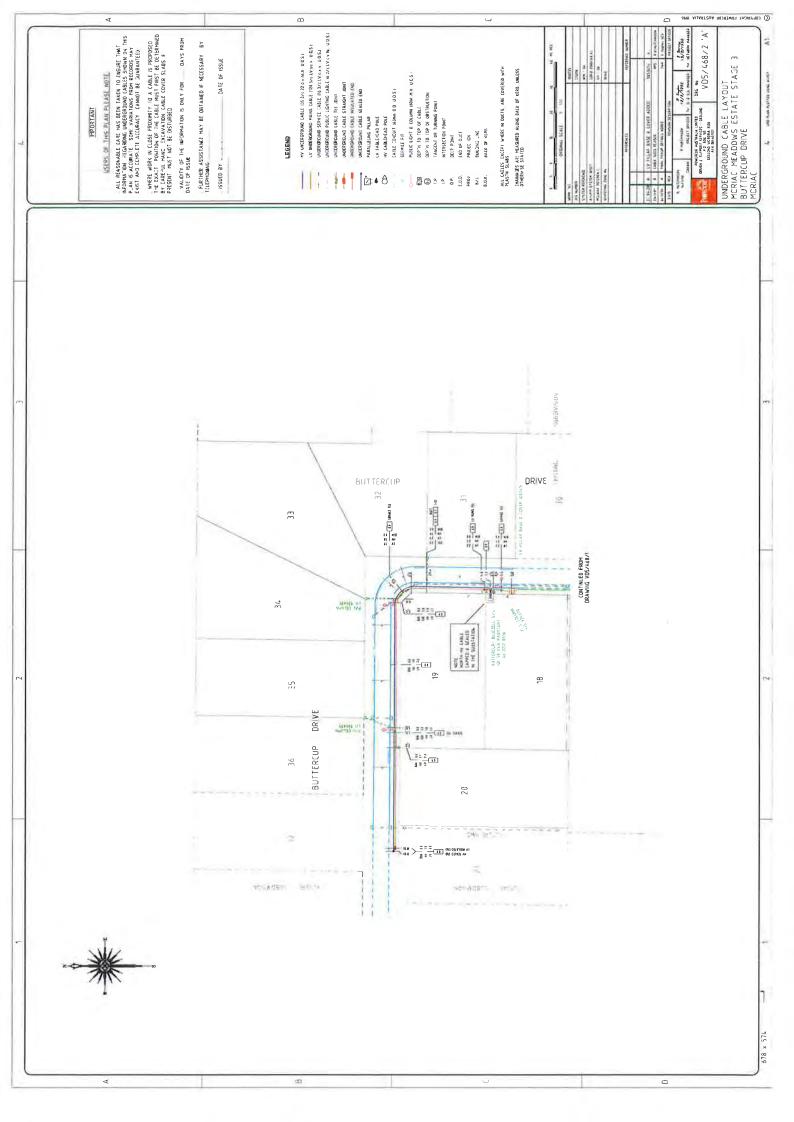
Permit required under all circumstances

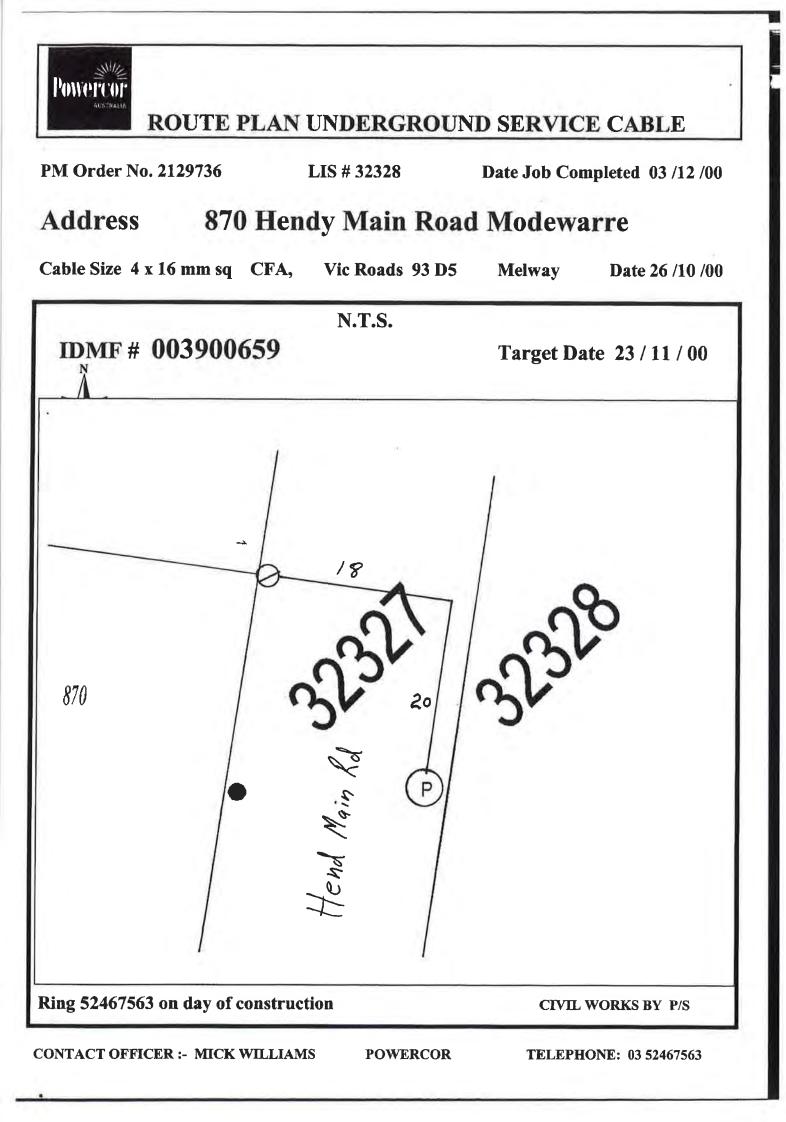
Pile driving within 1500mm of CP/PAL assets shall not be approved. The exact location and depth of all adjacent CP/ PAL underground assets shall be physically proven by hand probing prior to commencement of work.

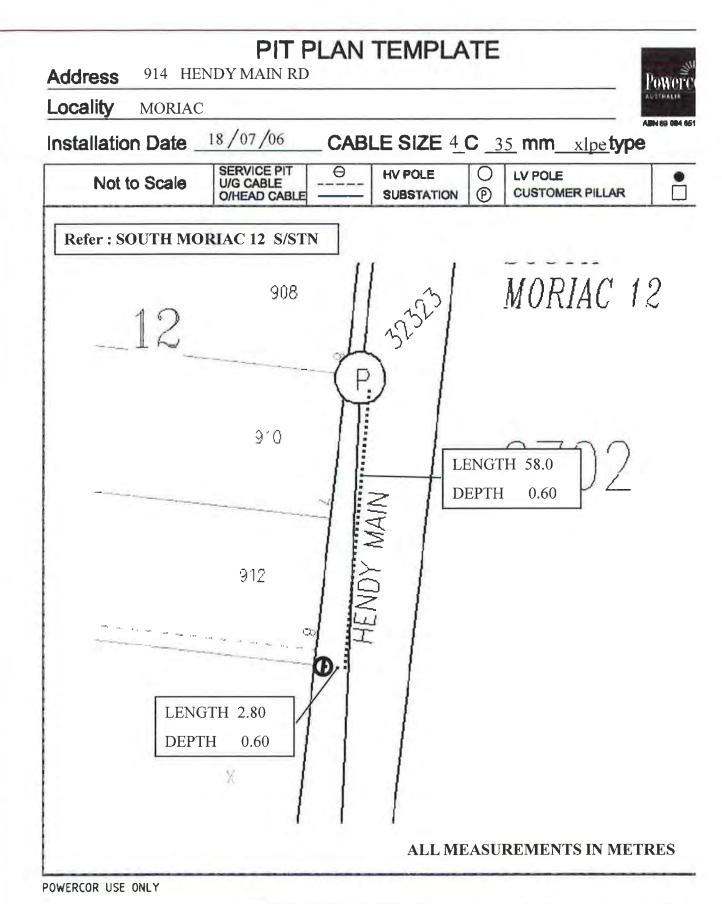
### FURTHER INFORMATION

To obtain CitiPower/Powercor underground cable plan information, please contact "Dial Before you Dig" on telephone 1100. Any gueries regarding precautions required for working in the vicinity of Underground Cables and to make application for a permit to work please do not hesitate to call CITIPOWER/POWERCOR GENERAL ENQUIRIES on telephone 132 206

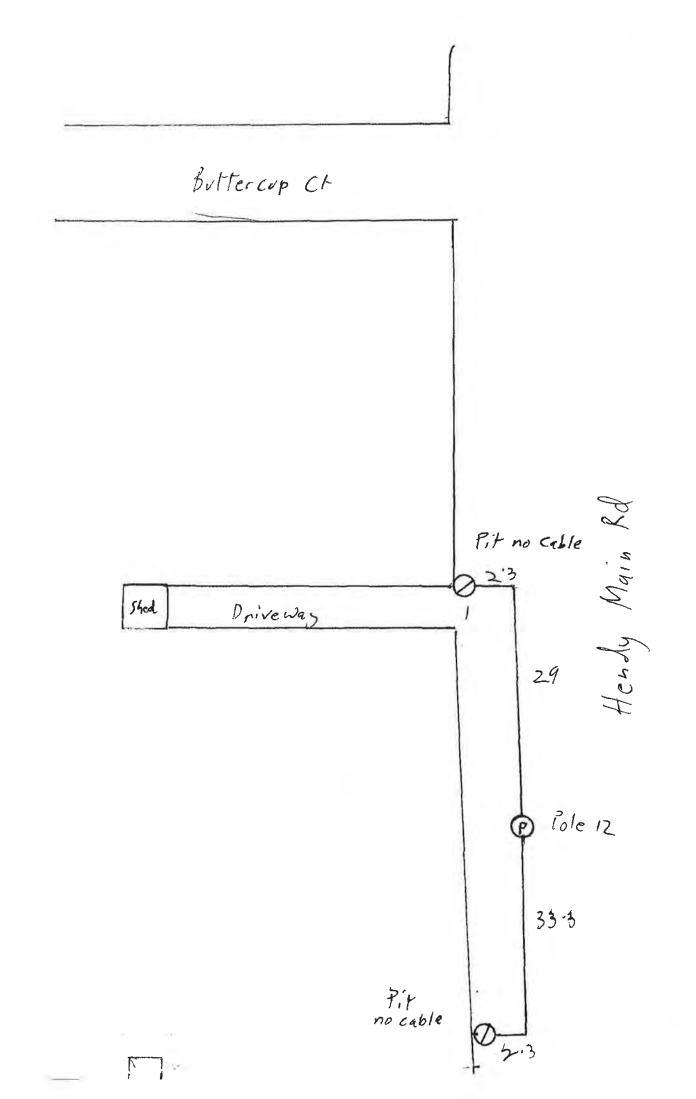


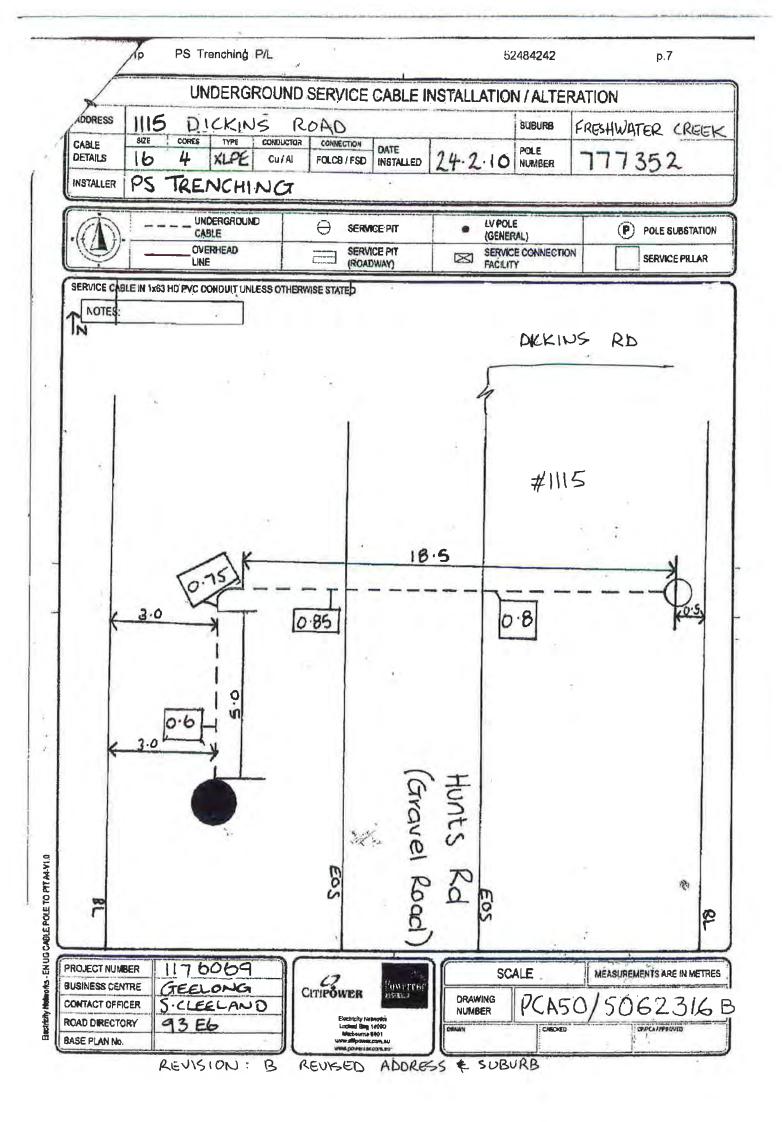


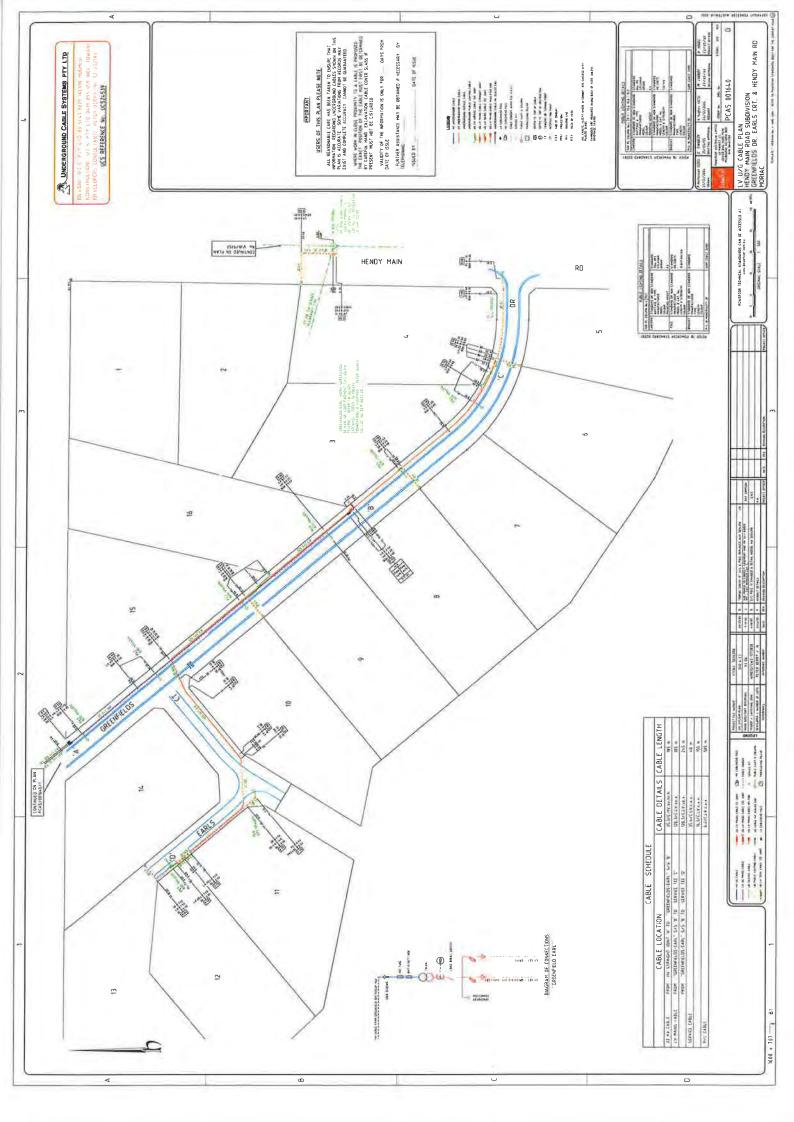


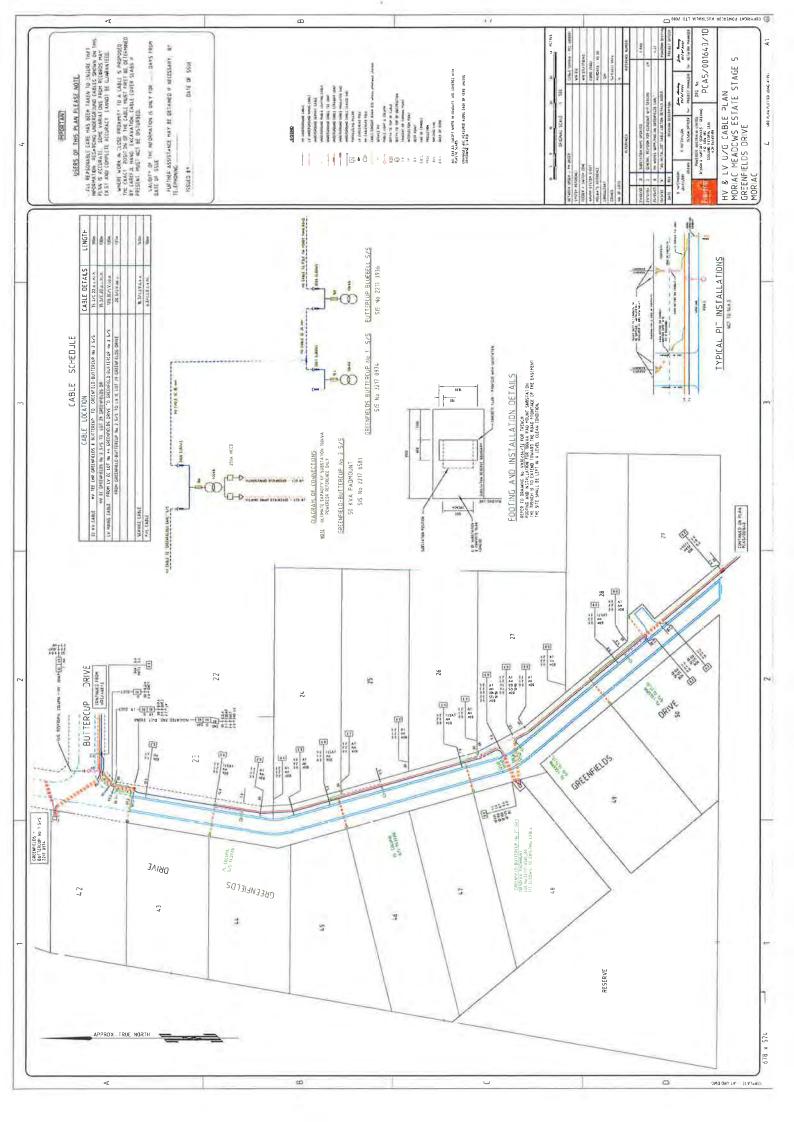


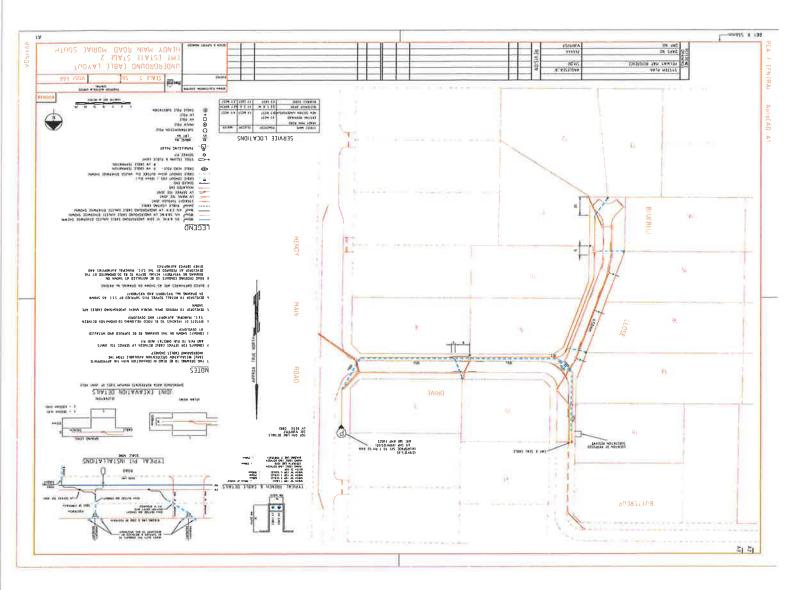
| PM ORDER NUMBER         | 2518966 | LIS NUMBER | 32323-8121            |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------------|
| CPM REF                 | C11361  | POWERCOR C | ONTACT CENTRE 132 206 |
| BUSINESS CENTRE         | GEELONG |            |                       |
| VIC ROADS / MELWAYS REF | 94 D6   | DRAV       |                       |

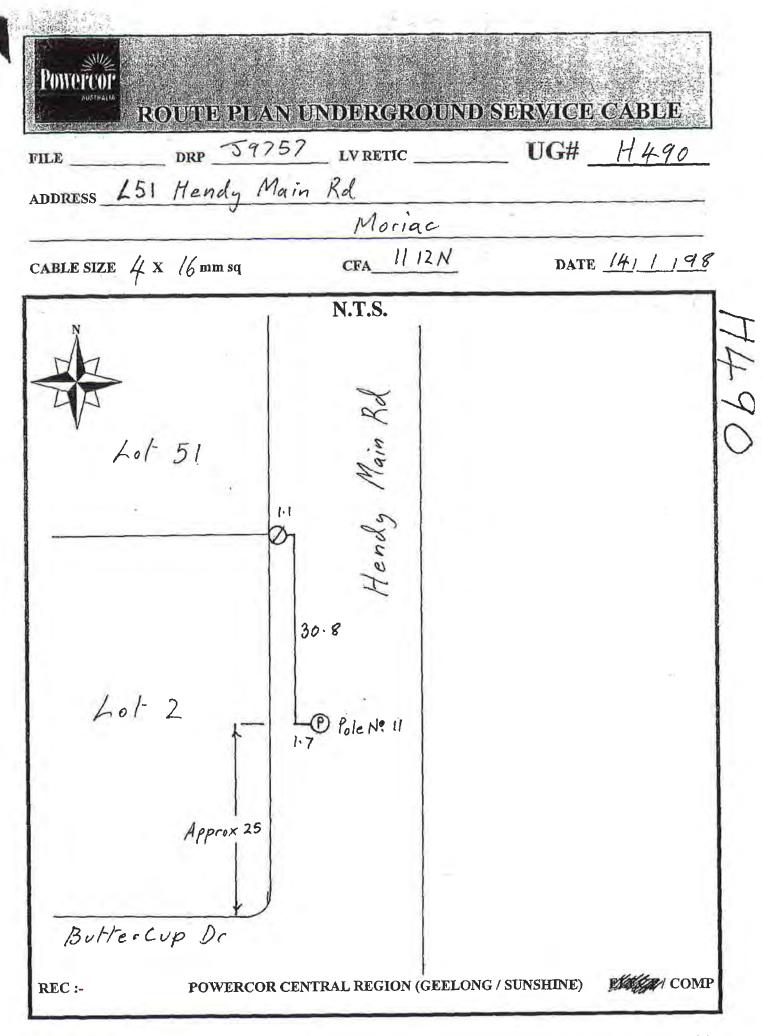


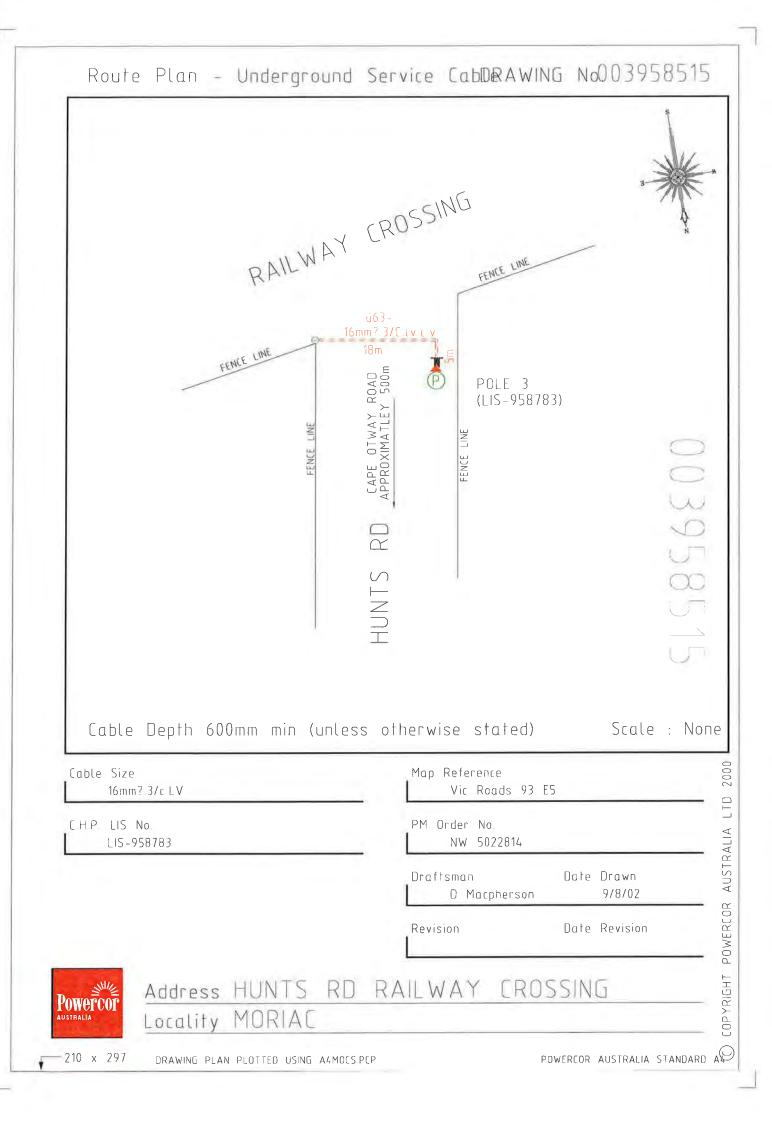


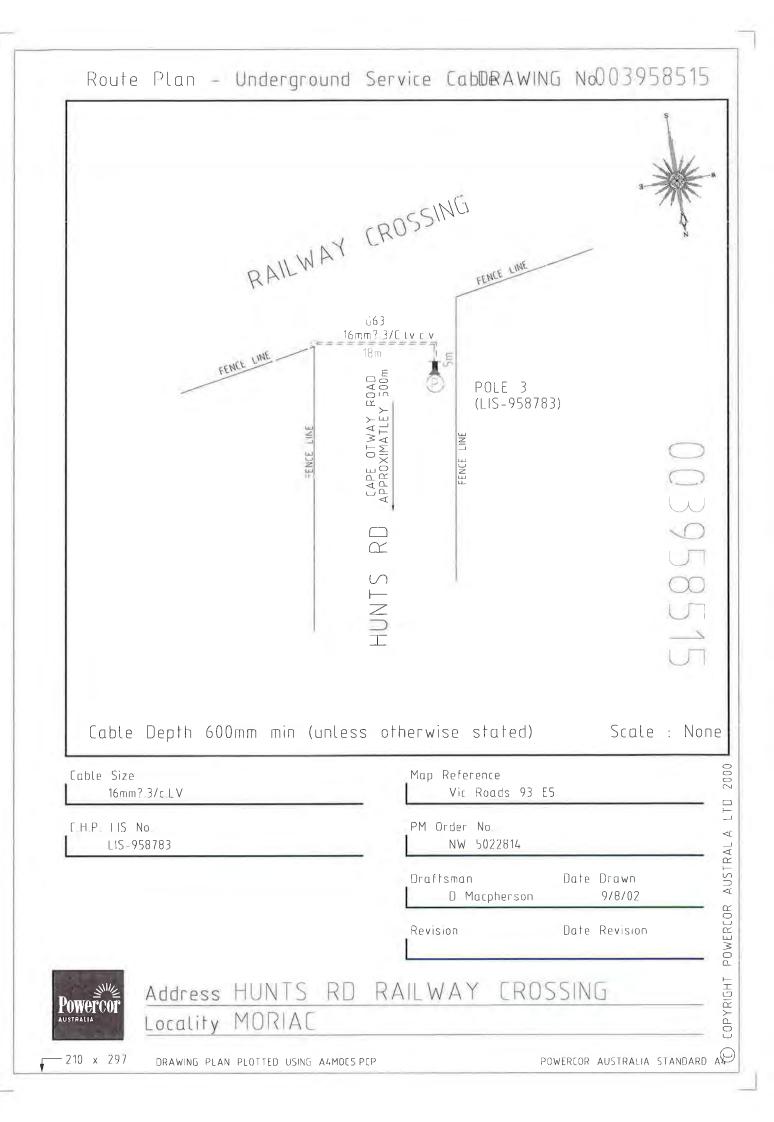


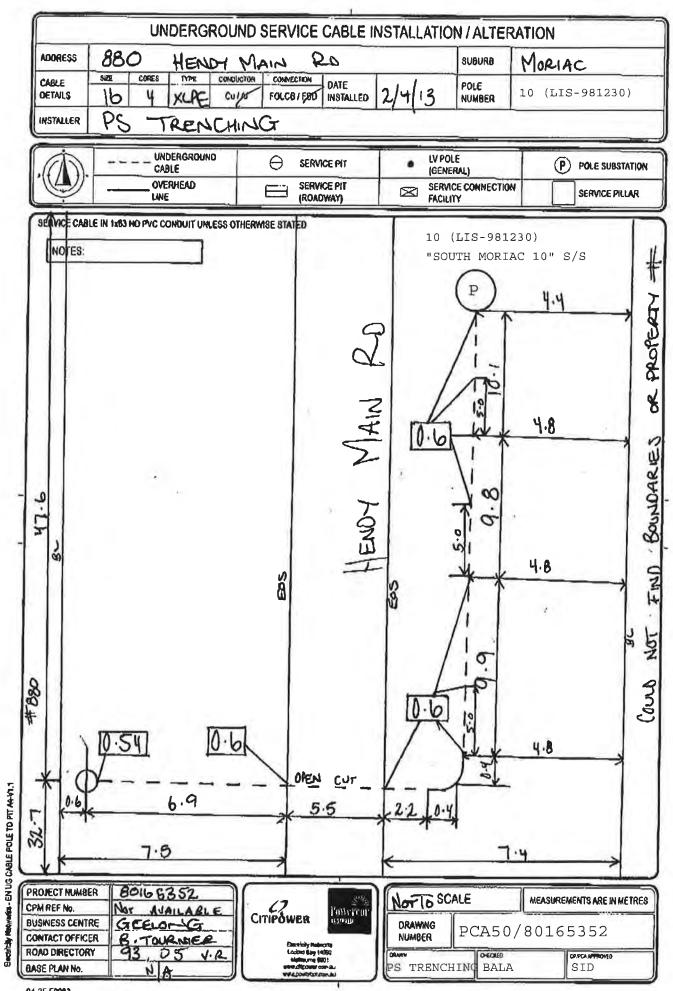












04-35-F0003

A4

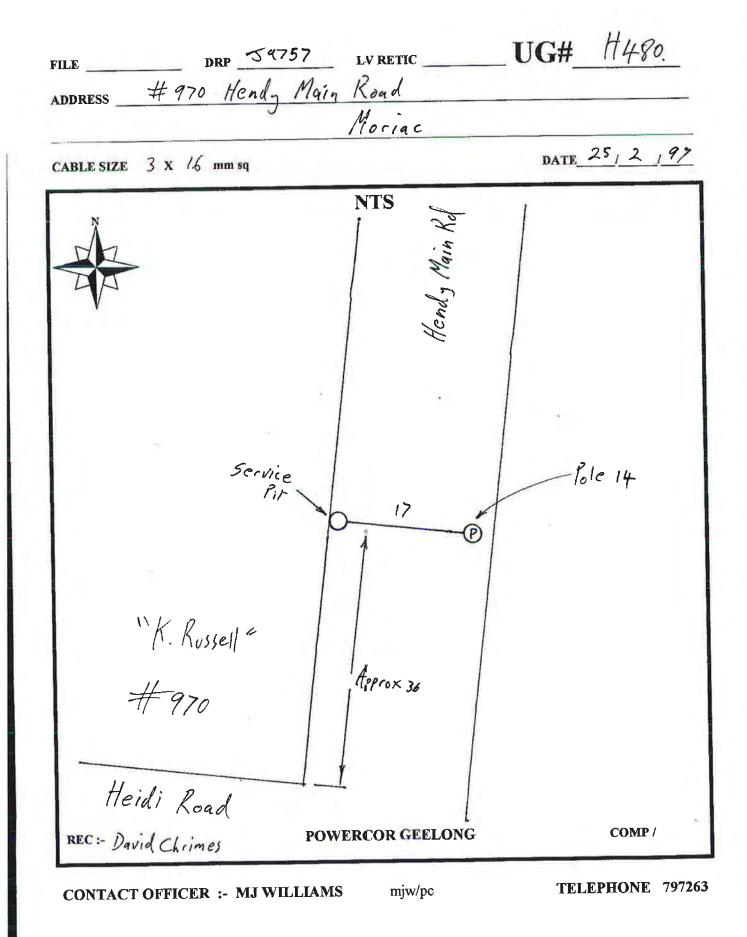
#### **POWERCOR GEELONG**

UG#\_ H480. FILE Address 970 HENDY MAIN KD MORIAC SERVICE CABLE 2 (3) 4 Wire (16) 50 185 240 mm TO (Pit) Pillar SW/B Customer K. RUSSELL Résponsible Officer <u>BTD</u> Ext <u>236</u> Rec DAVID L'HRIMES Phone 0418129501 Rec's Address 110 THREESPRINKS RD LERESP/Code - 3221 NIW Received 7/2/97 URPS Raised 11/2/97 Comp / Elect. \_\_\_\_ Civil Works By TOWERCOR lan Robinson Remarks:- Mick, up to you in regards to Taxed pit location

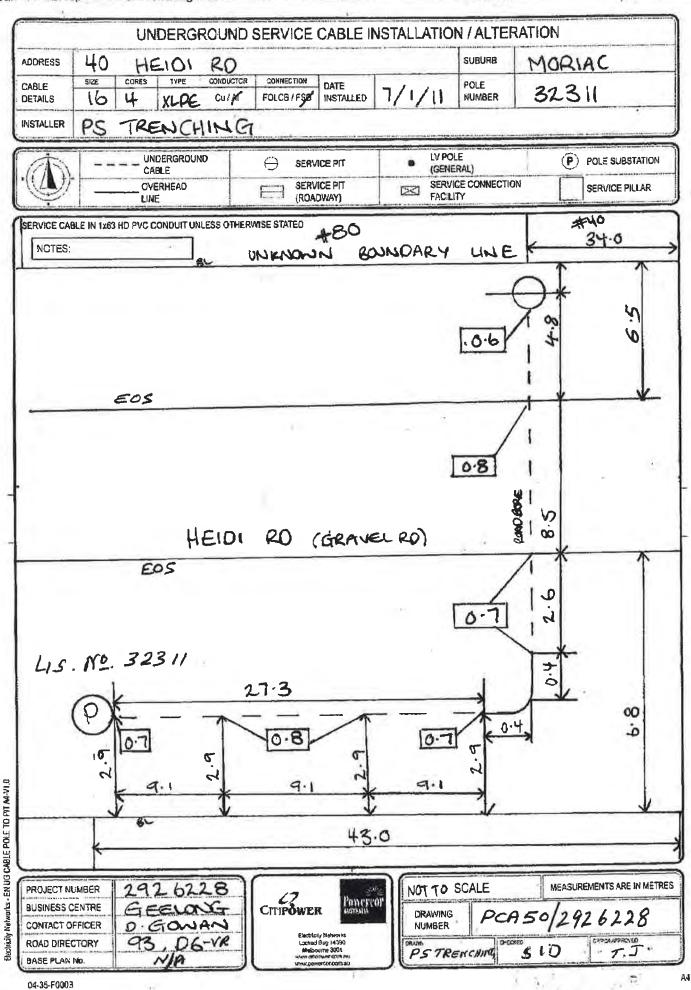
| Function Code          | F/Code           | <br>Res Centre  | Job No.     |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Units                  | 107              | 59944107        | C8CG        |
| Business               | 108              | 108             | "           |
| New Service            | 112              | 112             | " 11200     |
| Replacement Service    | 151              | 151             | C8CG15100   |
| ORDER TO UNDERTAKE V   | VORKS SIGNED :-  | YES/NO          |             |
| COSTS DETERMINED BY    | - FIXED CHARGI   | ES. 16mm / 50mm | <b>FILE</b> |
| FIXED CHARGES TO BE CO | OLLECTED BY :- ) | RESPONSIBLE OFF | icer / mjw  |

| Filed on PC Date $\frac{25}{2}$ | 12197 Advised | Shire | Telstra   | RCA |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------|-----------|-----|
| Water uthority                  | Gas & Fuel    | REC   | Construct | ion |
| Civil Works Contractor          | Drawing Offi  | ice ] | Date / /  |     |

MICK CUSTOMER WILL RING RE: PROGRESS OF THIS JOB WED. 12.3.

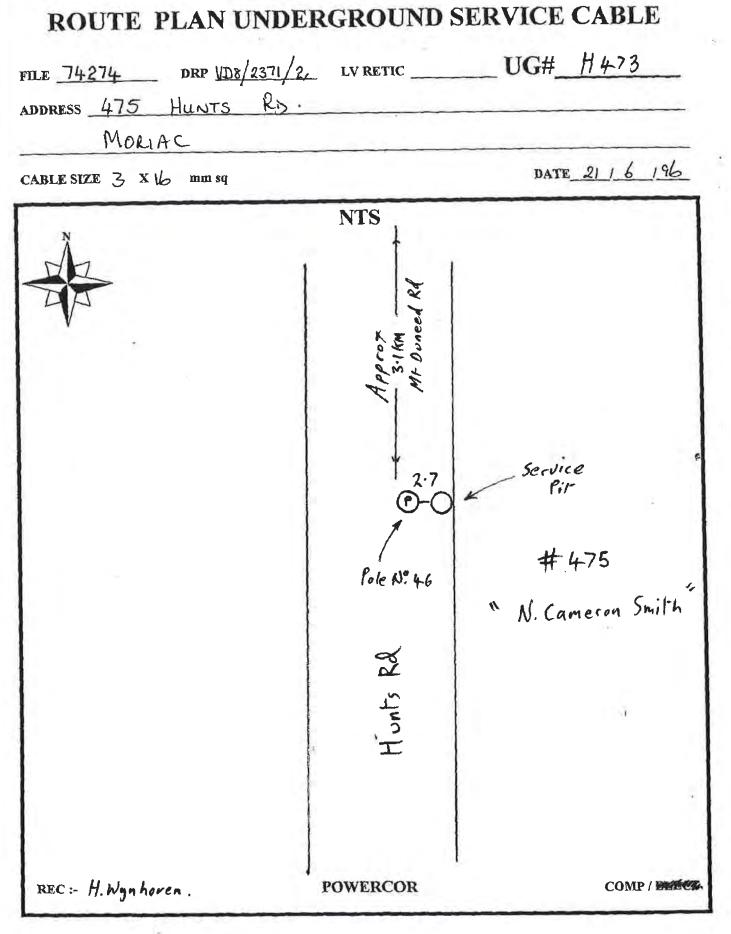






.

|                       |  | UN                          |                 |                     |                               |                    | manage and the second statements of the second | N / ALTER        |  |                                 |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| ADDRESS               | HEIDI  |                             |                 |                     | MAIN Y                        | I RD               |  | SUBURB           | MOR  | UAC                             |
| CABLE<br>DETAILS      | size<br>16                                   | CORES<br>4                  | LV              | CONDUCTOR<br>CU 141 | FOLCE / FOD                   | DATE-<br>INSTALLED | 6/8/10   | POLE<br>NUMBER   | 323  | 311                             |
| INSTALLER             | PS   | TRE                         | ENC+1           | ING                 |                               |                    |  |                  | میں اور  |                                 |
| Th                    |  |                             | DERGROUND       |                     |                               | ACE PIT            | LV PO<br>(GENE                                 | RAL)             | 1  |                                 |
| OVERHEAD<br>LINE      |  |                             |                 | NICE PIT<br>DWAY)   | SERVI                         | CE CONNECTIO       | N  | SERVICE PILLAR   |  |                                 |
|                       | _  | HD PVC C                    |                 | ESS OTHER           | WISE STATED                   |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
| NOTES:                | 4  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    | ~  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       |  |                             |                 |                     | 14                            |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       |  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    |  | 4                |  |                                 |
|                       |  |                             |                 |                     | UF                            | DI I               | ZD   |                  |  |                                 |
| -                     |  | EOG                         |                 |                     | n P                           |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
| 1                     |  | ECG                         |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       |  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       |  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
| 1                     |  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       | 4  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       | 2  |                             |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       | 2  | . 31                        | r               |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       | 2  | 3231                        |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       | ы<br>су<br>15                                | 32.31                       |                 |                     |                               |                    |  |                  |  |                                 |
|                       | 20<br>01<br>215                              | 3231                        |                 |                     |                               |                    |  | 4                | 1.   |                                 |
|                       |  |                             | ,               | 36                  | 8-0                           |                    |  | ¥                | 1  |                                 |
|                       |  | 3231                        | 3               | 36                  | 5·0                           |                    |  | 10.47            | K  |                                 |
| P                     |  |                             |                 |                     | <u></u>                       |                    |  | 10.47            |  |                                 |
| 0                     |  |                             |                 |                     | <u></u>                       |                    |  | 10.47            |  |                                 |
| P                     | 6.0  |                             |                 |                     | 5- <b>0</b>                   |                    | 0.7  | 10.47            | A and a state  |                                 |
| O                     |  |                             |                 |                     | 5- <b>0</b>                   |                    | 0.7  | 70.47            | e at the Gio   | ×                               |
| 0                     | 6.0  |                             |                 |                     | 3.o                           |                    | 0.7  | ¥ 0.47           | *  |                                 |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 5- <b>0</b>                   |                    | 0.7  | 0.47             | to at the second   | 1 23                            |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | <u></u>                       |                    | 0.7  | × 0.47           |  | 12.0                            |
|                       | 6.0  |                             | _               |                     | 5 · O                         |                    | 0.7  | 70.47            | entry 6.0  | 110-                            |
| 0                     | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 5.0<br>                       |                    | 0.7  | ¥ 0:47           | to the bio   | A. F.O. 0.6                     |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 5.0<br>                       |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | to at the second   | 110-                            |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | <u> </u>                      |                    | 0.7  | 20.47            | Contraction of the second seco | 110-                            |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 5 · O                         |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | to the bight of th | 110-                            |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 3-0<br>                       |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | to the bio   | 110-                            |
|                       | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 3·0                           |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | the second secon | 110-                            |
| O                     | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     |                               |                    | 0.7  | 45               | A COL  | 110-                            |
| O                     | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 5.0<br>                       |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | A STATE SOL  | 110-                            |
| O                     | 6.0  | 1                           | _               |                     | 44                            |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | Contraction of the second seco | 110-                            |
| O                     | 6.0  | 7 4.5                       |                 |                     |                               |                    | 0.7  | 4.5              | A ANT CONTRACTOR   | 110-                            |
|                       | 6.0  | 4.5                         | 980             |                     | 44                            | 1-0                |  | 4.5              |  |                                 |
|                       | 6.0  |                             | -980<br>5 88/50 | 067652              | 44                            | 1-0                |  | F S<br>SCALE INT | S M  | 110-                            |
|                       | 6.0<br>0.7                                   | 4.5<br>HI830                | 980<br>28/50    | 067652              | 44                            | 1-0                |  | SCALE INT        | -11  | EASUREMENTS ARE IN M            |
|                       | G.C<br>O.7                                   | 4.5<br>HI830                | 980<br>28/50    | 067652              | 44<br>47<br>CITIPOWE          | H-O<br>Power       |  | SCALE INT        | A.50 .   | EASUREMENTS ARE IN M<br>5067652 |
| PROJECT N<br>BUSINESS | 6 - C<br>0 - 7<br>UMBER<br>CENTRE<br>DFFICER | 4.5<br>HI830<br>GEG<br>B.01 | -980<br>5 88/50 |                     | 44<br>47<br>CITIPOWE<br>Geets | 1-0                | DRAWING<br>NUMBER                              | SCALE INT        | -11  | EASUREMENTS ARE IN M<br>5067652 |



#### **CONTACT OFFICER :- MJ WILLIAMS**

**TELEPHONE 797263** 

| Address MR. C. CAME<br>HENDY MAIN<br>Cable Size 16 mm² | RD Mor                    | RIAC.   |                           |   |
|--|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|
| ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN METRES                         |                           |         | 1                         |   |
|  | 4                         |         | 52                        |   |
| PROPOSED U/G PIT                                       | 1                         | . 600m  |                           |   |
| e conduit  |                           | »s      |                           |   |
| 25   | Contraction of the second | 27.7    |                           |   |
| Land -   |                           |         | <ul> <li>F. 10</li> </ul> |   |
|  |                           |         |                           |   |
|  |                           |         |                           |   |
| PROPERTY BOUNDARY NOT                                  |                           | a<br>v  |                           |   |
| FENCED   |                           | NAIN    |                           |   |
| ······································                 |                           | HENO    | PC                        |   |
| FENCED   |                           | HENOY M | 11 pc                     | , |

Date 17-7-87

## UNDERGROUND REGISTER PROGRESS SHEET POWERCOR

| FILE _74274                 | UG# <u>H473</u>                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Address 475 HUNTS RD        | . MORIAC.                          |
| SERVICE CABLE 2 3 4 Wire 10 | 5)50 185 240 mm TO Pit Pillar SW/B |
| Customer N. CAMERON-SMITH.  | Responsible Officer JAM Ext 248    |
| Rec H. WYNHOURN.            | Phone                              |
| Rec's Address               | P / Code (\lambda)                 |
| NIW Received/_/             | URPS Raised <u>21/6/96</u>         |
| Comp / Fleet Comp. Civil V  | Vorks By POWERCOR . P/S            |
| Remarks:-                   |                                    |
|                             |                                    |

| Function Code         | F/Code          | Res Centre      | Job No.     |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Units                 | 107             | 59944107        | C8CG        |  |
| Business              | 108             | 108             | "           |  |
| New Service           | 112             | 112             | " 11200     |  |
| Replacement Service   | 430             | 430             | X59944430   |  |
| ORDER TO UNDERTAKE    | WORKS SIGNED :- | YES/NO          |             |  |
| COSTS DETERMINED BY   | :- FIXED CHARG  | ES. 16mm / 50mm | FILE D      |  |
| FIXED CHARGES TO BE C | OLLECTED BY :   | RESPONSIBLE OF  | FICER / MJW |  |

| Advised Shire  | Telstra         | RCA             | Water uthority          |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Gas & Fuel     | REC Civil W     | orks Contractor | Construction            |
| Drawing Office | Date 271 6 1 76 | Completed       | into PC Date 261 6 1 96 |

\*

.

## **ATTACHMENT 4**

Telstra Report



## **DUTY OF CARE**

TELSTRA CORPORATON ACN 051 775 556

#### **IMPORTANT:**

Please read and understand all the information and disclaimers provided below.

## YOU MUST VALIDATE THE EXACT LOCATION OF TELSTRA PLANT PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORK.

Telstra plan and location information conforms to Quality Level 'D' (QL-D) of the Australian Standard AS 5488 – Classification of Subsurface Utility Information. In accordance with AS 5488 QL-D, Telstra supplied location information is indicative only. Spatial accuracy is not applicable to AS 5488 QL-D. Telstra will seek compensation for damages caused to its property and losses caused to Telstra and its customers. Please note AS 5488 Quality Level 'A' is the only quality level that defines a subsurface utility as 'validated'. Refer to AS 5488 for further details.

A Telstra Accredited Plant Locator is an essential part of the process to validate the exact location of the Telstra assets and to ensure the asset is protected during construction work. Only Telstra Accredited Plant Locators with a current photo ID card are authorised by Telstra to access Telstra network for location purposes. The exact position of Telstra assets can only then be validated (AS 5488 QL-A) by physically exposing it. Telstra does not warrant or hold out that its plans are accurate and accepts no responsibility for the accuracy shown on the plans.

Telstra DBYD plans are not suitable for identifying Telstra network within a Telstra exchange site. For advice on locating Telstra network within a Telstra exchange site contact Telstra Plan Services.

#### "DUTY OF CARE"

## When working in the vicinity of telecommunications plant you have a "Duty of Care" that must be observed.

Works or proposed works should be planned to allow for minimal impact and appropriate protection of Telstra plant. Telstra can provide plans and sketches showing the presence of its network to assist at the design stage. Telstra will also work with you to avoid damage to Telstra's plant during construction works.

It is your responsibility to:

- 1. Request plans of Telstra plant for a particular location at a reasonable time before construction begins. *http://www.1100.com.au*
- Engage an Accredited Plant Locator who must have a current Telstra issued accreditation card. A list of accredited locators is attached to this email. (Allow enough time to arrange for one).
- After engaging a Telstra Accredited Plant Locator, validate the exact location of Telstra plant by hand digging or using non destructive water jet method (pot holing) where construction activities may be next to, damage or interfere with Telstra plant (see "Essential Precautions and Approach Distances" section for more information); and -
- 4. Contact Telstra's Plan Services (see below for details) if Telstra plant is wholly or partly located near planned construction activities and you require further advice about how to protect the plant or you need to relocate the plant to complete your construction activities. (<u>Telstra.Plans@team.telstra.com</u>)

**Important note:** The construction of Telstra's network dates back over many years. Some of Telstra's pits and ducts were manufactured from asbestos-containing cement. You must take care in conducting any works in the vicinity of Telstra's pits and ducts. You must refrain from in any way disturbing or damaging Telstra's network infrastructure when conducting your works. We recommend that before you conduct any works in the vicinity of Telstra infrastructure that you ensure your processes and procedures eliminate any possibility of disturbing, damaging or interfering in any way with Telstra's infrastructure. Your processes and procedures should incorporate appropriate measures having regard to the nature of this risk.

#### ASSET RELOCATIONS

You are not permitted to relocate or alter or repair any Telstra assets or network under any circumstances.

For all enquiries relating to the relocation or protection of Telstra assets please phone 1800 810 443 or email NetworkIntegrity@team.telstra.com

Only Telstra and its contractors may access and conduct works on Telstra's network (including its plant and assets). This includes performing modification or relocation works. This requirement is to ensure that Telstra can protect the integrity of its network, avoid disruption to services and ensure that the relocation meets Telstra's requirements.

#### DAMAGE TO TELSTRA'S NETWORK MUST BE REPORTED TO 132203 IMMEDIATELY.

You will be held responsible for all plant damage that occurs or any impacts to Telstra's network as a result of your construction activities. This includes interfering with plant, conducting unauthorised modification works and interfering with Telstra's assets in a way that prevents Telstra from accessing or using its assets in the future.

Telstra reserves all rights to recover compensation for loss or damage to its cable network or other property including consequential losses.

#### **EMERGENCY SITUATIONS - RECEIVING TELSTRA PLANS**

Telstra's automated mapping system will provide a fast response for emergency situations. (Faster than an operator can provide manually). Automated responses are normally available 24/7.

To receive a fast automated response from Telstra your request must -

- be a web request lodged at DBYD (www.1100.com.au). The request will be then forwarded directly to Telstra.
- contain your email address so you can receive the automated email response.
- be for the purposes of 'mechanical excavation' or other ground breaking DBYD activity. (requests with activity types conveyancing, planning & design or other non digging activities may not be responded to until the next business day).
- be for an area less than 350 metres in size to obtain a PDF map (over 350 metres will default to DWF due to size) This does not include congested CBD areas where only DWF may be supplied.
- be for an area less than 2500 metres in size to obtain a DWF map (CBD's less)

#### NATURAL DISASTERS

Natural Disasters include (amongst other things) earthquakes, cyclones, floods and tsunamis.

In the case of such events, urgent requests for plans or information relating to the location of Telstra network can be made directly to Telstra Network Integrity Team Managers as follows:

| NSW -     | John McInerney 0419 485 795         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| QLD –     | Glenn Swift 0419 660 147            |
| VIC/TAS - | David Povazan 0417 300 947          |
| SA/NT -   | Mick Weaver 0419 828 703            |
| WA -      | Angus Beresford-Peirse 0419 123 589 |

email - Telstra.Plans@team.telstra.com phone - 1800 653 935 (general enquiries, business hours only) for Telstra DBYD plan information - Shalin 07 3455 2997 Glen 07 3455 1011 for advice on preventing damage - Shalin 07 3455 2997 Lachlan 07 3455 3132 Accredited plant locator enquiries -Mike 0477 377 036 Taylor 07 3455 3208 (Including how to become an Telstra Accredited Plant Locator to locate Telstra network) Road closures and easements -Megan 07 3455 0834 Glen 07 3455 1011

**Please note** - to make an enquiry the plans must be current (within 60 days of issue). If your plans have expired you will need to submit a new request via DBYD.

#### **CONCERNING TELSTRA PLANS:**

Please note the following:

- For Telstra plans contact Dial Before You Dig (www.1100.com.au) at least 2 business days prior to digging. (Note - further lead time may be required for you to arrange for a Telstra Accredited Plant Locator from the provided list)
- Fast response can be provided by Telstra if an email address is supplied. (if posted, this may take up to one week or longer to receive plans)
- Telstra plans and information provided are valid for 60 days from the date of issue.
- Telstra owns and retains the copyright in all plans and details provided in conjunction with the applicant's request. The applicant is authorised to use the plans and details only for the purpose indicated in the applicant's request. The applicant must not use the plans or details for any other purpose.
- Telstra plans or other details are provided only for the use of the applicant, its servants, agents or Telstra-accredited plant locators. The applicant may not give the plans or details to any parties other than these, and may not generate profit from commercialising the plans or details.
- Please contact Telstra Plan Services (see above for details) immediately should you locate Telstra assets not indicated on these plans.
- Telstra, its servants or agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused or occasioned by the use of plans and or details so supplied to the applicant, its servants and agents, and the applicant agrees to indemnify Telstra against any claim or demand for any such loss or damage.
- Please ensure Telstra plans and information provided remains on-site at all times throughout the inspection, location and construction phase of any works.
- Telstra plans conform to Quality Level 'D' of the Australian Standard (AS5488) Classification of Subsurface Utility Information (SUI). For further information refer to AS 5488.

#### ESSENTIAL PRECAUTIONS AND APPROACH DISTANCES:

NOTE: If the following clearances cannot be maintained, please contact Telstra Plan Services for advice on how best to resolve this situation. (see above for contact details)

On receipt of plans and sketches and before commencing any excavation work or similar activities near Telstra's plant, you must validate the exact location of the Telstra plant. Refer to the information marked 'Important' on the cover page of this document.

1. Where Telstra's plant is in an area where road and footpaths are well defined by kerbs or other

features a minimum clear distance of 600mm must be maintained from validated Telstra assets.

In non established or unformed reserves and terrain, this approach distance must be at least 1.5 metres.

In country/rural areas which may have wider variations in reasonably presumed plant presence, the following minimum approach distances apply:

- a) Parallel to major plant: 10 metres (for optic fibre and/or copper cable over 300 pairs)
- b) Parallel to other plant: 5 metres

**NOTE:** Even manual pot-holing needs to be undertaken with extreme care, commonsense and employing techniques least likely to damage cables. For example, orientate shovel blades and trowels parallel to the cable rather than digging across the cable.

If construction work is parallel to Telstra plant, then careful hand digging or using non destructive water jet method (pot-holing) at least every 5m is required to validate the location of all plant before work commences.

**2.** Maintain the following minimum clearance between construction activity and **actual validated location** of Telstra Plant.

| Jackhammers/Pneumatic Breakers        | Not within 1.0m of actual validated location.    |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Vibrating Plate or Wacker Packer      | Not within 0.5m of actual validated location of  |
| Compactor                             | Telstra ducts.                                   |
|                                       | 300mm compact clearance cover before             |
|                                       | compactor can be used across Telstra ducts.      |
| Boring Equipment                      | Not within 2.0m of actual validated location.    |
| (in-line, horizontal and vertical)    | Constructor to hand dig or use non-destructive   |
|                                       | water jet method (pot-hole) and expose plant.    |
| Heavy Vehicle Traffic (over 3 tonnes) | Not to be driven across Telstra ducts (or plant) |
|                                       | with less than 600mm cover.                      |
|                                       | Constructor to check actual depth via hand       |
|                                       | digging.   |
| Mechanical Excavators, Farm           | Not within 1.0m of actual validated location.    |
| ploughing and Tree Removal            | Constructor to hand dig or use non-destructive   |
| 4                                     | water jet method (pot-hole) and expose plant.    |

All Telstra pits and manholes should be a minimum of 1.2m in from the back of kerb after the completion of your work.

All Telstra conduit should have the following minimum depth of cover after the completion of your work:-Footway 450mm

#### Roadway 450mm at drain invert and 600mm at road centre crown

For clearance distances relating to Telstra pillars, cabinets and RIMs/RCMs please contact Telstra Plan Services (see above for details).

#### FURTHER ASSISTANCE:

Assistance can be obtained by contacting Telstra Plan Services (see contact details above)

Where on-site location is provided, you are responsible for all hand digging or use non-destructive water jet method (pot-holing) to visually locate and expose Telstra plant for validation purposes. (For advice on damage prevention please contact Telstra Plan Services)

If plant location plans or visual location of Telstra plant by digging reveals that the location of Telstra plant is situated wholly or partly where you plan to work, then Telstra's Network Integrity Group must be contacted to discuss possible engineering solutions.

Please phone 1800 810 443 or email NetworkIntegrity@team.telstra.com

#### NOTE:

If Telstra relocation or protection works are part of the agreed solution, then payment to Telstra for the cost of this work shall be the responsibility of the principal developer, constructor or person for whom the work is performed. The principal developer or constructor will be required to provide Telstra with the details of their proposed work showing how Telstra's plant is to be accommodated and these details must be approved by the Regional Network Integrity Manager prior to the commencement of site works. Please phone **1800 810 443** or email **NetworkIntegrity@team.telstra.com** 

#### RURAL LANDOWNERS

Where Telstra owned cable crosses agricultural land, Telstra may provide on-site assistance with cable location. The Telstra Plan Services operator will provide assistance in determining eligibility.

Please note:

- The exact location, including depth of cables, must be verified by pot holing, which may not be covered by this service.
- This service is only available to assist private rural land owners.
- This service normally covers one hour on-site only. Any time required in addition to Telstra funded time can be purchased directly from the Accredited Plant Locator.

For further information including terms and conditions, please contact Telstra Plan Services.

#### PRIVACY NOTE

Your information has been provided to Telstra by DBYD to enable Telstra to respond to your DBYD request. Telstra keeps your information in accordance with its privacy statement entitled "Protecting Your Privacy" which can be obtained from Telstra either by calling 1800 039 059 or visiting our website at www.telstra.com.au/privacy

#### DATA EXTRACTION FEES

In some instances a data extraction fee may be applicable for the supply of Telstra information. Typically a data extraction fee may apply to large projects or requests to be supplied in non standard formats. For further details contact Telstra Plan Services.

#### **ELECTRONIC PLANS - PDF AND DWF MAPS**

If you have received Telstra maps via email you will have received the maps as either a PDF file (for smaller areas) or DWF file (for larger area requests). If you are unable to launch any one of the softcopy files for viewing and printing, you may need to download and install one or more of the free viewing and printing products such as Adobe Acrobat Reader (for PDF files) or Autodesk Design Review (for DWF files) available from the internet.

#### PDF files

PDF is the default softcopy format for all requests for areas up to approx \*350m in length. (\*depends on geographic location of request). The PDF file is formatted to A3 portrait sheet however it can be printed on any size sheet including from A4 to AO, either as the full sheet or selected areas to suit needs and legibility. (to print a selected area zoom up and print 'current view') If there are multiple layers of Telstra network you may receive up to 2 sheets in the single PDF file attachment supplied. There are three types or layers of network normally recorded - local network, mains cables or a combined layer of local and mains (usually displayed in rural or semi rural areas). If mains cable network is present in addition to local cables (i.e. as separate layer in a particular area), the mains will be shown on a separate sheet. The mains cable information should be read in conjunction with the local cable information.

#### **DWF** files

This is the default softcopy format for all requests for areas that are over 350m in length. Maximum length for a DWF automated response is approx 2500m - depending on geographic location of request (manually-processed plans may provide larger coverage). The DWF files differ from PDF in that DWF are vector files made up of layers that can be turned on or off and are not formatted to a specific sheet size. This makes them ideal for larger areas and for transmitting over email etc.

#### How to view Telstra DWF files -

Telstra DWF files come with all layers turned on. You may need to turn individual layers on or off for viewing and printing clarity. Individual layer names are CC (main cable/conduit), DA (distribution or local area network) and sometimes a combined layer - CAC. Layer details can be viewed by either picking off the side menu or by selecting 'window' then 'layers' off the top menu bar. Use 'layers' to turn individual layers off or on. (double click or right click on layer icon.)

#### How to print Telstra DWF files -

DWF files can be printed on any size sheet. They can be printed in their entirety or by selected areas of interest. Some DWF coverage areas are large and are not suited to printing legibly on a single A4 sheet - you may need several prints if you only have an A4 printer. Alternatively, an A3, A1 or larger printer could be used. To print, zoom in or out and then, by changing the 'print range' settings, you can print what is displayed on your screen to suit your paper size. If you only have a small printer, e.g. A4, you may need to zoom until the text is legible on your screen for it to be legible on the print. (which is why you may need several prints). To print what is displayed on your screen the 'view' setting should be changed from 'full page' to 'current view'. The 'current sheet' setting should also be selected. You may need to print layers separately for clarity and legibility. (Details above on how to turn layers on or off)

How to change the background colour from white to black (when viewing) Telstra DWF files -If using Autodesk Design Review the background colour can be changed by selecting 'Tools' then 'options' then 'sheet'. Tick the box 'override published paper colours' and select the colour required using the tab provided.

#### **Telstra Automated Mapping System (TAMS)**

Telstra provides an automated plan response for the majority of DBYD requests received.

Requestors must supply a current email address on their request to DBYD and must also be able to accept a standard format of PDF or DWF. An automated response can be provided much faster than the alternative of a mailed hardcopy, and can avoid unnecessary delays in waiting for plans to arrive. Being softcopy, it can easily be sent directly to a worksite and can be available 7 days a week. The automated system can be configured for individual requestors to receive either PDF/DWF (where small requests are PDF and larger requests are DWF) or, alternatively, all in DWF (both small and large requests). Please contact Plan Services for further details or to have your preferences updated. **Please note that all requests over \*350m (approx.) in size or congested CBD areas can only be supplied in DWF format** and there are size limits on what can be provided. (\* actual size depends on geographic location of requested area)

#### TELSTRA ACCREDITED PLANT LOCATORS (For your area)

All Accredited Plant Locators locating Telstra network must have a current identification card issued by Telstra. A list of Telstra Accredited Plant Locators is provided with the Telstra Dial Before You Dig plans.

Telstra does not permit external parties (non-Telstra) to access or conduct work on our network. Only Telstra staff, Telstra contractors or locators who are correctly accredited are authorised to work on or enter our manholes, pits, ducts, cables etc. This is for safety as well as for legal reasons.

Please note it is a criminal offence under the *Criminal Code Act 1995* (Cth) to tamper or interfere with communication facilities owned by a carrier. Heavy penalties may apply for breach of this prohibition, and any damages suffered, or costs incurred by Telstra as a result of any such unauthorised works may be claimed against you.

The provided list contains the names and contact details for Accredited Plant Locators who service your area and can provide you with assistance in locating Telstra assets for validation purposes. These organisations have been able to satisfy Telstra that they have a sound knowledge of telecommunications plant and its sensitivity to disturbance; appropriate equipment for locating telecommunications plant and competent personnel who are able to interpret telecommunications plans and sketches and understand safety issues relevant to working around telecommunications plant.

#### Please Note:

- Optic fibre cable locations must be performed by a locator with Telstra optic fibre cable location accreditation. (Not all copper accredited locators have optic fibre accreditation). The locators with additional optic fibre cable location accreditation are indicated by a 'yes' in the column headed 'Fibre' in the lists of locators that are published with the DBYD plans. Telstra Accredited Plant Locators that are DBYD Certified Locators are also fibre accredited. Inspection of photo ID cards will confirm whether locators are just copper accredited or copper + fibre accredited.
- An Accredited Plant Locator is NOT permitted to provide depth of communications plant unless it is
  physically exposed by hand digging.
- The details of any contract, agreement or retainer for site assistance to locate telecommunications
  plant shall be for you to decide and agree with the organisation engaged. Telstra is not a party to
  any contract entered into between you and an Accredited Plant Locator. The Accredited Plant
  Locators are able to provide guidance concerning the extent of site investigations required.
- Payment for the site assistance will be your responsibility and payment details should be agreed before the engagement is confirmed.
- Telstra does not accept any liability or responsibility for the performance of or advice given by an Accredited Plant Locator. Accreditation is an initiative taken by Telstra towards the establishment and maintenance of competency standards. However, performance and the advice given will always depend on the nature of the individual engagement.
- You have the right to request the organisation you engage to show their Telstra issued ID card.
- Neither the Accredited Plant Locator nor any of its employees are an employee or agent for Telstra. Telstra is not liable for any damage or loss caused by the Accredited Plant Locator or its employees.

Telstra offers free Cable Awareness Presentations & Advanced Cable Reading Presentations, if you believe you or your company would benefit from this offer please contact Network Integrity on 1800 810 443 or <u>NetworkIntegrity@team.telstra.com</u>

\*For details on how to become an Accredited Plant Locator to be able to locate Telstra network please contact Telstra Plan Services – Mike (0477 377 036) *mugl@dominoapp.in.telstra.com.au* 

#### **Telstra Accredited Plant Locators - Victoria / Tasmania**

Telstra plans are intended to be indicative only. A plant location service (Telstra accredited) is required to identify the exact location of the plant and ensure that the asset is protected during construction work. It is your responsibility as part of your "Duty of Care" to engage an Accredited Plant Locator.

Please contact a Telstra accredited locator from the list below (fees apply).

<u>\*Optic fibre cable locations</u> must be performed by a locator with Telstra optic fibre location accreditation. Locators with Telstra optic fibre cable location accreditation are indicated by either a 'yes' in the 'Fibre' column or the DBYD Certified Locator Symbol. (All Telstra Accredited DBYD Certified Locators are fibre accredited).

#### Tasmania

| Name & areas covered  | *Fibre | Contact details  |
|---|--------|--|
| AJ Water & Leak Detection - Launceston<br>Tas - North, North East & North West                                      | Yes    | 0457 710 684<br>W: <u>www.ajwater.com.au</u>   |
| Archer's Underground Services Locations – Hobart,<br>Devonport & Burnie depots.<br>Servicing all areas of Tasmania  | Yes    | (Matt) 0418 737 299 – southern tas.<br>(Bob) 0459 807 299 – north & n.w. tas.<br>F: (03) 6245 1299<br>E: <u>auslocations@bigpond.com</u> |
| <b>Astrotec –</b> Margate<br>Covering all Southern Tasmania   | Yes    | 0408 479 601<br>E: simon@astrotec.net.au   |
| <b>Bill's Locating Service -</b> Cremorne<br>All of Tasmania  | Yes    | 0417 581 775<br>F: (03) 6248 9736  |
| <b>Cable Locators Northern Tasmania -</b> <i>Rosevears</i><br>0363 Area Code  |        | 0418 321 311<br>(03) 6394 3994   |
| Corrosion Mitigation Pty Ltd - Kensington<br>All areas  | No     | (03) 9376 4216<br>0418 367 295   |
| <b>Desmar Civil Contracting Pty Ltd –</b> St Leonards<br>Launceston, Northern Tasmania & Hobart, Southern Tasmania. |        | 0437 113 087<br>E: <u>Admin.desmar@bigpond.com</u>   |
| Environmental Locations Systems - Hallam<br>Metropolitan Melbourne and all of Victoria                              |        | (03) 9314 5335<br>0414 352 472   |
| Juls Projects Pty Ltd - Pakenham  |        | 0417 511 114<br>E: <u>craigj@julsprojects.com.au</u>   |
| LOC84U (MD Smith) - St Marys<br>North East Coast, Swansea North, Fingel Valley to Avoca                             | No     | 0408 059 521   |
| <b>Nigel Mawby Enterprises</b> - Devonport<br>All of Tasmania   | Yes    | 0408 635 357<br>E: nigelamawby@bigpond.com   |
| Radiotech Geo-Structural Surveys - Greensborough  | No     | (03) 9444 9183<br>F: (03) 9434 4694  |

### Victoria

| Name & areas covered  | Fibre | Contact details   |
|---|-------|---|
| Able Pipe Cable & Leak Location Services-<br>Cheltenham<br>Melbourne Metro & Mornington Peninsula   | No    | 0418 318 186<br>F: (03) 9584 0137   |
| Accredited Pipe & Cable Locators - Pakenham<br>Pakenham, SE Melbourne and Gippsland   | Yes   | (03) 5941 4299<br>0418 368 591<br>F: (03) 5941 4291                                   |
| Accurate Locating Pipes & Cables - Barossa Valley           Adelaide, Adelaide Hills, Barossa Valley and all regions of SA.           Areas of NSW, VIC & NT also.  | Yes   | 0407 464 882  |
| Advanced Pty Limited - Lancefield<br>Melbourne Metro, Geelong, Bendigo, Lancefield  | No    | (03) 5429 1739<br>0402 883 536  |
| <b>All About Pipes – Kilm</b> ore<br>All of VIC   | Yes   | 1300 634 200<br>0408 790 010<br>work@allaboutpipes.com.au<br>www.allaboutpipes.com.au |
| All Areas Asset Locating (Scantek Group Pty Ltd)<br>– Macleod<br>Melbourne Metro, Greater Melbourne and Regional<br>Arcas   | No    | 0409 234 121<br>E:<br><u>scantek1100@bigpond.com</u>                                  |
| <b>All Melbourne Cable &amp; Pipe Locating –</b> <i>Ringwood</i><br>North<br>Eastern Suburbs, Yarra Valley, Melbourne and Greater<br>Metropolitan Area <sub>t</sub> | No    | 0417 202 000<br>F: (03) 9876 5716   |
| All States Contracting Pty Ltd - Shepparton<br>Central, North Central, Goulburn Valley, Shepparton,<br>Seymour, Cobram, Euroa                                       | Yes   | 0408 216 653<br>(03) 5821 6653  |
| Asset Detection Services Pty Ltd - Newport<br>All of VIC  | Yes   | 0413 949 400<br>F: (03) 9391 6204<br>E:<br>info@assetdetection.com.au                 |
| <b>Asset Exposure</b> – Lysterfield<br>Melbourne Metro, Greater Melbourne and all Regional<br>Areas   | Yes   | 0419 222 999<br>E:<br>info@assetexposure.com.au                                       |
| Australian Underground Survey Solutions Pty Ltd -<br>Narre Warren   | No    | (03) 9700 2311<br>0419 488 883<br>F: (03) 9314 1568                                   |
| <b>Barry Bros Specialised Services -</b> <i>Mulgrave</i><br>Yarra   | Yes   | (03) 9574 9888<br>0407 319 930  |
| Barry Johnstone Locations and Communications -<br>Mt Gambier.<br>S.E. South Australia (Limestone Coast), SW Vic.  | No    | 0418 834 804  |
| Bendigo District Cable and Pipe Locations -<br>Bendigo  | Yes   | (03) 5447 1148 or<br>0413 035 386<br>(03) 5447 1804                                   |
| Billy Charnock Electrical - Swan Hill<br>Swan Hill and Surrounding Districts  | Yes   | (03) 5032 1866<br>F: (03) 5033 1866   |

| Name & areas covered  | Fibre | Contact details   |
|---|-------|---|
| C & L Cable Locators - Bendigo  | Yes   | 0407 393 405 or 0459 111<br>191<br>E: info@cablelocators.com.au   |
| Cablenet Industries Pty Ltd - Sunshine  | Νο    | (03) 9311 6605<br>F: (03) 9311 6610<br>E: <u>info@cablenetindustries.co</u><br><u>m.au</u>              |
| <b>Capogreco Excavations Pty Ltd</b> - Mildura South<br>Mildura, Wentworth, Gol Gol, Dareton, Ouyen, Robinvale,<br>Merbein                                | Yes   | (03) 5022 2070<br>0428 356 269<br>F: (03) 5022 7003<br>E: <u>info@capoex.com.au</u>                     |
| Cardno Pty Ltd -Highett<br>All Areas  | No    | 1300 224 664<br>E: <u>cardnoaus@cardno.com.au</u>   |
| Carey Civil Contractors - Gordon<br>Melbourne and surrounding areas   | No    | 0408 579 915<br>(03) 5368 0000<br>E: <u>matthew@careycivil.com.au</u>                                   |
| <b>Cavan Constructions Pty Ltd –</b> Warrnambool<br>Warrnambool, Ballarat, Hamilton and western suburbs of<br>Melbourne                                   | Yes   | 03 5568 7240 or 0404 241 679<br>mick@cavanconstructions.co<br>m.au<br>www.cavanconstructions.com.<br>au |
| CHS Group Australia - Horsham<br>Melbourne East and Surrounds   | No    | (03) 53816400<br>0438 824 557<br>F: (03) 5381 1985  |
| Clean It Industrial Services - Sale   | Yes   | 0417 517 391  |
| Cobram Electrical and Data Pty Ltd - Cobram<br>North East Victoria and NSW  | Yes   | (03) 5871 2807<br>0438 503 973<br>F: (03) 5871 2907<br>E:info@cobramelectricalandda<br>ta.com           |
| Corrosion Mitigation Pty Ltd - Kensington<br>All areas  | No    | (03) 9376 4216<br>0418 367 295  |
| CSA Specialised Services - Seaford<br>All of Victoria   | Yes   | 1300 859 829<br>E: <u>courtney@csaspecialised.co</u><br>m.au  |
| D-TECH Ground and Overhead Services Ptd Ltd -<br>Notting Hill<br>All of Vic   | Yes   | 0421 697 090<br>E: <u>tina@d-tech.net.au</u>  |
| Daylesford Underground Cable Location –<br>Daylesford<br>Daylesford & surrounding areas   | No    | 0427 485 520<br>(03) 5348 5520  |
| deCastella Walsh Consulting Pty Ltd t/as Utility<br>Locating Victoria - Yarra Glen & Doncaster East<br>areas  | Yes   | 0417 327 570<br>E: <u>damien.decastella@gmail.co</u><br><u>m</u>  |
| Down Under Pipeline Surveys Pty Ltd - Orangeville   | No    | (02) 4653 1286 or<br>0418 675 374<br>F: (02) 4653 1747  |
| Drain Solutions Pty Ltd - Thomastown<br>Melbourne, Melbourne Metro, Greater Melbourne Metropolitan<br>areas, Mornington Peninsular and all Regional Areas | Yes   | 1300 546 348<br>0412 111 600<br>E: info@drainsolutions.com.au   |

| Name & areas covered  | Fibre | Contact details   |
|---|-------|---|
| Dunlop & Pitson Earthmoving - Bendigo<br>Bendigo Region   | No    | (03) 5441 1809<br>0419 761 427<br>F: (03) 5441 5571<br>E: tim@dpearth.com.au      |
| Earthscan Technology Pty Ltd - Ballarat<br>Central and South West   | No    | 0402 210 445<br>F: (03) 5331 7611<br>E: <u>nicahir@hotmail.com</u>                |
| Echuca and District Cable Locations - Echuca<br>Northern VIC, Southern NSW  | Yes   | 0419 001 843  |
| Eiicon Locations - Wodonga<br>Wodonga, Albury, Wagga Wagga, Wangaratta, Towong Shire,<br>Alpine Shire, Indigo Shire | Yes   | 0419 568 331  |
| Environmental Locations Systems - Hallam<br>Metropolitan Melbourne and all of Victoria                              | Yes   | (03) 9314 5335<br>0414 352 472  |
| Fletcher Plumbing –<br>Southern NSW and North East Victoria   | No    | (02) 6057 1100<br>0404 030 305<br>F: (02)6043 3199                                |
| G.J & R.K Smith – Mirboo North  | No    | 0409 803 583<br>E: <u>rob-greg@bigpond.com</u>                                    |
| Geelong Cable Locations - Geelong<br>All areas  |       | 0418 108 543<br>1800 449 543<br>E:  |
|   |       | info@geelongcablelocations.<br>om.au  |
| <b>Geosafe Pty Ltd</b> – Airport West<br>Melbourne & Country Victoria   | Yes   | 03 9336 4086<br>E: <u>enquiries@geosafe.com.a</u><br>W: <u>www.geosafe.com.au</u> |
| GeoScan Utility Location Service - Torquay<br>Victoria Statewide  | Yes   | 0417 309 710<br>F: (03) 5261 9619   |
| Gippsland Pipe & Cable Locations - Wy Yung<br>Gippsland   | Yes   | (03) 5152 4417<br>0409 386 817<br>F: (03) 5152 4480                               |
| <b>Gippslocate</b> - Traralgon<br>Gippsland   | Yes   | (03) 5174 9831<br>0429 349 391<br>E: <u>info@gippslocate.com.au</u>               |
| HMR Partners Aust Pty Ltd – Lockwood Sth<br>North Central Victoria  | No    | 0423 870207<br>E: <u>hmrpartners@gmail.com</u>                                    |
| Independant Plumbing Inspirations – Yarra Glen<br>Yarra Glen & Yea area   | Yes   | 0411 111 839<br>E: Iplumbinspections@outlool<br>com                               |
| Juls Projects Pty Ltd – Pakenham  | Yes   | 0417 511 114<br>E: craigi@julsprojects.com.au                                     |
| Mark W Brehaut t/as Pipe & Cable Locating -<br>Ballarat<br>Ballarat   | Yes   | 0402 411 843<br>F: 03 9011 9750<br>E: house3d@gmail.com                           |

| Name & areas covered   | Fibre | Contact details  |
|--|-------|--|
| Murray Valley Locating and Electrical – Cobram<br>Murray Valley, North East Victoria and Southern NSW  | Yes   | 0417 426 731<br>E: <u>officemvle@gmail.com</u>                                 |
| On Point Utility Locating Pty Ltd - Woodpark   | Yes   | 0405 149 529   |
| Pipe & Cable Underground Solutions Pty Ltd –<br>Ascot Vale. Metro & Country  | No    | 0418 378 935   |
| Pipeline Technology Services - Marleston   | No    | (08) 8351 7000<br>0419 878 220<br>F:(08) 8159 7537                             |
| Qest Environments – North Geelong  | Yes   | 1300 308 172<br>After Hours: 0417 478 732<br>F: 1300 456 863                   |
| <b>R &amp; R McClure</b> – Castlemaine<br>Bendigo, Castlemaine, Kyneton, Gisborne, Heathcote,<br>Mildura, Robinvale, Ouyen                                   | Yes   | (03) 5472 3256<br>F: (03) 5472 4558<br>E: <u>admin@rrmcclure.com.au</u>        |
| Radiotech Geo-Structural Surveys- Greensborough  | No    | (03) 9444 9183<br>F: (03) 9434 4694  |
| SADB Directional Drilling – Newton<br>Adelaide, Metro and outer Regions  | Yes   | (08) 8168 7200<br>E: <u>reception@sadb.com.au</u><br>W: <u>www.SADB.com.au</u> |
| Sensing Cables - Toolangi  | Yes   | 0427 265 075<br>E:<br>sensingcables@hotmail.com                                |
| <b>Somerset Communications -</b> Wangaratta<br>North East Victoria (Wangaratta, Bright, Yarrawonga,<br>Mansfield, Benalla), Kiewa Valley, Corowa, Rutherglen | Yes   | 0407 228 280   |
| <b>Spence Plumbing –</b> Colac<br>Central & South-West Victoria  | Yes   | 0400 147 385<br>E: <u>cabletracing@gmail.com</u>                               |
| <b>Spot on Group –</b> Swan Hill<br>Central & North-East Vic, Southern NSW   | No    | 1300 531 431<br>0407 505 226<br>F: (03) 5032 1173                              |
| <b>SR Excavations –</b> Newhaven<br>South Gippsland, Bass Coast & Phillip Island   | Yes   | 0418 537 278<br>E:<br>admin@srexcavations.com.au                               |
| <b>Steger &amp; Associates Registered Land Surveyors –</b><br>Kambah<br>Southern NSW, ACT, Northem and Eastern VIC   | Yes   | (02) 6296 4089<br>F: 02 6296 4090<br>E: <u>enquiries@steger.com</u>            |
| Swanson Site Services – North Shore<br>Geelong Region, Western Victoria & Greater<br>Melbourne   | Yes   | 0403 883 454<br>E:info@swansonsurveying.co<br>m.au                             |
| Symes Contracting Services - Wangaratta<br>North East Victoria   | No    | 0427 215 600<br>E: <u>wsymes1@bigpond.com</u>                                  |
| Ted Finchett Pty Ltd - Hamilton  | No    | (03) 5572 3388   |

| Name & areas covered   | Fibre | Contact details  |
|--|-------|--|
| <b>UES (Victoria) Pty Ltd</b> - Kyabram<br>Northern Victoria, Goulburn Valley, Southem Riverina      | Yes   | 0407 120 201<br>F: (03) 5852 1577<br>E: <u>uesvicptyltd@bigpond.com</u>                |
| Underground Locating Services - Devon Meadows<br>Gippsland, Mornington Peninsula                     | Yes   | 0414 409 619   |
| Underground Services Detection Pty Ltd - Taylors<br>Lakes  | Yes   | 0401 268 915<br>F: (03) 8390 9574  |
| <b>Underground Service Detectives</b> - Hawthorn East<br>Melbourne and Greater Metropolitan Area     | No    | 1300 781 486<br>0418 995 975   |
| <b>Underground Service Solutions</b> – <i>Macedon Ranges</i><br><i>All Areas</i>                     | Yes   | 0402 071198<br>E: <u>Underground.solutions13@c</u><br>mail.com                         |
| Utility Mapping (Aust) Pty Ltd - Port Melbourne  | Yes   | 1300 MAPPING<br>E:melbourne@utilitymapping.co<br>om.au<br>W: www.utilitymapping.com.au |
| <b>Utility Vision Pty Ltd</b> - Craigieburn<br>All of Victoria                                       | Yes   | (03) 9333 8435<br>0409 525 973<br>E: <u>clayton@utilityvision.com.au</u>               |
| Vac Group Operations Pty Ltd t/as Earthspy -<br>Melbourne<br>Melbourne, Gippsland, Bendigo, Ballarat | Yes   | 1300 822 834<br>M: 0447 466 566  |
| Watters Electrical Pty Ltd – Shepparton & Mildura based  | Yes   | (03) 5821 3944<br>F: (03) 5831 1101  |

## LEGEND

For more info contact a Telstra Accredited Locater or Telstra Plan Services 1800 653 935

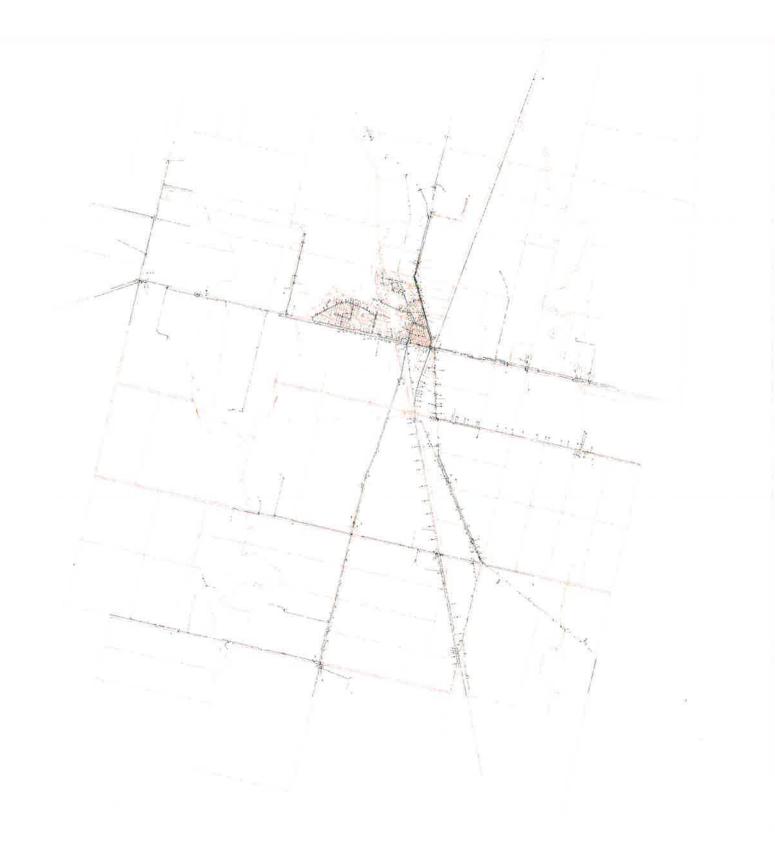


| rol more into  | contact a reistra Accredited Locater of reis   | 114 MIGH 261AIC62 1900 022 822   |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| $\gg$  | Exchange<br>(major cable present)  | Cable jointing pit<br>(number indicating pit type)   |  |
|  | Footway access chamber<br>(can vary from 1-lid to 12-lid)  | Elevated cable joint<br>(above ground joint on buried cable)   |  |
| ⊗ or ⊗   | Pillar/cabinet<br>(above the ground / free standing)   | Telstra Plant in shared utility trench   |  |
| Rup  | Above ground complex equipment   | Aerial Cable<br>(above ground)   |  |
|  | housing (eg RIM)<br>Please Note: This equipment is<br>powered by 240V electricity  | Aerial Cable (attached to joint use pole e.g. power)   |  |
| oc   | other carrier  | Direct buried cable  |  |
|  | -  | Marker post installed  |  |
| (s)<br>P20   | 2 pair lead-in to property   | (TR) Buried transponder  |  |
| ↓ from pit in street<br>059 ← 1 pair working (pair ID 059) |  | MT Marker, transponder   |  |
| 1DEAD <  | 1 pair dead (i.e. spare, not connected)  |  |  |
| ><br>*88 *8*   | Single to multiple round conduit<br>Configurations 1, 2, 4, 9 respectively   | Some examples of conduit type and size:<br>A - Asbestos cement, P - PVC / plastic, C - Concrete,   |  |
| 0 00   | P100 (Attached text denotes conduit type and size)   | GI - Galvanised iron, E - Earthenware,<br>Conduit sizes nominally range from 20mm to 100mm,  |  |
| ••• 🕀 ••   | E85 (Attached text denotes conduit type and size)  | P50 50mm PVC conduit<br>P100 100mm PVC conduit<br>A100 100mm asbestos cement conduit<br>E 85 85mm square eartherware conduit   |  |
| Some exam  | ples of how to read Telstra plans  |  |  |
| -6 P50   | between two 6-pit  | conduit (P50) containing a 50-pair and a 10-pair cable<br>s, 20.0m apart, with a direct buried 30-pair cable<br>oute.  |  |
|  | AA - (Gable BD miggin]<br>AA - (Gable BD miggin]<br>AA - (Gable BD miggin]<br>BA - (Gable BD miggin]<br>BA - (Gable BD miggin] | Two separate conduit runs between two footway<br>access chambers (manholes) 245m apart. A<br>nest of four 100mm PVC conduits (P100<br>containing assorted cables in three ducts (one |  |

nest of four 100mm PVC conduits (P100) containing assorted cables in three ducts (one being empty) and one empty 100mm concrete duct (C100) along the same route

WARNING: Telstra plans and location information conform to Quality Level 'D' of the Australian Standard AS 5488 - Classification of Subsurface Utility Information. As such, Telstra supplied location information is indicative only. Spatial accuracy is not applicable to Quality Level D. Refer to AS 5488 for further details. Telstra does not warrant or hold out that its plans are accurate and accepts no responsibility for any inaccuracy shown on the plans. FURTHER ON SITE INVESTIGATION IS REQUIRED TO VALIDATE THE EXACT LOCATION OF TELSTRA PLANT PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORK. A plant location service is an essential part of the process to validate the exact location of Telstra assets and to ensure the asset is protected during construction works. The exact position of Telstra assets can only be validated by physically exposing it. Telstra will seek compensation for damages caused to its property and losses caused to Telstra and its customers.

245.0



## **ATTACHMENT 5**

Vic Track Report

# VicTrack

VicTrack Level 8, 1010 LaTrobe Street Docklands, VIC 3008 P.O. Box 1681 Melbourne, VIC 3001 Ph: (03) 9619 8850 Fax: (03) 9619 8851 victrack@victrack.com.au

To: TGM Group - Miss Nicole Dixon Level 1, 27 - 31 Myers Street Geelong VIC nicoled@tgmgroup.com

3220

VicTrack has been advised that you have placed an enquiry through the Dial Before You Dig service, with the following details. Please be advised on the response.

| Sequence Number  | 50782187                          |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Enquiry Date     | 11/02/2016 15:10                  |  |
| Response         | AFFECTED WITHIN RAIL RESERVE      |  |
| Address          | 815 Hendy Main Road<br>Moriac     |  |
| Location in Road | CarriageWay,Footpath,Nature Strip |  |
| Activity         | Subdivision                       |  |

To obtain information and plans within the Rail Reserve forward your enquiry to <a href="mailto:External.Property@VICTRACK.com.au">External.Property@VICTRACK.com.au</a>. Include a brief description of your intended works.

Please also see VicTrack's Network Protection Plan attachment. This protection plan must be adhered to at all times.

If you have any queries, please contact:

Joe De Luca on 0417 119 601, or Greg Peel on 0417 584 179, or Frank Grillo on 0419 337 601, or Habib Dagher on 0488 226 700.

Yours sincerely,

Joe De Luca External Plant Manager

Vic Track's disclaimer

Please note that these Communication cable plans are only a guide and the drawings should not be scaled to locate the cable. No warranty is given that the information is accurate or complete.

Note - VicTrack does not have responsibility for the signalling cables that may be in the area, information for signalling cables can be obtained from ARTC (call Mr Mick Stoneham 0417 219 191) for standard gauge line / V/line (call Mr David Dunstan 0403 195640) for country and V/Line corridors) / Metro (call Signal Fault centre on 9619 2999) of Metro for signalling cables in the suburban area).

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIFICATION

VicTrack Telecommunications Department

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK PROTECTION PLAN

# TS-SP-015\_V03\_R1.1

Source: Technology and Strategic Planning

# VicTrack

|                       |                      |               | ons Department   | TS-SP-015  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|--|
| VicTrack              | Technolog            | y and Strateg | ic Planning  | V03 R1.1   |
|                       | Telecommunic         | ations Netwo  | rk Protection Plan   |  |
|                       |                      |               | COPYR  | IGHT   |
|                       |                      |               | All published Telecom<br>VicTrack documents are of<br>the Copyright Act allow<br>software produced by Vic<br>stored in a retrieval sy<br>transmitted by any me<br>permission in writing from<br>The information contained<br>furnished to you for your<br>These documents rem<br>Telecommunications Serv<br>at all times and shall<br>request. | copyright. Except where<br>ws, no publication o<br>Track, may be produced<br>ystem in any form o<br>ans without the prio<br>the CE, VicTrack<br>d in these documents is<br>information and action<br>ain the property o<br>vices group of VicTrack |
| REVIEWED AND EN       | DORSED               | INITIALS      | Sponsor Group:   |  |
| Senior Network Archit | ect                  | -             | Technology and Strategic   | c Planning   |
| Manager, Network Pro  | otection             | 1             | Prepared/Amended by:   |  |
| Manager, Network Inf  | rastructure Services |               | P. Gamble; Laurie Beckw  | vith   |
| Manager, Service Ass  | surance              |               | Checked by:  |  |
|                       |                      |               | J. De Luca & R. Watson   |  |
|                       |                      |               | Number of Pages:   |  |
|                       |                      |               | 23   |  |
|                       |                      |               | Document Approval:   |  |
|                       |                      |               | (Signa   |  |
|                       |                      |               | (Da  | te)  |
|                       |                      |               | Head of Engineer   | ing & Operations   |
|                       |                      |               | (Design  |  |

### **Telecommunications – External Plant**

## RECORD OF AMENDMENT/CHANGE

| VERSION<br>DATE | SUMMARY OF CHANGE   | DOCUMENT AUTHORITY  |
|-----------------|---|---|
| 20/5/2004       | First Draft.  | Manager, Telecommunications<br>Services, VicTrack Access  |
| 27/5/2004       | Minor revisions   | Manager, Telecommunications<br>Services, VicTrack Access  |
| 26/11/09        | Revision and updating.  | Fibre Network Planning Engineer   |
| 19/04/10        | Minor revision and updating.  | Senior Network Architect  |
| 3/05/10         | Minor revision  | Senior Network Architect  |
| 13/02/14        | Review by Bob Watson and Laurie<br>Beckwith                                   | Senior Network Architect  |
| Dec 2014        | Full review by Laurie Beckwith  | Head of Engineering & Operations  |
|                 | 1   |   |
|                 |   |   |
|                 | DATE<br>20/5/2004<br>27/5/2004<br>26/11/09<br>19/04/10<br>3/05/10<br>13/02/14 | DATESUMMARY OF CHANGE20/5/2004First Draft.27/5/2004Minor revisions26/11/09Revision and updating.19/04/10Minor revision and updating.3/05/10Minor revision.13/02/14Review by Bob Watson and Laurie<br>Beckwith |

## **Telecommunications – External Plant**

# Contents

| 2  | SCOPE   |
|----|---|
| 3  | DEFINITIONS   |
| 4  | REFERENCES  |
| 5  | BACKGROUND INFORMATION  |
| 6  | INDUCTIONS AND WORKER ACCREDITATION                             |
| 7  | UNDERGROUND WORKS   |
| 8  | LOCATING VICTRACK UNDERGROUND EXTERNAL PLANT                    |
| 9  | PARALLEL OPERATIONS (TARGET SEPARATIONS) FROM UNDERGROUND PLANT |
| 10 | CROSSING OF VICTRACK CABLES                                     |
| 11 | EXTERNAL PLANT RELOCATION                                       |
| 12 | HAULING CABLES IN INFRASTRUCTURE CONTAINING VICTRACK CABLES     |
| 13 | DAMAGE TO EXISTING EXTERNAL PLANT                               |
| 14 | PROJECT REVIEW AND ESCALATION OF ISSUES21                       |
| 15 | INTERNAL AND ABOVE GROUND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ASSETS             |
| 16 | ATTACHMENT 1 – EXTRACT FROM VICTRACK ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT PLAN21 |

**Telecommunications – External Plant** 

#### 1

VicTrack is a licensed Telecommunications carrier under the Telecommunications Act 1997. It owns considerable Telecommunications infrastructure in the form of fibre optic cables, copper cables and supporting facilities. This infrastructure is used to provide Telecommunications services to a number of customers including:

- The rail industry for voice, data and train signalling and control;
- Various state government departments; and
- Other licensed carriers.

As a result, the infrastructure must be protected from damage.

The purpose of this document is to specify the work protocols to be observed by contractors and rail operators working near VicTrack's Telecommunications infrastructure so that it is not damaged in any way and the services carried on that infrastructure are not adversely affected in any way.

It is a fundamental principle of this protocol that all Contractors will exercise Due Care and observe good engineering practice while working near VicTrack's Telecommunications infrastructure and will take all reasonable precautions to avoid damaging that infrastructure. VicTrack will, in this respect, assist Contractors by providing to them or their subcontractors the best available information and advice.

VicTrack, as a licensed Telecommunications carrier, retains certain rights under the Telecommunications Act in regard to protection of its infrastructure. Contractors are reminded that it is an offence, for which penalties may apply under the *Criminal Code Act* 1995 (*Commonwealth*), to tamper with or interfere with a facility owned or operated by a Telecommunications carrier. The potential penalties are more severe, if the normal operation of carriage services supplied by a Telecommunications carriage service provider is hindered.

#### 2 Scope

This specification is applicable to VicTrack staff, rail franchisee staff or Contractors who will be carrying out any works within 5 metres of VicTrack's Telecommunications infrastructure. While the majority of VicTrack's infrastructure is on Victorian rail corridors, an increasing amount is off the rail corridors.

This infrastructure may be:

- In the rail corridor (GST/GLT/Buried Conduit/Direct Buried);
- Underground, in road reserves in VicTrack or other carriers' conduits;
- In Station Buildings, CER's and SER's;
- Aerial on tram or power poles; or
- Underground in private land.

# Telecommunications – External Plant

# 3 Definitions

| 1100                         | This is the phone number for "Dial Before You Dig" -<br>Australia's National Referral Service for Information on<br>Underground Pipes & Cables. A free referral service for<br>information on underground pipes and cables anywhere in<br>Australia from all member Utilities and Authorities. Also:<br>www.1100.com.au  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| 1800 619 111                 | This is the phone number displayed on VicTrack route marker<br>posts to contact VicTrack to seek information on underground<br>communication and signalling cables in the Victorian rail<br>corridors.   |  |
| 1800 887 662                 | This is the phone number of the VicTrack Network Operations Centre (NOC).  |  |
| ARO                          | Accredited Rail Operator   |  |
| Carrier                      | A body licensed under the Telecommunications Act, 1997 (or its replacement), as a general or mobile Telecommunications carrier.  |  |
| Contractor                   | Any person or persons carrying out discovery, construction, installation or maintenance activities.  |  |
| CER                          | Communications Equipment Room  |  |
| CSR                          | Combined Services Route where communications and other cabling assets share the same route, but use separate conduits and pits.  |  |
| Due Care                     | Appropriate care as required by the principles of the law of<br>Tort and Contract as well as pursuant to Criminal Statute;<br>along with the requirements for good engineering practices as<br>required by the Act and the Telecommunications Code of<br>Practice. Due care needs to be observed when undertaking<br>works in accordance with the processes set out in this<br>document. |  |
| DBYD                         | Dial Before You Dig  |  |
| External Plant               | Includes all VicTrack fibre optic cables, copper cables, pits,<br>bollards, conduits, trunking (GST), surface ducting (GLT),<br>route markers, buildings, marker tape, termination boxes and<br>associated infrastructure used to provide the communications<br>services.  |  |
| External Plant<br>Relocation | A physical alteration to the configuration or alignment of an existing Telecommunications cable or facility, with or without a cable cutover.  |  |
| FOC                          | Fibre Optic Cable.   |  |
| Franchisee                   | A Train or Tram Operator operating under a licence granted by<br>the State. The Franchisees having responsibility for fixed<br>infrastructure include Metro Trains Melbourne (MTM)<br>(metropolitan lines), V/Line (country lines), Australian Rail  |  |

|                               | Track Corporation (ARTC) (interstate corridors) and Yarra Trams. Also known as an ARO.  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| GLT                           | Ground Level Troughing (steel, plastic or concrete)   |  |
| GST                           | Galvanised Steel Troughing  |  |
| Hazard PTW                    | Works that may pose a risk of damage to VicTrack<br>Telecommunications infrastructure but do not require outages<br>to services.  |  |
| HV                            | High voltage power cable (over 1000V).  |  |
| Incident Report               | A report to be provided by the Contractor in the event of<br>damage to VicTrack External Plant detailing events leading up<br>to and including the damage event, plus proposed actions to<br>be put in place to prevent a recurrence of this type of event in<br>the future.  |  |
| Industry Specialist           | Industry Specialists are experienced design and construction<br>companies capable of understanding protective and relocation<br>works upon the live network without disruption to VicTrack<br>customer traffic, without asset depreciation of network plant,<br>and under broad VicTrack direction and with limited<br>supervision. |  |
| Internal Plant                | Racks, shelves, wall boxes and cabinets containing external cable termination equipment and/or VicTrack network equipment.  |  |
| Location, Confirmed           | Where the location of the cable or conduit has actually been confirmed by exposing it by Potholing or other non-destructive exposure methods.   |  |
| Location, Nominal             | Locations obtained by use of plans, verbal information, marker<br>posts, trench lines, electronic devices or lines between<br>confirmed locations (not to be treated as confirmed location).  |  |
| Network Protection<br>Manager | Position within the VicTrack Operations group that is dedicated to network protection and maintenance activities.   |  |
| NIS                           | <b>Network Infrastructure Services</b> – This is the team within VicTrack Customer Operations Group that provides damage minimisation principles and information on the location of VicTrack External Plant. VicTrack may delegate some or al this function to an external company.   |  |
| NOC                           | <b>Network Operations Centre</b> – This is the area responsible for<br>the integrity and operation of VicTrack's network. It is staffed<br>on a 24-hour 7-day basis. Contact can be made via the<br>VicTrack Call Centre on 03-9619 1111 or 1 800 619 111.  |  |
| NPP                           | <b>Network Protection Plan</b> . A document that sets out the procedures to be followed during the carrying out of Works to ensure satisfactory protection of VicTrack assets.  |  |
| Outage PTW                    | PTW that involves outages to services   |  |
| PTW - Permit To               | A request to the VicTrack Change Management group for   |  |

## **Telecommunications – External Plant**

| Work                      | permission to work on, or near, VicTrack Telecommunications infrastructure.  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Pothole                   | See Potholing below.   |
| Potholing                 | Potholing is a non-destructive digging procedure which uses<br>water lance and vacuum excavation techniques to expose a<br>cable, conduit or marker tape. This process is also known as<br>"Exploratory Trenching". At all times while carrying out such<br>activities, Due Care is to be exercised to avoid any damage to<br>the External Plant. If HV cables are present, the relevant ARO<br>may require power isolation to be effected before potholing is<br>carried out. |
| SER                       | Signalling Equipment Room  |
| SWMS/JSEA                 | Safe Work Method Statement (previously known as Job Safety and Environment Analysis  |
| Target Separation         | Agreed minimum offsets for which no Potholing precautions are required to protect VicTrack's Plant.  |
| <b>Telecommunications</b> | Voice and Data services and infrastructure   |
| VicTrack                  | Victorian Rail Track, associated companies or their agents.  |
| VRT                       | Victorian Rail Track, associated companies or their agents.  |
|                           |  |

#### **Telecommunications – External Plant**

Works For the purpose of this document, the carrying out of any investigative, construction or maintenance activities.

#### 4 References

- 4.1 TS-SP-013 Installation and Maintenance Specification External Plant (VicTrack);
- 4.2 AS/ACIF S008:2006 Requirements for authorised cabling products;
- 4.3 AS/ACIF S009:2006 Installation requirements for customer cabling (Wiring Rules);
- 4.4 AS/NZS 3000:2007 Electrical Installations (known as the Australian / New Zealand Wiring Rules);
- 4.5 AS 4799 2000 Installation of underground utility services and pipelines within railway boundaries;
- 4.6 IS-P009 VicTrack Change Policy; and
- 4.7 Where requirements clash between standards, the more stringent requirement is to be adopted.



#### \_\_\_\_\_

#### 5 Background information

- 5.1 Information on the location of VicTrack's Telecommunications External Plant is obtainable by contacting 1800 619 111. Information on the location of ARO External Plant is obtainable from the maintenance contractors for the rail franchisees. In the metropolitan area, the maintenance contractor is Metro Trains Melbourne. In the country area, the maintenance contractor for V/Line and ARTC is internal to those organisations;
- 5.2 Some of VicTrack's telecommunication cables are carried in shared infrastructure. This includes trunking (GST), surface ducting (GLT), pits, and in some cases trenches (CSR). The infrastructure is generally shared with signalling cables that may contain low and high voltage cables (HV is 1000V+);
- 5.3 External cable infrastructure will terminate in external cabinets or racks, shelves, wall boxes or cabinets within buildings;
- 5.4 The Telecommunications cable plans are only a guide and the drawings should not be scaled to locate the cable. No warranty is given that the information is accurate or complete. Furthermore, the information supplied is valid for 14 days only;
- 5.5 In the event that suspected asbestos is identified or suspected during works conducted by VicTrack personnel or contractors, the material will be managed in accordance with Section 15.3 of the VicTrack Asbestos Management Plan VT-SP032. An extract of Section 15 can be found in Attachment 1 in this document; and
- 5.6 The use of asbestos products in new telecommunication infrastructure is prohibited.

#### 6 Inductions and Worker Accreditation

- In order to maintain our network standards for installation and maintenance, it is required that:
- 6.1 All workers that will have access to our network external plant shall attend induction workshops where they will be given the required information as contained within TS-SP-013 (Installation and Maintenance Specification – External Plant), TS-SP-015 (Network Protection Plan) and TS-SP-066 (Attachments to Tram Poles);
- 6.2 On demonstrating an adequate understanding of our network requirements, these staff will be issued with a "VicTrack Network External Plant" accreditation card. This card will enable these workers to work on or near VicTrack external plant for a period of five (5) years, after which a refresher workshop will be held. As industry workers often change employers, it is required that companies used by VicTrack for external plant work will advise VicTrack on changes of staff to allow us to organise workshops for new workers and/or refresher courses.
- 6.3 The courses may be different for different areas of expertise, such as planning and design guidelines for design staff, and detailed courses on pits, conduits, etc. for field supervisors.
- 6.4 Minor specification changes will be advised to card holders as a matter of keeping up to date with our standards.
- 6.5 Installation and maintenance contract companies will be required to advise

which of their staff will be working on or near VicTrack external plant and will be required to provide their current accreditation details before those staff can perform those works.

#### 7 Underground works

#### 7.1 Planning Phase Process

- 7.1.1 The Contractor shall apply to DBYD to seek plans from all underground asset owners well in advance of any Works activity;
- 7.1.2 Note that details of railway assets in rail corridors such as Telecommunications and signalling cables are not listed with DBYD. For these assets, the Contractor is to contact the VicTrack Property Group who will in turn notify the relevant VicTrack asset manager;
- 7.1.3 As soon as practicable during its Planning/Design Phase, the Contractor shall provide to VicTrack Network Infrastructure Services (NIS) for each section of the Work's activities;
  - 7.1.3.1 Advice of its intention to undertake discovery, construction or maintenance Works in the vicinity of VicTrack Internal and External Plant;
  - 7.1.3.2 Detailed Works programs including timelines;
  - 7.1.3.3 Works details, including scale drawings and method of carrying out the Works; and
  - 7.1.3.4 Details of how the Contractor will protect VicTrack's assets from damage;
- 7.1.4 The VicTrack NIS group, with whatever assistance it may require of the Contractor, will refer to the information supplied by the Contractor for its general awareness and understanding of the Works only. The Contractor shall examine its maps and plans, designs and protocols against VicTrack's network information and plans. VicTrack shall provide such plans free of charge as part of the standard External Plant location process. However, if the Contractor requires urgent plans or a large amount of simultaneous plans from VRT, then VRT may charge the Contractor a reasonable amount. Depending on the complexity and size of the Contractor's project, VicTrack may insist on the Contractor's key design and construction staff attending a VicTrack induction workshop where the Network Protection Plan (this Specification) and relevant portions of TS-SP-013 Installation and Maintenance Specification – External Plant will be presented;
- 7.1.5 Based upon network plans and information provided by VicTrack, the Contractor will:
  - Identify any crossing points and close parallel working distances to VicTrack's network within agreed Target Separations and other potentially High Risk situations;
  - 2. Attempt to "design out" crossing points and areas inside agreed Target Separations;

|          | elecommunications – External Plar | Release 1.1            |
|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| VicTrack | Network Protection Plan           | TS-SP-015<br>Version 3 |

- Notify NIS where the Target Separations cannot be achieved and engage in consultation with NIS to agree upon appropriate work methods which may include the requirement for VicTrack personnel to be in attendance during Outage PTW's;
- 4. Undertake associated hazard prediction and risks to VicTrack plant; such as ancillary machinery activity, vehicle movements, temporary fencing, buildings or, storage compounds, star pickets, signs, likely soil ground differential settlement or disturbance because of proposed construction, and the like. NIS must be notified of such activities for advice and resolution as appropriate;
- 5. Prepare a Network Protection Plan that will set out the procedures to be followed during the carrying out of the Works to ensure satisfactory protection of VicTrack Plant. This is also to include the protection of the alignment of underground conduits, not just visible assets. No excess trenching spoil or storage of materials is to be placed over the existing conduit alignment or within 5 metres of that alignment, without prior approval from the VicTrack Project Manager. The NPP is to be forwarded to NIS for approval prior to the commencement of any works. Collaboration with the VicTrack Network Protection Manager is advisable to ensure all items are covered and the time frame is minimised;
- 6. Apply for a Permit to Work (PTW) from the VicTrack Change Management group and receive the necessary approval to carry out the Works. The current PTW application form and information requirements can be sourced from the VicTrack Change Management Team on 03-9619 8008. Approval of a PTW application may take a minimum of ten business days for Works near existing External Plant. Where relocation of existing External Plant is required, the time depends on the complexity of the change; and
- 7. Where necessary, apply to the relevant rail corridor ARO for permission to work on the corridor. Note that the VicTrack's approval of the PTW *DOES NOT* confer any rights to enter the rail corridor.
- 7.1.6 With Outage PTW's, NIS and the Contractor shall agree on work methods prior to the commencement of work. After agreement has been reached on work methods, the Contractor shall give NIS a minimum of 2 days advance notice in the Melbourne metropolitan area and 5 days advance notice in rural areas of its intention to commence those works;
- 7.1.7 The Contractor shall locate (Pothole for underground cabling), mark and protect VicTrack Plant in accordance with set and agreed procedures (see Section 6). No costs are to be borne by VicTrack in this regard;
- 7.1.8 VicTrack agrees to provide the Contractor with its standard level of free plan provisioning and engineering advice services as set out in accordance with VicTrack's Plant location procedure and policy. The Contractor will provide the necessary level of Industry Specialist support in the design and construction stages to ensure the observance of good engineering practice when working within the vicinity of VicTrack Plant. The Contractor is to refer to the design guidelines within TS-SP-013 when designing cable routes. VicTrack accepts that

Telecommunications – External Plant

the Contractor may resource its Industry Specialist resources as it so chooses. This to be done to:

- 1. Minimise the impact of the Contractor's requirements on NIS's resources; and
- 2. Ensure that the Contractor's construction program is adequately resourced in both the design and construction stages with the appropriate level of Industry Specialist servicing such that VicTrack's network is not placed at risk.
- 7.1.9 Any agreed relocation of VicTrack Plant shall only take place in accordance with set and agreed procedures (see Section 9).No costs are to be borne by VicTrack in this regard and all works are to comply with the requirements of TS-SP-013 Installation and Maintenance Specification External Plant;
- 7.1.10 The Contractor will exercise Due Care and all agreed precautions taken when carrying out Works near VicTrack External Plant;
- 7.1.11 The Contractor is required to assess and predict circumstances or problems affecting the safety and wellbeing of VicTrack plant, and consult with NIS accordingly, before construction proceeds in that vicinity;
- 7.1.12 The Contractor recognises that NIS may at times require or deem it necessary to brief the Contractor's staff or its agents in relation to External Plant location and construction activity near VicTrack External Plant. This may be done in the form of Cable Awareness Presentations, toolbox meetings, induction meetings, etc. This shall be undertaken at a time mutually agreed between VicTrack and the Contractor; and
- 7.1.13 The Contractor shall consult with NIS as soon as a design change is proposed that may affect VicTrack plant. This is to minimise the risk of damage to VicTrack plant due to ad-hoc changes

#### 8 Locating VicTrack Underground External Plant

- 8.1 External Plant locations obtained by the use of plans, verbal information, marker posts, trench lines, electronic devices or lines between locations are Nominal Locations only and MUST NOT be treated as Confirmed Locations;
- 8.2 The actual location of VicTrack External Plant can only be confirmed by physical exposure of that External Plant, i.e. Potholing. VicTrack NIS reserves the right to be present at the time, proffer advice, or to coordinate potholing activity near VicTrack External Plant;
- 8.3 The use of water lance and vacuum extraction technology is the preferred method of physical exposure of VicTrack External Plant. Should this not be possible, then the Contractor must propose an alternative method to VicTrack for approval prior to works being carried out. It is to be noted that water lance pressure must be less than 1500psi (10443kPa) to prevent damage to the marker tape and direct buried cables. Once the level is below the marker tape, the pressure can be increased if all cables are in conduit, but care must still be taken. The water flow is to be stopped before removing the water lance to avoid

damaging the marker tape;

VicTrack

- 8.4 It should be noted that, while the majority of VicTrack's buried cables are in conduit, some cables are directly buried. Also, in many cases, signalling control and power cables share the same trench;
- 8.5 When inside the required Target Separation distances, the Contractor is required to locate VicTrack External Plant with sufficient certainty to avoid damaging that External Plant. The External Plant location requirement needs to be ascertained by the Contractor well prior to excavating within the vicinity of VicTrack External Plant. If the marker tape trace wire is broken during the location process, it must be repaired using stainless steel 3mm wire and connected using crimp connectors suitable for underground use. Twisting the wire is not an acceptable connection method. If any other infrastructure (conduit, cable) is damaged during the location process, work is to temporarily cease and the Network Protection Manager is to be contacted via the VicTrack Call Centre on 1 800 619 111. The Network Protection Manager will ascertain what corrective measures are required at the Contractor's cost. Work cannot continue until advised by the Network Protection Manager;
- 8.6 Once VicTrack External Plant is located, the Contractor must ensure it is clearly marked and all necessary protective measures are to be implemented to ensure the integrity of the VicTrack External Plant during the Works. The potholes are to be left open and the Network Protection Manager contacted to arrange for on-site pothole inspections;
- 8.7 The Contractor must erect temporary markers to make the Plant location obvious and to act as an identifying mark for the proposed works showing where potholing has confirmed the actual location at the time;
- 8.8 Upon completion of the Works, the Contractor must make good permanent reinstatement for the protection of VicTrack External Plant and stabilisation of the existing network alignment. This must include reinstatement of any marker tape, marker posts or bollards that were removed or damaged during the Works activity, or otherwise and the filling in of any potholes;
- 8.9 Where new marker tape with trace wire is used, the trace wire must be joined with an approved compression type connector approved by the Network Protection Manager;
- 8.10 VicTrack NIS will attend the Works site:
  - (a) At its discretion; or
  - (b) To give direction from time to time; or
  - (c) In the event that the Contractor, after undertaking all reasonable efforts, is unable to locate the VicTrack External Plant, at the Contractor's request at a fair and reasonable cost to be agreed by the parties; and
- 8.11 The Contractor will ensure that all supervisors, plant operators, sub-contractors, and the like, are briefed of both the actual and nominal locations of all External Plant within the vicinity prior to the commencement of any work. The Contractor accepts and acknowledges that all accountability and responsibility needs to be taken for the actions of agents and sub-contractors in accordance with both the normal and tortious obligations of a vicarious liability employer.

#### 9 Parallel Operations (Target Separations) from Underground Plant

VicTrack

- 9.1 The Contractor agrees that as a design principle, Works should be designed to avoid jeopardising or damaging existing underground External Plant;
- 9.2 The Contractor recognises that the location and alignment of existing underground plant can only be confirmed by exposing it (i.e. Potholing). Any other form of location is nominal only (see Section 5.4). In addition, the Contractor recognises that the alignment of existing plant may suddenly deviate for reasons that might not be obvious sometime after the plant had been installed;
- 9.3 In designing its Works, the Contractor will endeavour to secure the Target Separation from VicTrack External Plant. The following Target Separation from the nominal location of existing Plant must be used as a design target when planning Construction works:

| Installation  | Target<br>Minimum<br>Separation |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Mechanical excavation parallel to<br>External Plant | 5 metres                        |
| NDD parallel to Plant                               | 1 metre                         |

- 9.4 VicTrack acknowledges, however, that this may not be achievable in all cases particularly where the Contractor is carrying out the Works in a narrow corridor;
- 9.5 When excavating parallel to the nominal or assumed line of VicTrack's network, the following potholing regime shall be followed unless written agreement is given by NIS to an alternate regime to confirm the location of the External Plant:

| Approach distance                                    | Min. pothole frequency  |  |
|--|---|--|
| < 1 metre  | Every 5 metres  |  |
| > 1 m, but less than 2.5m                            | Every 10 metres   |  |
| 2.5m to 5m   | Every 15 metres   |  |
| > 5m   | No potholing required   |  |
| Change in cable<br>direction                         | Pothole twice   |  |
| If the excavation is by<br>NDD between 1-5<br>metres | No potholing required<br>provided the VicTrack<br>asset has been<br>electronically located. |  |

The minimum pothole depth shall be to the cable marker tape if present, otherwise, until the cable or conduit is exposed;

In certain circumstances, e.g., where the corridor is narrow, or where the likely

path of the cable is not straight, VicTrack may direct more frequent potholing;

- 9.6 The Contractor must exercise particular care at creek and river crossings and elsewhere where the line of the existing route might not be clear;
- 9.7 Where installation of the Works is to take place within the Target Separation area the Contractor shall:
  - (a) consult with NIS;
  - (b) agree with NIS on appropriate work methods (which may include a requirement to horizontal bore some critical sections as negotiated between NIS and The Contractor or its agents); and
  - (c) Before commencing work, physically locate (Pothole) and protect VicTrack Plant;
- 9.8 Pits and above ground plant, such as bollards, route marker posts and fibre terminating boxes are to be protected during the Works. Where damage might occur to these items, they are to be protected by star pickets and para-webbing to provide a 1.5m buffer around the External Plant. If a 1.5m buffer zone cannot be created, then pits are to be protected by the placement of 25mm steel plate (length minimum three metres and width minimum 2 metres). Pit protection bollards and cable marker posts are to be removed and subsequently replaced after the Works have been completed, all at the Contractors' cost. Ongoing inspections are to be carried out by VicTrack External Plant staff to ascertain if any damage may be occurring because of heavy construction vehicles. If damage is occurring or there is a high potential of damage, then further plant protection measures must be taken to the satisfaction of the VicTrack Network Protection Manager;
- 9.9 In carrying out Works within the Target Separation area (1 to 5 metres), the Contractor shall exercise Due Care to avoid damage to VicTrack Plant. If works are to be carried out within 1 metre of the nominal asset location then the Contractor is to present protective measures to VicTrack for approval. The Contractor is to comply with VicTrack's requirements for that asset protection. Damage is to be prevented at all cost and in the event of any such damage occurring the Contractor shall:
  - (a) immediately cease work at that location; and
  - (b) Immediately notify VicTrack Network Operations Centre on 1800 887 662;

- 9.10 See also Section 12: "Damage to existing External Plant" for a complete description of requirements following damage to VicTrack's plant;
- 9.11 Some of VicTrack's telecommunication cables are carried in trunking (GST) and surface ducting (GLT). In these instances the plant is easily visible making it much easier to avoid damage. In some of these instances the FOC is carried in sub-duct to provide additional protection. In carrying out Works on, or near, GST and/or GLT, the Contractor shall exercise Due Care to avoid damage to VicTrack External Plant and advise the NIS of protective measures to be put in place to protect these assets. The Contractor is also to exercise Due Care to avoid damaging the GLT and/or GST. This includes movement of the GST support posts or misalignment of the GLT sections.

#### 10Crossing of VicTrack Cables

VicTrack

- 10.1 The Contractor recognises that underground External Plant and GLT/GST may suffer damage from heavy surface loads and the Contractor will take all necessary steps to prevent exposure of underground External Plant and GLT/GST to such loads. For example, calculations would need to be undertaken by the Contractor, where machinery or other equipment might cross or impart any form of surface load to the in-situ underground plant alignment;
- 10.2 Where The Contractor crosses VicTrack underground External Plant, The Contractor shall:
- (a) Locate the underground External Plant in accordance with Section 7 Locating VicTrack External Plant;
- (b) Provide VicTrack NIS with a detailed specification for each point of major cable crossing conflict. The options for The Contractor in this regard are to either cross over or under the existing underground plant, the most appropriate option becoming apparent following NDD excavation, and identification of the existing underground plant. However, VicTrack's preferred option will be for The Contractor to install plant over VicTrack existing plant; and
- (c) In areas of High Risk, agree with VicTrack NIS a work method which covers;
  - (i) Identification and exposure of VicTrack External Plant;
  - (ii) The Contractor installation process; and
  - (iii) Protection of VicTrack External Plant;
- 10.3 Whether the Contractor is crossing under or over VicTrack underground External Plant, a minimum of 100 mm vertical separation is required (unless a greater separation is required by a standard or code) between the underground External Plant and the Works unless alternative methods of protection are agreed between NIS and the Contractor well in advance. Manual Construction works are the only form acceptable in such circumstances. Back filling around the Plant must be with a suitable bedding material such as sand or stabilised sand;
- 10.4 In order to minimise risk of damage to existing underground VicTrack External Plant, suitable fully controlled mechanical excavation of the proposed crossing must be used between 5.0 metres and 0.5 metres from the existing (Potholed) underground External Plant alignment. This excavation must be fully controlled, including using a spotter and an appropriate Industry Specialist. Under 0.5

| VicTrack Network Protection Plan | TS-SP-015<br>Version 3<br>Release 1.1 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

metres, NDD must be used. Ripping, ploughing, impacting, or hammering shall not be considered as fully controlled mechanical excavation techniques and may not be used within 5.0 metres of an existing cable except as otherwise agreed upon by NIS well in advance. Excavations involving explosives are not permitted. See Figure 1;

- 10.5 If a Contractor is carrying out excavation works in the vicinity of GLT of GST, Due Care must be taken to avoid damaging these infrastructures. GLT and/or GST may be carrying operational HV cabling so permission is to be obtained from the relevant ARO section managing these HV cables, prior to any work being carried out. VicTrack is also to be advised if the excavation works are within 5 metres of the GLT/GST; and
- 10.6 If the Work involves cable installations or removals within the GLT/GST, all relevant ARO's are to be advised to gain site access and permissions to work within the GLT/GST. VicTrack is also to be advised to obtain a Hazard PTW.

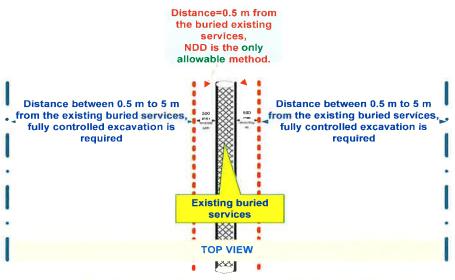


Figure 1 – Excavations when crossing VicTrack buried assets

#### 11 External Plant Relocation

- 11.1 Relocation of existing External Plant, particularly FOC, with or without a cable cutover, is a last resort to resolving cable crossing or close proximity issues and will only be considered in those cases where it is not practical for the Construction works to avoid interference with the existing External Plant without relocation, and/or it is not feasible to use an alternative route;
- 11.2 Relocation can only occur with the prior agreement of VicTrack's Telecommunications Fibre Design Section;
- 11.3 Should VicTrack NIS and the Contractor agree that the best course of action is for VicTrack External Plant to be relocated, then the following must be observed:
  - (a) All relocation work must be carried out so as not to cause any interruption to existing services;
  - (b) Industry Specialists are required to perform such work, and all relocations must be managed by VicTrack's NIS Group;
  - (c) Existing External Plant to be relocated must first be located and protected (see Section 7);
  - (d) All new construction works are to comply with the requirements of TS-SP-013 Installation and Maintenance Specification – External Plant;
  - (e) All land access/tenure issues must be considered and addressed; and
  - (f) All costs associated with any relocation work are to be at the expense of the Contractor; no costs are to be borne by VicTrack. Recovery of costs necessarily incurred for the relocation work will be based on a fixed price quotation. Items should include, but are not restricted to, planning and supervision of the works, excavation of existing plant, alteration to depth and alignment of existing plant, provision of new underground conduits and/or GLT/GST, pits, cable hauling, cable jointing, and materials such as cable, joint enclosures and jointing chambers.

#### 12 Hauling Cables in Infrastructure containing VicTrack Cables

- 12.1 Where the Contractor is required to haul cables in infrastructure containing VicTrack cables, irrespective of who manages the infrastructure, the following steps apply:
  - (a) Apply to VicTrack for permission to use the infrastructure. The application should include:
    - i. an accurate description of the location of the infrastructure;
    - ii. the type and dimensions of the infrastructure;
    - iii. the number and types of existing cables in the infrastructure;
    - iv. the number and type of cables to be hauled;
    - v. a work method statement; and
    - vi. a network protection plan.
  - (b) VicTrack will then consider the application, will correspond with the relevant ARO where necessary, and may require a site inspection and / or further

| VicTrack | Network Protection Plan | TS-SP-015<br>Version 3<br>Release 1.1 |  |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
|----------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|

consultation to clarify and confirm the proposed works. The Contractor will then be advised of the approval or rejection of the application;

- (c) Undertake associated hazard prediction and risks to VicTrack plant, such as ancillary machinery activity, vehicle movements, temporary fencing, buildings or, storage compounds, star pickets, signs, likely soil ground differential settlement or disturbance because of proposed Works, and the like;
- (d) Prepare a Network Protection Plan, which will set out the procedures to be followed during the carrying out of the Works to ensure satisfactory protection of VicTrack Plant. The NPP is to be forwarded to NIS for approval prior to the commencement of any works; and
- (e) Should the proposed Works be approved, the Contractor will be required to lodge a PTW with the VicTrack NOC for approval.
- 12.2 Where the infrastructure in question is GLT, GST or external cable tray, these infrastructures will most likely contain ARO power (LV & HV) cables, signalling cables and possibly air lines, therefore the following steps apply;
  - 12.2.1 An application will be made to VicTrack as per Section 11.1 above; and
  - 12.2.2 An application will also be made to the relevant ARO/s to obtain site access and any specific requirements for working within the above ground infrastructure, such as working near HV cables.
- 12.3 The Contractor will exercise Due Care and all agreed precautions taken when carrying out Works near VicTrack External Plant; and
- 12.4 VicTrack NIS will attend the Works site:
  - (a) At its discretion; or
  - (b) To give direction from time to time.

#### **13 Damage to Existing External Plant**

- 13.1 Nothing in the following should be taken to presume that damage might be permissible or acceptable, nor should it be read that damage could be a reasonable outcome or expectation. It is incumbent upon the Contractor to ensure that damage does not occur;
- 13.2 In those situations where VicTrack External Plant suffers damage or suspected damage, because of the activities of the Contractor or its agents, the following procedures apply in all instances, irrespective of the apparent severity of the damage:
  - (a) Notification, as soon as possible, to VicTrack via the 1800 887 662 Network Operations Centre number and the following details given:
    - i. PTW number
    - ii. Location;
    - iii. Description and identity (if known) of the damaged External Plant;
    - iv. Description of the extent of the damage; and

#### Telecommunications – External Plant

- v. Identity and contact details of the reporting party;
- (b) The Contractor staff or their agents responsible for the damage are to:
  - i. Immediately cease all activities described in the relevant PTW;
  - ii. Remain on site if possible until a representative from VicTrack, or otherwise attends the site; and
  - iii. If requested, provide reasonable assistance with the immediate repair treatment of the damage;
- 13.3 Both VicTrack and The Contractor are to carry out their respective "In House" reporting and debriefing procedures and shall participate, if requested by each other, in a joint on site meeting within 48 hours of the incident in order to analyse the full circumstances of the damage. This meeting can also provide a forum for deciding action to avoid future damage incidents. A preliminary written report (Incident Report) is to be supplied to VicTrack by The Contractor with appropriate supporting documentation within 24 hours. The final Incident Report is to be provided within 72 hours. If the incident occurs during a critical occupation where many others are relying on the Contractor to complete their work, the incident reporting process will need to be accelerated. However the Contractor cannot resume the PTW activities until VicTrack has received and accepted the Incident Report, so it is incumbent on the Contractor to manage those accelerated activities;
- 13.4 The written report must contain a description of the incident and the activities leading up to it. The report must also include a risk management strategy to ensure there are no further occurrences of this type;
- 13.5 VicTrack reserves the right to suspend the Works until the above requirements are met and VicTrack is satisfied that its External Plant will be suitably protected in future;
- 13.6 Under no circumstances shall The Contractor staff or their agents repair damage unless specifically authorised by VicTrack;
- 13.7 The Contractor must take responsibility for ensuring that the site is safe and that no further damage occurs;
- 13.8 The foregoing deals only with accidental damage. VicTrack retains the right to take appropriate action where damage is caused by negligence or deliberate action;
- 13.9 The Contractor recognises it will be charged the costs necessarily incurred by VicTrack in carrying out repairs to External Plant brought about by damage as a result of the activities of The Contractor or its agents not exercising due care or, acting in a negligent or criminal manner;
- 13.10 This charge shall include, but is not limited to, supervision of temporary and final repairs, repairs to or replacement of cable, jointing chamber replacement, consequent acceptance testing of repaired External Plant or suspected damaged External Plant, re-establishment of services, business loss, and any consequential loss if repairs are not completed in a prescribed time period, etc.;
- 13.11 It should be noted that unplanned outages in networks can have catastrophic effects on business and costs for outage such as lost revenue and third party



customer impacts, would also be recovered; and

13.12 Recovery of costs will be based on existing standard procedures presently in place with VicTrack.

#### 14 **Project Review and Escalation of Issues**

- 14.1 All parties are to first attempt to resolve issues on site in a cooperative manner and in an effort to seek a reasonable and practical solution;
- 14.2 VicTrack employees and / or contractors will, in the first instance, refer the issue to VicTrack's project manager for interpretation and resolution with the nominated VicTrack contacts. The appropriate project manager will be nominated for specific projects. Subsequent escalation will be to the Head of Engineering and Operations; and
- 14.3 The Contractor is required to provide VicTrack's nominated project manager with the name and contact details of the Project Manager and / or Field Supervisor involved in carrying out the Works.

#### 15 Internal and above ground Telecommunications assets

- 15.1 Apart from underground assets VicTrack has many assets in/on above ground infrastructure (aerial, GST, GLT and external cable tray) and internal situations such as cable terminations in racks in equipment rooms. The equipment rooms can be dedicated VicTrack equipment rooms, shared station equipment rooms, or signal equipment rooms and external signal cabinets; and
- 15.2 Any planned works within 5 metres of these above ground and internal assets will require a PTW submission and no works are to commence until VicTrack has reviewed and approved the PTW.

#### 16 ATTACHMENT 1 – Extract from VicTrack Asbestos Management Plan

## ASBESTOS REMOVAL

#### 15.1 General

The Victorian OHS Regulations require that the removal of ACMs be undertaken by contractors holding an appropriate asbestos removal licence. The regulations require that

any friable asbestos containing materials be removed by a licensed contractor. The regulations do allow some minor removal of non-friable material to be undertaken by personnel that do not hold a licence, however, any asbestos removal at properties under VicTrack management and control, whether friable or non-friable of any quantity, must only

be undertaken by contractors holding an appropriate asbestos removal licence. The licences required for types of asbestos removal are shown in the following table:

#### Table 9 - Asbestos Removal Licence Requirements

TYPE OF ASBESTOS REMOVAL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

| Removal of friable asbestos containing | Class A Licence |
|--|-----------------|
| materials                              |                 |

| Removal of non-friable asbestos containing materials          | Class B Licence |
|---|-----------------|
| Removal of asbestos contaminated dust, debris or contaminated | Class A Licence |
| soil  |                 |

Additional information detailing VicTrack's preferred licensed asbestos removalists is provided in Section 25.2.

#### 15.2 VicTrack Requirements and Minimum Standards

Prior to the commencement of asbestos removal work from VicTrack assets, VicTrack must:

- Provide a copy of the most recent asbestos survey report, risk assessment and register to the asbestos removalist contractor;
- Obtain from the asbestos removal contractor a copy of their licence to ensure that the licence is adequate for the proposed asbestos removal;
- Obtain from the asbestos removal contractor a copy of the removalist's asbestos control plan. A review of this plan should be undertaken, in consultation with relevant stakeholders, where required, to ensure that the asbestos control plan is adequate to control the risk of asbestos exposure during the removal works. This should include, where applicable, the erection of protective enclosures, the definition of appropriate asbestos removal boundaries, warning signs and barricades and the use of decontamination procedures;
- Obtain from the asbestos removal contractor, a copy of the notification document provided to WorkSafe;
- · When required, obtain training records from the asbestos removal contractor;
- Consult with relevant stakeholders with respect to the proposed removal works including adjacent sites, affected tenants etc;
- Engage the services of an approved analyst to undertake para-occupational airborne asbestos fibre monitoring during the removal of friable ACMs, as per the requirements set out in Section 16); and analyst to undertake para-occupational airborne asbestos fibre monitoring during the removal of non-friable ACMs, as per the requirements set out in Section 16).

After completion of the removal work from VicTrack assets, VicTrack must;

- Engage an independent qualified asbestos consultant to undertake a visual inspection (as per Section 16.3) of the removal area to confirm that the asbestos removal was completed to a satisfactory standard in accordance with the requirements of the Victorian OHS Regulations;
- Engage an approved asbestos analyst to undertake para-occupational airborne asbestos fibre clearance air monitoring within the removal zone, when the removal is undertaken indoors, prior to removal of any protective enclosure (Refer Section 16.3);

and

 Obtain a clearance certificate (Refer Section15.3) from an appropriately qualified asbestos consultant confirming that there is no visible asbestos remaining in the removal zone and when the removal was undertaken indoors, that clearance air

monitoring confirms that airborne asbestos concentrations are <0.01 F/mL. Following asbestos removal works undertaken on VicTrack assets, VicTrack must:

- Provide the results of the visual inspection to the asbestos removalist;
- Provide the results of the airborne asbestos fibre monitoring to the removalist following receipt from the occupational hygienist; and
- Provide the results of the airborne asbestos fibre monitoring to all relevant stakeholders, including health and safety representatives.

#### 15.3 Telecommunication Assets

VicTrack

A key function of the telecommunications business unit is to install, operate and maintain telecommunication assets along the rail network and within various structures. As many of the assets, particularly telecommunication pits, were installed prior to the prohibition of asbestos, they may contain asbestos.

Having identified that the telecommunications asset contains damaged or deteriorated asbestos as per requirements set out in Section 9, VicTrack must undertake one of the following:

- Arrange for the asbestos to be removed from the asset, or remove the entire asset and replace with a non-asbestos equivalent;
- · Find an alternative non-asbestos asset in which to undertake the desired work; or
- Construct a new non-asbestos containing asset in the desired location.

If the asset contains asbestos that is in good condition, the telecommunications asset can be utilised, subject to re-inspection.

The telecommunications group have established protocols when undertaking works on assets which may contain asbestos. Where pits or other items of asbestos are identified which are damaged, the pit will be removed in accordance with Section 15 of this AMP. When telecommunications staff or contractors are conducting minor works in a building or structure, reference must be made to the asbestos register (provided either by VicTrack or third party lessee). If an asbestos register is not available, the Asbestos Manager should be requested to arrange an inspection.

It is noted that the disposal of asbestos must be undertaken in accordance with IWRG 611.1 (Refer to Section 3.11).

End of Document

# and a second sec

Ŷ